



(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 39/395 (2006.01) C07K 16/28 (2006.01)
C07K 14/715 (2006.01) C12P 21/08 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2021/018177

(22) International Filing Date:

16 February 2021 (16.02.2021)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/980,000	21 February 2020 (21.02.2020)	US
63/104,685	23 October 2020 (23.10.2020)	US
63/147,565	09 February 2021 (09.02.2021)	US

(71) Applicant: **MACROGENICS, INC.** [US/US]; 9704 Medical Center Drive, Rockville, MD 20850 (US).

(72) Inventors: **BEREZHZNOY, Alexey Yevgenyevich**; 9704 Medical Center Drive, Rockville, MD 20850 (US). **DIEDRICH, Gundo**; 9704 Medical Center Drive, Rockville,

MD 20850 (US). **MOORE, Paul A.**; 9704 Medical Center Drive, Rockville, MD 20850 (US). **BONVINI, Ezio**; 9704 Medical Center Drive, Rockville, MD 20850 (US). **SHAH, Kalpana**; 9704 Medical Center Drive, Rockville, MD 20850 (US).

(74) Agent: **GRANT, Bruce D.** et al.; Grant IP, Inc., c/o CPA Global Part of Clarivate, 30200 Telegraph Road Suite 300, Bingham Farms, MI 48025 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(54) Title: CD137 BINDING MOLECULES AND USES THEREOF

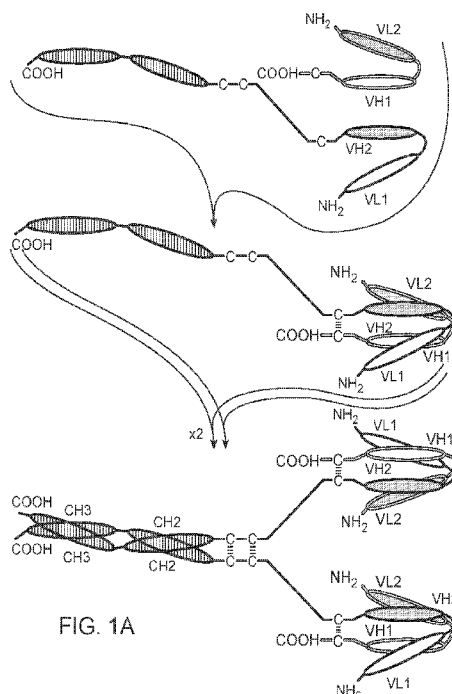


FIG. 1A

(57) Abstract: The present invention is directed to binding molecules that possess one or more epitope-binding sites specific for an epitope of CD137, including antibodies, and molecules comprising epitope-binding fragments thereof. The invention is further directed to multispecific binding molecules comprising one or more epitope-binding sites specific for an epitope of CD137 and one or more epitope-binding sites specific for an epitope of a tumor antigen ("TA") (e.g., a "CD137 x TA Binding Molecule").



(84) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report (*Art. 21(3)*)
- with sequence listing part of description (*Rule 5.2(a)*)

TITLE**CD137 Binding Molecules and Uses Thereof****CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

[0001] This application claims the benefit of U.S. Patent Application Nos. 62/980,000 (filed on February 21, 2020; pending), 63/104,685 (filed on October 23, 2020; pending), and 63/147,565 (filed on February 9, 2021), each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

REFERENCE TO SEQUENCE LISTING

[0002] The instant application contains a Sequence Listing which has been submitted electronically in ASCII format and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Said ASCII copy, created on February 12, 2021, is named MAC-0111-PC_SL.txt and is 224,061 bytes in size, which file is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

FIELD

[0003] The present technology is directed to **CD137 Binding Molecules**, such as monospecific antibodies, and molecules comprising epitope-binding fragments thereof, that are capable of binding to an epitope of CD137. The technology is further directed to multispecific **CD137 Binding Molecules** (e.g., bispecific antibodies, bispecific diabodies, BiTEs, trivalent binding molecules, etc.) that are capable of binding to both an epitope of CD137 and to an epitope of a second antigen, particularly a tumor antigen (“TA”) (e.g., a “**CD137 x TA Binding Molecule**”). The technology also provides novel **PD-L1 Binding Molecules**, such as monospecific antibodies, and molecules comprising epitope-binding fragments thereof, that are capable of binding to an epitope of PD-L1, as well as derivatives thereof and uses thereof. The present technology is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions that comprise such molecules. The technology also includes the use of such molecules in the treatment of disease, especially cancer or a disease or condition associated with or characterized by the presence of a suppressed immune system.

BACKGROUND

[0004] CD137 (also known as 4-1BB and “TNF receptor superfamily member 9” (“TNFRSF9”)) is a costimulatory receptor member of the tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, mediating CD28-dependent and independent T-cell costimulation (Vinay, D.S. and Kwon, B.S. (1998) “*Role of 4-1BB in immune responses*,” Semin Immunol. 10:481–489;

Croft, M. (2009) “*The Role Of TNF Superfamily Members In T-Cell Function And Diseases*,” Nat. Rev. Immunol. 9:271-285). CD137 is inducibly expressed by T cells, natural killer (NK) cells, dendritic cells (DC), B cells, and other cells of the immune system. Ligation of CD137 by its ligand CD137L (4-1BBL; TNFSF9), or agonist antibodies evokes various T cell responses such as cell expansion, increased cytokine secretion and the prevention of activation-induced cell death. Thus, antibodies stimulating CD137 can induce survival and proliferation of T cells, thereby enhancing the anti-tumor immune response. Such recognitions have led to the proposal that antibodies that are immunospecific for CD137 could be used to activate the immune system and thereby provide a therapy for cancer (Li, S.Y. *et al.* (2013) “*Immunotherapy Of Melanoma With The Immunecostimulatory Monoclonal Antibodies Targeting CD137*,” Clin. Pharmacol. 5:47-53; Bartkowiak, T. *et al.* (2015) “*4-1BB Agonists: Multi-Potent Potentiators Of Tumor Immunity*,” Frontiers Oncol. 5:117). The anti-CD137 antibodies utomilumab and urelumab have been described but their clinical development was hampered by low efficacy (utomilumab) or severe liver toxicity (urelumab).

SUMMARY

[0005] Provided are improved compositions capable of more vigorously stimulating and directing the body's immune system to attack cancer cells while avoiding toxicities associated with antibodies that exhibit high activity in the absence of cross-linking. For although the adaptive immune system can be a potent defense mechanism against cancer and disease, it is often hampered by immune suppressive/evasion mechanisms in the tumor microenvironment, mediated by the reduced/absent co-stimulatory activity of CD137. Furthermore, co-inhibitory molecules expressed by tumor cells, immune cells, and stromal cells in the tumor milieu can dominantly attenuate T-cell responses against cancer cells.

[0006] Provided are CD137 Binding Molecules, particularly CD137 x TA Binding Molecules that are capable of binding to both an epitope of CD137 and to an epitope of a tumor antigen. Such bispecific molecules are capable of binding to tumor antigens that are expressed on the surfaces of tumor cells, and of co-localizing CD137-expressing immune cells to such tumor cells. Such co-localization upregulates the immune cells so as to promote the activation or continued activation of the immune system (e.g., stimulating a cytotoxic T cell response, against tumor cells). These attributes permit such bispecific molecules to have utility in stimulating the immune system and particularly in the treatment of cancer. The present technology is directed to these and other goals.

[0007] Thus, provided in certain aspects are **CD137 Binding Molecules**, such as monospecific antibodies, and molecules comprising epitope-binding fragments thereof, that are capable of binding to an epitope of CD137. The invention is further directed to multispecific **CD137 Binding Molecules** (e.g., bispecific antibodies, bispecific diabodies, BiTEs, trivalent binding molecules, etc.) that are capable of binding to both an epitope of CD137 and to an epitope of a second antigen, particularly a tumor antigen (“TA”) (e.g., a “**CD137 x TA Binding Molecule**”). The invention also provides novel **PD-L1 Binding Molecules**, such as monospecific antibodies, and molecules comprising epitope-binding fragments thereof, that are capable of binding to an epitope of PD-L1, as well as derivatives thereof and uses thereof. The present invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions that comprise such molecules. The invention also includes the use of such molecules in the treatment of disease, especially cancer or a disease or condition associated with or characterized by the presence of a suppressed immune system.

[0008] The present invention provides novel **CD137 Binding Molecules** that exhibit desirable characteristics particularly when incorporated into multispecific molecules. The present invention is also directed to multispecific **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** that are composed of polypeptide chains that associate with one another to form two binding sites each specific for an epitope of CD137 and two binding sites each specific for an epitope of a TA. Such **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are termed “**bispecific tetravalent**.” The present invention is also directed to **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** that are composed of polypeptide chains that associate with one another to form two binding sites each specific for an epitope of CD137 and one binding site specific for an epitope of a TA. Such **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are termed “**bispecific trivalent**.” The binding molecules of the invention (e.g., **CD137 Binding Molecules**) sometimes include a first binding site without including a second binding site that immunospecifically binds to an antigen different than the antigen to which the first binding site binds. The binding molecules of the invention therefore sometimes include only a first binding site, and a first Light Chain Variable Domain and a first Heavy Chain Variable Domain, and not a second binding site, second Light Chain Variable Domain or second Heavy Chain Variable Domain that bind to a different antigen than the first binding site, and non-limiting examples of such binding molecules include scFv, antibody and Fab binding molecules.

[0009] The present invention provides **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** that comprise four polypeptide chains (a “first,” “second,” “third,” and “fourth” polypeptide chain), wherein

the first and second polypeptide chains are covalently bonded to one another, the third and fourth polypeptide chains are covalently bonded to one another, and the first and third polypeptide chains are covalently bonded to one another. Also provided are **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention comprising five polypeptide chains (a “first,” “second,” “third,” “fourth,” and “fifth” polypeptide chain), wherein the first and second polypeptide chains are covalently bonded to one another, the third and fourth polypeptide chain are covalently bonded to one another, the third and fifth polypeptide chains are covalently bonded to one another, and the first and third polypeptide chains are covalently bonded to one another.

[0010] In detail, the invention provides a **CD137 Binding Molecule** comprising a first binding site that immunospecifically binds to an epitope of CD137, wherein the first binding site comprises a first Light Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2} and CDR_{L3}, and a first Heavy Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2} and CDR_{H3}; and wherein,

- (A) the first Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **CD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**; and
- (B) the first Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**.

[0011] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the first Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**.

[0012] The invention further concerns the embodiments of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the first Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:

- (A) **hCD137 MAB-6 VLx (SEQ ID NO:54)**;
- (B) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**;
- (B) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:55)**; or
- (C) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:56)**.

[0013] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein:

- (A) the first Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**; and

- (B) the first Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
hCD137 MAB-6 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:56).

[0014] The invention further concerns all the above embodiments of such **CD137 Binding Molecules**, wherein the molecule is a bispecific molecule comprising a second binding site that immunospecifically binds a **TA**, and wherein the second binding site comprises a second Light Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2} and CDR_{L3}, and a second Heavy Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2} and CDR_{H3}.

[0015] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the **TA** is selected from the tumor antigens presented in **Tables 1-2**.

[0016] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:

- (A) the second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL_x (SEQ ID NO:63)**; and
- (B) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH_x (SEQ ID NO:59)**.

[0017] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein:

- (A) (1) the second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:58)**;
or
(2) the second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**;
and
- (B) (1) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:57)**;
(2) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;
(3) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**;
(4) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:69)**;

- (5) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:70)**;
or
- (6) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:71)**.

[0018] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:

- (A) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:57)**;
- (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;
- (C) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**;
- (D) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69)**;
- (E) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70)**; or
- (F) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71)**.

[0019] The invention further concerns the embodiments of such **CD137 Binding Molecules**, wherein the second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:

- (A) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:58)**; or
- (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**.

[0020] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the **TA** is 5T4 and wherein:

- (A) (1) the second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-1 VL (SEQ ID NO:93)**; and
(2) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-1 VH (SEQ ID NO:92)**; or
- (B) (1) the second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-2 VL (SEQ ID NO:95)**; and
(2) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-2 VH (SEQ ID NO:96)**.

[0021] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **5T4 MAB-1 VH (SEQ ID NO:92)**.

[0022] The invention further concerns the embodiments of such **CD137 Binding Molecules**, wherein the second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **5T4 MAB-1 VL (SEQ ID NO:93)**.

[0023] The invention further concerns such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the **TA** is HER2 and wherein:

- (A) the second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL_x (SEQ ID NO:79)**; and
- (B) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH_x (SEQ ID NO:78)**;

[0024] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein:

- (A)
 - (1) the second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:83)**;
 - (2) the second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:84)**;
 - or
 - (3) the second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:85)**;and
- (B)
 - (1) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:80)**;
 - (2) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:81)**;
 - or
 - (3) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:82)**.

[0025] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:

- (A) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH_x (SEQ ID NO:78)**;
- (B) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:80)**;
- (C) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:81)**; or
- (D) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:82)**.

[0026] The invention further concerns the embodiments of such **CD137 Binding Molecules**, wherein the second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:

- (A) **hHER2-MAB-1 VLx (SEQ ID NO:79);**
- (B) **hHER2-MAB-1 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:83);**
- (C) **hHER2-MAB-1 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:84);** or
- (D) **hHER2-MAB-1 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:85).**

[0027] The invention further concerns all the above embodiments of such **CD137 Binding Molecules**, wherein the molecule is an antibody, a bispecific tetravalent Fc-bearing diabody, or a bispecific trivalent molecule.

[0028] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the molecule is bispecific and tetravalent, and comprises a first, a second, a third, a fourth, and optionally a fifth polypeptide chain, wherein the polypeptide chains form a covalently bonded complex.

[0029] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the molecule is bispecific and trivalent, and comprises a first, a second, a third, and a fourth, polypeptide chain, wherein the polypeptide chains form a covalently bonded complex.

[0030] The invention additionally concerns the embodiment of all such **CD137 Binding Molecules** wherein the molecule comprises an Fc Region of the IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype and optionally wherein the molecule further comprises a Hinge Domain.

[0031] The invention additionally concerns the embodiment of all such **CD137 Binding Molecules** wherein the Fc Region is a variant Fc Region that comprises one or more amino acid modifications that reduces the affinity of the variant Fc Region for an FcγR and/or enhances the serum half-life, and more particularly, wherein the modifications comprise at least one amino acid substitution selected from the group consisting of:

- (A) L234A; L235A;
- (B) L234A and L235A;
- (C) M252Y; M252Y and S254T;
- (D) M252Y and T256E;
- (E) M252Y, S254T and T256E; or
- (F) K288D and H435K;

wherein the numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat.

[0032] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:

- (A) the first and third polypeptide chains comprise the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:116**, **SEQ ID NO:118**, **SEQ ID NO:120**; and
- (B) the second and fourth polypeptide chains comprise the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:117**, **SEQ ID NO:119**, **SEQ ID NO:121**, **SEQ ID NO:122**, **SEQ ID NO:123**, **SEQ ID NO:124**, **SEQ ID NO:125**, **SEQ ID NO:126**, or **SEQ ID NO:139**.

[0033] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the molecule comprises:

- (A) **SEQ ID NO:116** and **SEQ ID NO:117**;
- (B) **SEQ ID NO:118** and **SEQ ID NO:119**;
- (C) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:119**;
- (D) **SEQ ID NO:118** and **SEQ ID NO:121**;
- (E) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:121**;
- (F) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:122**;
- (G) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:123**;
- (H) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:124**;
- (I) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:125**;
- (J) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:126**; or
- (K) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:139**.

[0034] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:

- (A) the first polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:127**, **SEQ ID NO:133**, or **SEQ ID NO:135**;
- (B) the second polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:128**, **SEQ ID NO:134**, or **SEQ ID NO:136**;
- (C) the third polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:129**, or **SEQ ID NO:131**; and
- (D) the fourth polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:130**, **SEQ ID NO:132**.

[0035] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **CD137 Binding Molecule**, wherein the molecule comprises:

- (A) **SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:129, and SEQ ID NO:130;**
- (B) **SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:132;**
- (C) **SEQ ID NO:133, SEQ ID NO:134, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:132; or**
- (D) **SEQ ID NO:135, SEQ ID NO:136, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:132.**

[0036] The invention additionally concerns a pharmaceutical composition comprising any of the above-described **CD137 Binding Molecules**, and a physiologically acceptable carrier.

[0037] The invention additionally concerns the use of such **CD137 Binding Molecules**, or such a pharmaceutical composition, in the treatment of cancer characterized by the expression of the **TA**.

[0038] The invention additionally concerns a **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** that comprises a Light Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2} and CDR_{L3}, and a Heavy Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2} and CDR_{H3}; wherein:

- (A) the Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72);**

and

- (B)
 - (1) the Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67);**
 - (2) the Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**
 - (3) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69)**
 - (4) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70);**
 - or
 - (5) the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71).**

[0039] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **PD-L1 Binding Molecule**, wherein the Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:

- (A) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67);**
- (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68);**
- (C) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69);**
- (D) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70);** or
- (E) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71).**

[0040] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such a **PD-L1 Binding Molecule**, wherein the Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72).**

[0041] The invention further concerns the embodiment of such **PD-L1 Binding Molecules**, wherein the molecule is an antibody or an antigen binding fragment thereof.

[0042] The invention additionally concerns a pharmaceutical compositions comprising any of the above-described **PD-L1 Binding Molecules**, and a physiologically acceptable carrier.

[0043] The invention additionally concerns the use of such **PD-L1 Binding Molecules**, or such pharmaceutical compositions, in the treatment of a disease or condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of PD-L1.

[0044] The invention further concerns such a use, wherein the condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of PD-L1 is cancer.

[0045] The invention additionally concerns the embodiment of all such uses, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting: bladder cancer, bone cancer, a brain and spinal cord cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, colorectal cancer, gallbladder or bile duct cancer, gastric cancer, glioblastoma, head and neck cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, pharyngeal cancer, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, skin cancer, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck (SCCHN), stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thymic carcinoma, and uterine cancer.

[0046] The invention further concerns a method of enhancing the activity of a tumor targeting agent comprising administering the tumor target agent in combination with any of the above-described **CD137 Binding Molecules**, any of the above-described **PD-L1 Binding Molecules**, or any of the above-described pharmaceutical compositions.

[0047] The invention additionally concerns a method of treating a disease or condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of a **TA** comprising administering to a subject in need thereof and of the above-described **CD137 Binding Molecules**, any of the above-described **PD-L1 Binding Molecules**, or any of the above-described pharmaceutical compositions.

[0048] The invention further concerns such a method, further comprising administering a tumor targeting agent.

[0049] The invention further concerns such a method, wherein the condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of the tumor **TA** is cancer.

[0050] The invention further concerns all the above embodiments of such a method, wherein the tumor target agent is an antibody, an epitope binding fragment of an antibody, or an agent that mediates T-cell redirected killing of a target cell.

[0051] The invention additionally concerns the embodiment such methods, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting: bladder cancer, bone cancer, a brain and spinal cord cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, colorectal cancer, gallbladder or bile duct cancer, gastric cancer, glioblastoma, head and neck cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, pharyngeal cancer, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, skin cancer, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck (SCCHN), stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thymic carcinoma, and uterine cancer.

[0052] The invention additionally concerns a nucleic acid encoding the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any of the above embodiments, or the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any of the above embodiments.

[0053] The invention further concerns an expression vector comprising such nucleic acid.

[0054] The invention additionally concerns a cell comprising a nucleic acid according to any of the above embodiments or an expression vector of any of the above embodiments.

[0055] The invention further concerns a such cell, wherein said cell is a mammalian cell.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0056] **Figure 1A-1D** provides schematics showing representative covalently bonded diabodies comprising Fc Regions. **Figures 1A-1D** show tetravalent diabodies having four epitope-binding sites composed of two pairs of polypeptide chains, (*i.e.*, four polypeptide

chains in all). One polypeptide of each pair possesses a CH2 and CH3 Domain, such that the associated chains form all or part of an Fc Region. VL and VH Domains that recognize the same epitope are shown using the same shading or fill pattern. The two pairs of polypeptide chains may be same. In such embodiments wherein the VL and VH Domains recognize different epitopes (as shown in **Figures 1A-1B**), the resulting molecule possesses four epitope-binding sites and is bispecific and bivalent with respect to each bound epitope. In such embodiments wherein the VL and VH Domains recognize the same epitope (*e.g.*, the same VL Domain CDRs and the same VH Domain CDRs are used on both chains), the resulting molecule possesses four epitope-binding sites and is monospecific and tetravalent with respect to a single epitope. Alternatively, the two pairs of polypeptides may be different. In such embodiments wherein the VL and VH Domains of each pair of polypeptides recognize different epitopes (as shown in **Figure 1C**), the resulting molecule possesses four epitope-binding sites and is tetraspecific and monovalent with respect to each bound epitope. **Figure 1A** shows an Fc diabody which contains a peptide Heterodimer-Promoting Domain comprising a cysteine residue. **Figure 1B** shows an Fc diabody composed of two pairs of polypeptide chains each having an E-coil or K-coil Heterodimer-Promoting Domain (*i.e.*, four polypeptide chains in all). The wavy line (WWW) in this and all of the Figures providing schematic presentations of binding molecule domains represents one or more optional Heterodimer-Promoting Domains, that is/are present. As shown, a cysteine residue may be present in a linker (main diagram) and/or in the Heterodimer-Promoting Domain (boxed). One polypeptide chain of each pair possesses a linker comprising a cysteine (which linker may comprise all or a portion of a hinge region) and a CH2 and CH3 Domain, such that the associated chains form all or part of an Fc Region. **Figure 1C**, shows an Fc-Region-Containing diabody, which contains antibody CH1 and CL domains. **Figure 1D**, shows a representative covalently bonded diabody molecule having two epitope-binding sites composed of three polypeptide chains. Two of the polypeptide chains possess a CH2 and CH3 Domain, such that the associated chains form all or part of an Fc Region. The polypeptide chains comprising the VL and VH Domain further comprise a Heterodimer-Promoting Domain, shown here comprising a cysteine residue.

[0057] **Figure 2** provides schematics of a representative covalently bonded binding molecule having four epitope-binding sites composed of five polypeptide chains. Two of the polypeptide chains possess a linker comprising a cysteine (which linker may comprise all or a portion of a hinge region) and a CH2 and CH3 Domain, such that the associated chains form an Fc Region that comprises all or part of an Fc Region. The polypeptide chains comprising

the linked VL and VH Domains further comprise a linker and a Heterodimer-Promoting Domain (further described in **Figure 1B**). VL and VH Domains that recognize the same epitope are shown using the same shading or fill pattern. The variable domains may be selected to yield a resultant **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** that possesses two non-diabody type binding domains specific for a **TA**, and two diabody-type binding domains specific for CD137. Alternatively, the variable domains may be selected to yield a resultant **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** that possesses two non-diabody type binding domains specific for CD137 and two diabody-type binding domains specific for a **TA**. Such molecules are bispecific and have two binding sites for CD137, which may bind the same or different CD137 epitopes, and two binding sites for a **TA** which may bind the same or different **TA** epitopes.

[0058] **Figures 3A-3C** provide schematics of representative Fc Region-containing trivalent binding molecules having three epitope-binding sites. **Figure 3A** illustrates schematically the domains of trivalent binding molecules comprising two diabody-type binding domains covalently bonded via linkers/Heterodimer-Promoting Domains (further described in **Figure 1B**) and a Fab-type binding domain in which the binding domains are N-terminal to an Fc Region. The molecule in **Figure 3A** comprises four chains. **Figures 3B-3C**, respectively, illustrate schematically the domains of trivalent binding molecules comprising two diabody-type binding domains, and a Fab-type binding domain in which the light chain and heavy chain are linked via a polypeptide spacer, or comprising an scFv-type binding domain. The trivalent binding molecules in **Figures 3B-3C** comprise three chains. VL and VH Domains that recognize the same epitope are shown using the same shading or fill pattern.

[0059] **Figure 4** shows the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules DART-A, TRIDENT-A**, the comparator molecule **TRIDENT-2**, and the negative control **hIgG1** to bind to CD137 expressed on the surface of engineered CHO cells.

[0060] **Figures 5A-5B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules DART-A, TRIDENT-A, hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)**, and the negative control **hIgG1** to bind to PD-L1 expressed on the cell surface of engineered CHO cells (**Figure 5A**) and to block PD-L1/PD-1 interactions in a PD-L1 reporter assay (**Figure 5B**).

[0061] **Figure 6** shows the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules DART-A, TRIDENT-A**, the comparator molecules: **DART-2**, and **TRIDENT-2, DART-3, r-urelumab**, and the negative controls: **DART-1** and **hIgG1** to mediate target-dependent signal transduction in a CD137 Reporter Assay.

[0062] **Figures 7A-7B** show ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules DART-A, TRIDENT-A**, the comparator molecules: **DART-2**, and **TRIDENT-2, DART-3, r-urelumab**, and the negative controls: **DART-1** and **hIgG1** to mediate target-dependent release of cytokines INF- γ (**Figure 7A**) and IL-2 (**Figure 7B**) in a primary T cell cytokine release assay.

[0063] **Figures 8A-8C** show the serum levels and induction of immune cell proliferation by the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule TRIDENT-A**. Pharmacokinetics (serum clearance) (**Figure 8A**), CD8⁺ T cell proliferation (**Figure 8A**), NK cell proliferation (**Figure 8A**) through day 20-24 in cynomolgus monkeys treated with **TRIDENT-A** at 1 mg/kg (solid circles) or 10 mg/kg (open circles) are plotted.

[0064] **Figures 9A-9B** show the binding activity of Fabs comprising deimmunized/optimized variants of **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)**. The ELISA binding curves of Fab variants **hPD-L1 MAB-2B, hPD-L1 MAB-2D, and hPD-L1 MAB-2F** (**Figure 9A**) and **hPD-L1 MAB-2A, hPD-L1 MAB-2C, and hPD-L1 MAB-2E** (**Figure 9B**) are plotted.

[0065] **Figures 10A-10B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising deimmunized or optimized PD-L1 binding domains to bind to PD-L1 expressed on the cell surface of engineered CHO cells. The binding curves of **DART-A1, DART-A4**, and the anti-PD-L1 antibody **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)** (**Figure 10A**), **TRIDENT-A, TRIDENT-A4**, and the negative control **hIgG1** (**Figure 10B**) are plotted.

[0066] **Figures 11A-11C** show ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising deimmunized and/or optimized PD-L1 binding domains to block PD-L1/PD-1 interactions in a PD-L1 reporter assay. The activity curves of **DART-A1, DART-A4**, and the anti-PD-L1 antibody **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)** (**Figure 11A**), **TRIDENT-A, TRIDENT-A4**, and the negative control **hIgG1** (**Figure 11B**), **DART-A4, DART-A7, DART-A8, DART-A9**, and the negative control **hIgG1** (**Figure 11C**) are plotted.

[0067] **Figures 12A-12B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising deimmunized CD137 binding domains and/or deimmunized/optimized PD-L1 binding domains to bind to CD137 expressed on the surface of engineered CHO cells. The binding curves for **DART-A4, DART-A5, DART-A6** (**Figure 12A**), **TRIDENT-A4, TRIDENT-A5, TRIDENT-A6** (**Figure 12B**) are plotted. Also plotted on both figures are the comparator **r-urelumab** and the negative control **hIgG1**.

[0068] **Figures 13A-13B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising deimmunized CD137 binding domains, and/or deimmunized/optimized PD-L1 binding

domains to mediate target-dependent signal transduction in a CD137 Reporter Assay performed with the low PD-L1 expressing N87 target cells (**Figure 13A**), or the medium PD-L1 expressing JIMT-1 target cells (**Figure 13B**). The activity of **DART-A4**, **DART-A5**, **DART-A6**, **TRIDENT-A4**, **TRIDENT-A5**, **TRIDENT-A6**, the comparator **r-urelumab** and the negative control **hIgG1** are plotted.

[0069] **Figures 14A-14B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising deimmunized CD137 binding domains, and deimmunized/optimized PD-L1 binding domains to mediate target-dependent release of cytokines INF- γ (**Figure 14A**) and IL-2 (**Figure 14B**) in a primary T cell cytokine release assay. The activity of **DART-A4**, **DART-A5**, **DART-A6**, **TRIDENT-A4**, **TRIDENT-A5**, **TRIDENT-A6**, the comparator **r-urelumab** and the negative control **hIgG1** are plotted.

[0070] **Figures 15A-15B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising parental, or deimmunized/optimized PD-L1 and/or CD137 binding domains to bind to PD-L1 (**Figure 15A**) and CD137 (**Figure 15B**) expressed on the cell surface of engineered CHO cells. The binding curves of **DART-A**, **DART-A4**, **DART-A6**, **DART-A7**, **DART-A10**, the anti-PD-L1 antibodies **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)**, and **r-atezolizumab**, and the negative control **hIgG1** (**Figure 15A**), **DART-A**, **DART-A4**, **DART-A6**, **DART-A7**, **DART-A10**, **r-urelumab**, and the negative control **hIgG1** (**Figure 15B**) are plotted.

[0071] **Figures 16A-16B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising parental, or deimmunized/optimized PD-L1 and/or CD137 binding domains to block PD-L1/PD-1 interactions in a PD-L1 reporter assay. The results for the tetravalent molecules **DART-A**, **DART-A4**, **DART-A6**, **DART-A7**, **DART-A10**, are plotted in **Figure 16A**, and for the trivalent molecule **TRIDENT-A**, **TRIDENT-A4**, and **TRIDENT-A6**, are plotted in **Figure 16B**. Also plotted on both figures are the anti-PD-L1 antibodies **hPD-L1 MAB-2F** and **r-atezolizumab**, and the negative control **hIgG1**.

[0072] **Figures 17A-17B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising parental, or deimmunized/optimized PD-L1 and/or CD137 binding domains to mediate target-dependent signal transduction in a CD137 Reporter Assay performed in the presence the medium PD-L1 expressing JIMT-1 target cells (**Figure 17A**), or in the absence of target cells (**Figure 17B**). The activity of **DART-A**, **DART-A4**, **DART-A6**, **DART-A7**, **DART-A10**, **TRIDENT-A**, **TRIDENT-A4**, **TRIDENT-A6**, the comparator **r-urelumab** and the negative control **hIgG1** are plotted.

[0073] **Figures 18A-18B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising parental, or deimmunized/optimized PD-L1 and/or CD137 binding domains to mediate target-dependent release of cytokines INF- γ (**Figure 18A**) and IL-2 (**Figure 18B**). The activity of **DART-A, DART-A4, DART-A6, DART-A7, DART-A10, TRIDENT-A, TRIDENT-A4, TRIDENT-A6**, the combination of **r-atezolizumab** and **r-urelumab** (r-atezo + r-ure combo) and the negative control **hIgG1** are plotted.

[0074] **Figures 19A-19C** show the ability of several representative **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules: **DART-A (Figure 19A)**, **TRIDENT-A(Figure 19B)**, or **TRIDENT-A4 (Figure 19C)**, in combination with a representative **TA x CD3** bispecific molecules (**5T4 x CD3** diabody) to prevent or inhibit tumor growth or development of RKO colon carcinoma cells in vivo relative to a **TA x CD3** bispecific molecule alone or a vehicle control in a murine PBMC-reconstituted xenograft model.

[0075] **Figures 20A-20B** show the ability of several representative **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules: **DART-A6 (Figure 20A)**, or **TRIDENT-A6 (Figure 20B)**, in combination with a representative **TA x CD3** bispecific molecules (**5T4 x CD3** diabody), to prevent or inhibit tumor growth or development of RKO colon carcinoma cells in vivo relative to a **TA x CD3** bispecific molecule alone or a vehicle control in a murine PBMC-reconstituted xenograft model.

[0076] **Figures 21A-21B** show the ability of several representative **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules: **TRIDENT-A, TRIDENT-A6** comprising the VH/VL of **CD137 MAB-6** binding domain, or comparator molecules: **TRIDENT-2, DUO-1** comprising the VH/VL of different CD137 binding domains, in combination with a representative **TA x CD3** bispecific molecules (**5T4 x CD3** diabody), to prevent or inhibit tumor growth or development of RKO colon carcinoma cells in vivo relative to a vehicle control in a murine PBMC-reconstituted xenograft model. Representative data from a first study are plotted in **Figure 21A**, and from a second study in **Figure 21B**.

[0077] **Figures 22A-22B** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising CD137 binding domains, and HER2 binding domains, to mediate target-dependent signal transduction in a CD137 Reporter Assay performed with medium HER2 expressing JIMT-1 cells (**Figure 22A**), or high HER2 expressing N87 target cells (**Figure 22B**). The activity of **DART-B1, DART-B2, TRIDENT-B1, TRIDENT-B2**, the parental hHER2 MAB-1(1.3) and

CD137 MAB-6(1.1) antibodies, and the negative controls, **DART-4**, **DART-5**, **TRIDENT-3**, **TRIDENT-4**, are plotted.

[0078] **Figures 23A-23D** show the ability of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising CD137 binding domains, and HER2 binding domains, to mediate target-dependent release of cytokines INF- γ (**Figures 23A and 23B**) and IL-2 (**Figures 23C and 23D**) in a primary T cell cytokine release assay performed with medium HER2 expressing JIMT-1 cells (**Figure 22A and 23C**), or high HER2 expressing N87 target cells (**Figure 22B and 23D**). The activity of **DART-B1**, **DART-B2**, **TRIDENT-B1**, **TRIDENT-B2**, the parental hHER2 MAB-1(1.3) and CD137 MAB-6(1.1) antibodies, and the negative controls, **DART-4**, **DART-5**, **TRIDENT-3**, **TRIDENT-4**, are plotted.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0079] The present invention is directed to **CD137 Binding Molecules**, such as monospecific antibodies, and molecules comprising epitope-binding fragments thereof, that are capable of binding to an epitope of CD137. The invention is further directed to multispecific **CD137 Binding Molecules** (e.g., bispecific antibodies, bispecific diabodies, BiTEs, trivalent binding molecules, etc.) that are capable of binding to both an epitope of CD137 and to an epitope of a second antigen, particularly a tumor antigen (“TA”) (e.g., a “**CD137 x TA Binding Molecule**”). The invention also provides novel **PD-L1 Binding Molecules**, such as monospecific antibodies, and molecules comprising epitope-binding fragments thereof, that are capable of binding to an epitope of PD-L1, as well as derivatives thereof and uses thereof. The present invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions that comprise such molecules. The invention also includes the use of such molecules in the treatment of disease, especially cancer or a disease or condition associated with or characterized by the presence of a suppressed immune system.

I. Antibodies and Other Binding Molecules

[0080] The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention may be antibodies, or be derivable from antibodies (e.g., by fragmentation, cleavage, *etc.* of antibody polypeptides, or from use of the amino acid sequences of antibody molecules or of polynucleotides (or their sequences) that encode such polynucleotides, *etc.*).

A. Antibodies

[0081] **Antibodies** are immunoglobulin molecules capable of specific binding to a target region (“epitope”) of a molecule, such as a carbohydrate, polynucleotide, lipid, polypeptide,

etc. (“antigen”), through at least one “**epitope-binding site**” located in the Variable Region of the immunoglobulin molecule. As used herein, the terms “**antibody**” and “**antibodies**” refer to monoclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies, human antibodies, humanized antibodies, synthetic antibodies, chimeric antibodies, polyclonal antibodies, camelized antibodies, single-chain Fvs (scFv), single-chain antibodies, Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, disulfide-linked bispecific Fvs (sdFv), intrabodies, and epitope-binding fragments of any of the above. In particular, the term “antibody” includes immunoglobulin molecules and immunologically active fragments of immunoglobulin molecules, *i.e.*, molecules that contain an epitope-binding site. Immunoglobulin molecules can be of any type (*e.g.*, IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA and IgY), class (*e.g.*, IgG₁, IgG₂, IgG₃, IgG₄, IgA₁ and IgA₂) or subclass. Antibodies are capable of “**immunospecifically binding**” to a polypeptide or protein or a non-protein molecule due to the presence on such molecule of a particular domain or moiety or conformation (an “**epitope**”). As used herein, an “**epitope-binding fragment of an antibody**” is intended to denote a portion of an antibody capable of immunospecifically binding to an epitope. As used herein, such term encompasses fragments (such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂ Fv), and single chain (scFv), as well as the epitope-binding domain of a diabody. As used herein, an antibody or an epitope-binding fragment thereof is said to “**immunospecifically**” bind a region of another molecule (*i.e.*, an epitope) if it reacts or associates more frequently, more rapidly, with greater duration and/or with greater affinity or avidity with that epitope relative to alternative epitopes. It is also understood by reading this definition that, for example, an antibody or an epitope-binding fragment thereof that immunospecifically binds to a first target may or may not specifically or preferentially bind to a second target. An epitope-containing molecule may have immunogenic activity, such that it elicits an antibody production response in an animal; such molecules are termed “**antigens**”. Natural antibodies are capable of binding to only one epitope species (*i.e.*, they are “**monospecific**”), although they can bind multiple copies of that species (*i.e.*, exhibiting “**bivalency**” or “**multivalency**”).

[0082] The term “**monoclonal antibody**” refers to a homogeneous antibody population wherein the monoclonal antibody is comprised of amino acids (naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring) that are involved in the selective binding of an antigen. Monoclonal antibodies are highly specific, being directed against a single epitope (or antigenic site). The term “monoclonal antibody” encompasses not only intact monoclonal antibodies and full-length monoclonal antibodies, but also fragments thereof (such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂ Fv), single-chain (scFv), mutants thereof, fusion proteins comprising an antibody portion, humanized

monoclonal antibodies, chimeric monoclonal antibodies, and any other modified configuration of the immunoglobulin molecule that comprises an antigen recognition site of the required specificity and the ability to bind to an antigen. It is not intended to be limited as regards to the source of the antibody or the manner in which it is made (*e.g.*, by hybridoma, phage selection, recombinant expression, transgenic animals, *etc.*). The term includes whole immunoglobulins as well as the fragments *etc.* described above under the definition of “antibody.” Methods of making monoclonal antibodies are known in the art. One method which may be employed is the method of Kohler, G. *et al.* (1975) “*Continuous Cultures Of Fused Cells Secreting Antibody Of Predefined Specificity*,” *Nature* 256:495-497 or a modification thereof. Typically, monoclonal antibodies are developed in mice, rats or rabbits. The antibodies are produced by immunizing an animal with an immunogenic amount of cells, cell extracts, or protein preparations that contain the desired epitope. The immunogen can be, but is not limited to, primary cells, cultured cell lines, cancerous cells, proteins, peptides, nucleic acids, or tissue. Alternatively, existing monoclonal antibodies and any other equivalent antibodies that are immunospecific for a desired pathogenic epitope can be sequenced and produced recombinantly by any means known in the art. In one embodiment, such an antibody is sequenced, and the polynucleotide sequence is then cloned into a vector for expression or propagation. The sequence encoding the antibody of interest may be maintained in a vector in a host cell and the host cell can then be expanded and frozen for future use. The polynucleotide sequence of such antibodies may be used for genetic manipulation to generate the monospecific or multispecific (*e.g.*, bispecific, trispecific and tetraspecific) molecules of the invention as well as an affinity optimized, a chimeric antibody, a humanized antibody, and/or a caninized antibody, to improve the affinity, or other characteristics of the antibody. The general principle in humanizing an antibody involves retaining the basic sequence of the epitope-binding portion of the antibody, while swapping the non-human remainder of the antibody with human antibody sequences.

[0083] The last few decades have seen a revival of interest in the therapeutic potential of antibodies, and antibodies have become one of the leading classes of biotechnology-derived drugs. Over 200 antibody-based drugs have been approved for use or are under development.

1. General Structural Attributes of Antibodies

[0084] The basic structural unit of naturally occurring immunoglobulins (*e.g.*, IgG) is a tetramer composed of two shorter “**Light Chains**” complexed with two longer “**Heavy Chains**” and is usually expressed as a glycoprotein of about 150,000 Da. Each chain is

composed of an amino-terminal (“**N-terminal**”) portion that comprises a “**Variable Domain**” and a carboxy-terminal (“**C-terminal**”) portion that comprises at least one “**Constant Domain**.” An IgG Light Chain is composed of a single “**Light Chain Variable Domain**” (“**VL**”) and a single “**Light Chain Constant Domain**” (“**CL**”). Thus, the structure of the light chains of an IgG molecule is **n-VL-CL-c** (where n and c represent, respectively, the N-terminus and the C-terminus of the polypeptide). An IgG Heavy Chain is composed of a single “**Heavy Chain Variable Domain**” (“**VH**”), three “**Heavy Chain Constant Domains**” (“**CH1**,” “**CH2**” and “**CH3**”), and a “**Hinge**” Region (“**H**”), located between the **CH1** and **CH2** Domains. Thus, the structure of an IgG heavy chain is **n-VH-CH1-H-CH2-CH3-c** (where n and c represent, respectively, the N-terminus and the C-terminus of the polypeptide). The ability of an intact, unmodified antibody (*e.g.*, an IgG antibody) to bind an epitope of an antigen depends upon the presence and sequences of the Variable Domains.

a) Constant Domains

(1) Light Chain Constant Domain

[0085] A representative CL Domain is a human IgG CL Kappa Domain. The amino acid sequence of an representative human CL Kappa Domain is (**SEQ ID NO:1**):

```
RTVAAPSVFI FPPSDEQLKS GTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQ WKVDNALQSG
NSQESVTEDQ SKDSTYSLSS TLTLKADYE KHKVYACEVT HQGLSSPVTK
SFNRGEC
```

[0086] Alternatively, an representative CL Domain is a human IgG CL Lambda Domain. The amino acid sequence of an representative human CL Lambda Domain is (**SEQ ID NO:2**):

```
QPKAAPSVTL FPPSSEELQA NKATLVCLIS DFYPGAVTVA WKADSSPVKA
GVETTPSKQS NNKYAASSYL SLTPEQWKSH RSYSCQVTHE GSTVEKTVAP
TECS
```

(2) Heavy Chain CH1 Domains

[0087] An representative CH1 Domain is a human IgG1 CH1 Domain. The amino acid sequence of an representative human IgG1 CH1 Domain is (**SEQ ID NO:3**):

```
ASTKGPSVFP LAPSSKSTSG GTAALGCLVK DYFPEPVTVS WNSGALTSGV
HTFPAVLQSS GLYSLSSVVT VPSSSLGTQT YICNVNHKPS NTKVDKRV
```

[0088] An representative CH1 Domain is a human IgG2 CH1 Domain. The amino acid sequence of an representative human IgG2 CH1 Domain is (**SEQ ID NO:4**):

```
ASTKGPSVFP LAPCSRSTSE STAALGCLVK DYFPEPVTVS WNSGALTSGV
HTFPAVLQSS GLYSLSSVVT VPSSNFGTQT YTCNVNHNKPS NTKVDKTV
```

[0089] An representative CH1 Domain is a human IgG3 CH1 Domain. The amino acid sequence of an representative human IgG3 CH1 Domain is (**SEQ ID NO:5**):

ASTKGPSVFP LAPCSRSTSG GTAALGCLVK DYFPEPVTVS WNSGALTSGV
HTFPAVLQSS GLYSLSSVVT VPSSSLGTQT YTCNVNHKPS NTKVDKRV

[0090] An representative CH1 Domain is a human IgG4 CH1 Domain. The amino acid sequence of an representative human IgG4 CH1 Domain is (SEQ ID NO:6):

ASTKGPSVFP LAPCSRSTSE STAALGCLVK DYFPEPVTVS WNSGALTSGV
HTFPAVLQSS GLYSLSSVVT VPSSSLGTKT YTCNVNHHKPS NTKVDKRV

(3) Heavy Chain Hinge Regions

[0091] An representative Hinge Region is a human IgG1 Hinge Region. The amino acid sequence of an representative human IgG1 Hinge Region is (SEQ ID NO:7):

EPKSCDKTHT CPPCP

[0092] Another representative Hinge Region is a human IgG2 Hinge Region. The amino acid sequence of an representative human IgG2 Hinge Region is (SEQ ID NO:8):

ERKCCVECPP CP

[0093] Another representative Hinge Region is a human IgG3 Hinge Region. The amino acid sequence of an representative human IgG3 Hinge Region is (SEQ ID NO:9):

ELKTPLGDTT HTCPRCPEPK SCDTPPPCPR CPEPKSCDTP PPCPRCPEPK
SCDTPPPCPR CP

[0094] Another representative Hinge Region is a human IgG4 Hinge Region. The amino acid sequence of an representative human IgG4 Hinge Region is (SEQ ID NO:10):

ESKYGPPCPS CP

[0095] As described herein, an IgG4 Hinge Region may comprise a stabilizing mutation such as the S228P substitution (as numbered by the EU index as set forth in Kabat). The amino acid sequence of an representative stabilized IgG4 Hinge Region is (SEQ ID NO:11):

ESKYGPPCPP CP

(4) Heavy Chain CH2 and CH3 Domains

[0096] The CH2 and CH3 Domains of the two heavy chains interact to form the “**Fc Region**” of IgG antibodies that is recognized by cellular **Fc Receptors**, including but not limited to Fc gamma Receptors (**FcγRs**). As used herein, the term “**Fc Region**” is used to define a C-terminal region of an IgG heavy chain. A portion of an Fc Region (including a portion that encompasses an entire Fc Region) is referred to herein as an “**Fc Domain**.” An Fc Region is said to be of a particular IgG isotype, class or subclass if its amino acid sequence is most homologous to that isotype relative to other IgG isotypes. In addition to their known uses in diagnostics, antibodies have been shown to be useful as therapeutic agents.

[0097] The amino acid sequence of the CH2-CH3 Domain of an representative human IgG1 is (SEQ ID NO:12):

```

231      240      250      260      270      280
APELLGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD

      290      300      310      320      330
GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA

      340      350      360      370      380
PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVE

      390      400      410      420      430
WESNGQPENN YKTTTPVLDS DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVMHE

      440      447
ALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGX

```

as numbered by the EU index as set forth in Kabat, wherein **X** is a lysine (K) or is absent.

[0098] The amino acid sequence of the CH2-CH3 Domain of an representative human IgG2 is (SEQ ID NO:13):

```

231      240      250      260      270      280
APPVA-GPSV FLFPPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVQFNWYVD

      290      300      310      320      330
GVEVHNAKTK PREEQFNSTF RVVSVLTVVH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKGLPA

      340      350      360      370      380
PIEKTISKTK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDISVE

      390      400      410      420      430
WESNGQPENN YKTTTPMLDS DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVMHE

      440      447
ALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGX

```

as numbered by the EU index as set forth in Kabat, wherein **X** is a lysine (K) or is absent.

[0099] The amino acid sequence of the CH2-CH3 Domain of an representative human IgG3 is (SEQ ID NO:14):

```

231      240      250      260      270      280
APELLGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVQFKWYVD

      290      300      310      320      330
GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTF RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA

      340      350      360      370      380
PIEKTISKTK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVE

```

390 400 410 420 430
WESSGQPENN YNTTPPMLDS DGSFFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NIFSCSVMHE

440 447
ALHNRFTQKS LSLSPGX

as numbered by the EU index as set forth in Kabat, wherein **X** is a lysine (K) or is absent.

[00100] The amino acid sequence of the CH2-CH3 Domain of an representative human IgG4 is (SEQ ID NO:15):

231 240 250 260 270 280
APEFLGGPSV FLFPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSQED PEVQFNWYVD

290 300 310 320 330
GVEVHNAKTK PREEQFNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKGLPS

340 350 360 370 380
SIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSQEEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVE

390 400 410 420 430
WESNGQPENN YKTTPPVLDL DGSFFFLYSRL TVDKSRWQEG NVFSCSVMHE

440 447
ALHNHYTQKS LSLSLGX

as numbered by the EU index as set forth in Kabat, wherein **X** is a lysine (K) or is absent.

[00101] Throughout the present specification, the numbering of the residues in the constant region of an IgG heavy chain is that of the EU index as in Kabat *et al.*, SEQUENCES OF PROTEINS OF IMMUNOLOGICAL INTEREST, 5th Ed. Public Health Service, NH1, MD (1991) (“**Kabat**”), expressly incorporated herein by reference. The term “**EU index as in Kabat**” refers to the numbering of the constant domains of human IgG1 EU antibody.

[00102] Polymorphisms have been observed at a number of different positions within antibody constant regions (*e.g.*, Fc positions, including but not limited to positions 270, 272, 312, 315, 356, and 358 as numbered by the EU index as set forth in Kabat), and thus slight differences between the presented sequence and sequences in the prior art can exist. Polymorphic forms of human immunoglobulins have been well-characterized. At present, 18 Gm allotypes are known: G1m (1, 2, 3, 17) or G1m (a, **x**, f, z), G2m (23) or G2m (n), G3m (5, 6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 21, 24, 26, 27, 28) or G3m (b1, c3, b3, b0, b3, b4, s, t, g1, c5, u, v, g5) (Lefranc, *et al.*, “*The Human IgG Subclasses: Molecular Analysis Of Structure, Function And Regulation.*” Pergamon, Oxford, pp. 43-78 (1990); Lefranc, G. *et al.*, 1979, Hum. Genet.: 50, 199-211). It is specifically contemplated that the antibodies of the present invention may

incorporate any allotype, isoallotype, or haplotype of any immunoglobulin gene, and are not limited to the allotype, isoallotype or haplotype of the sequences provided herein. Furthermore, in some expression systems the C-terminal amino acid residue (bolded above) of the CH3 Domain may be post-translationally removed. Accordingly, the C-terminal residue of the CH3 Domain is an optional amino acid residue in the molecules of the invention. Specifically encompassed by the instant invention are molecules of the invention lacking the C-terminal residue of the CH3 Domain. Also specifically encompassed by the instant invention are such molecules comprising the C-terminal lysine residue of the CH3 Domain.

b) Variable Domains

[00103] The Variable Domains of an IgG molecule consist of three “**complementarity determining regions**” (“**CDRs**”), which contain the amino acid residues of the antibody that will be in contact with the epitope, as well as intervening non-CDR segments, referred to as “**framework regions**” (“**FR**”), which, in general maintain the structure and determine the positioning of the CDR loops so as to permit such contacting (although certain framework residues may also contact the epitope). Thus, the VL and VH Domains have the structure **n-FR1-CDR1-FR2-CDR2-FR3-CDR3-FR4-c**. The amino acid sequences of the CDRs determine whether an antibody will be able to bind to a particular epitope. Interaction of an antibody light chain with an antibody heavy chain and, in particular, interaction of their VL and VH Domains, forms an epitope-binding site of the antibody.

[00104] Amino acids from the Variable Domains of the mature heavy and light chains of immunoglobulins are designated by the position of an amino acid in the chain. Kabat (SEQUENCES OF PROTEINS OF IMMUNOLOGICAL INTEREST, 5th Ed. Public Health Service, NH1, MD (1991)) described numerous amino acid sequences for antibodies, identified an amino acid consensus sequence for each subgroup, and assigned a residue number to each amino acid, and the CDRs and FRs are identified as defined by Kabat (it will be understood that CDR_{H1} as defined by Chothia, C. & Lesk, A. M. ((1987) “*Canonical Structures For The Hypervariable Regions Of Immunoglobulins*,” J. Mol. Biol. 196:901-917) begins five residues earlier). Kabat’s numbering scheme is extendible to antibodies not included in his compendium by aligning the antibody in question with one of the consensus sequences in Kabat by reference to conserved amino acids. This method for assigning residue numbers has become standard in the field and readily identifies amino acids at equivalent positions in different antibodies, including chimeric or humanized variants. For example, an amino acid at position 50 of a human antibody light chain occupies the equivalent position to an amino acid at position 50 of

a mouse antibody light chain. The positions within the VL and VH Domains at which the their CDRs commence and end are thus well defined and can be ascertained by inspection of the sequences of the VL and VH Domains (see, *e.g.*, Martin, C.R. (2010) “*Protein Sequence and Structure Analysis of Antibody Variable Domains*,” In: ANTIBODY ENGINEERING VOL. 2 (Kontermann, R. and Dübel, S. (eds.), Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, Chapter 3 (pages 33-51)).

[00105] Polypeptides that are (or may serve as) the first, second and third CDR of the Light Chain of an antibody are herein respectively designated as: **CDR_L1 Domain**, **CDR_L2 Domain**, and **CDR_L3 Domain**. Similarly, polypeptides that are (or may serve as) the first, second and third CDR of the Heavy Chain of an antibody are herein respectively designated as: **CDR_H1 Domain**, **CDR_H2 Domain**, and **CDR_H3 Domain**. Thus, the terms CDR_L1 Domain, CDR_L2 Domain, CDR_L3 Domain, CDR_H1 Domain, CDR_H2 Domain, and CDR_H3 Domain are directed to polypeptides that when incorporated into a protein cause that protein to be able to bind to a specific epitope regardless of whether such protein is an antibody having light and heavy chains or is a diabody or a single-chain binding molecule (*e.g.*, an scFv, a BiTe, *etc.*), or is another type of protein. Accordingly, as used herein, the term “**Epitope-Binding Fragment**” denotes a fragment of a molecule capable of immunospecifically binding to an epitope. An epitope-binding fragment may contain any 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 the CDR Domains of an antibody, or may contain all 6 of the CDR Domains of an antibody and, although capable of immunospecifically binding to such epitope, may exhibit an immunospecificity, affinity or selectivity toward such epitope that differs from that of such antibody. Typically, however, an epitope-binding fragment will contain all 6 of the CDR Domains of such antibody. An epitope-binding fragment of an antibody may be a single polypeptide chain (*e.g.*, an scFv), or may comprise two or more polypeptide chains, each having an amino terminus and a carboxy terminus (*e.g.*, a diabody, a Fab fragment, an Fab₂ fragment, *etc.*). Unless specifically noted, the order of domains of the protein molecules described herein is in the “**N-Terminal to C-Terminal**” direction.

[00106] The epitope-binding site may comprise either a complete Variable Domain fused onto Constant Domains or only the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of such Variable Domain grafted to appropriate framework regions. Epitope-binding sites may be wild-type or modified by one or more amino acid substitutions.

c) Humanization of Antibodies

[00107] The invention particularly encompasses binding molecules (including antibodies and diabodies) that comprise a VL and/or VH Domain of a humanized antibody. The term “**humanized**” antibody refers to a chimeric molecule, generally prepared using recombinant techniques, having an epitope-binding site of an immunoglobulin from a non-human species and a remaining immunoglobulin structure of the molecule that is based upon the structure and/or sequence of a human immunoglobulin. The polynucleotide sequence of the variable domains of such antibodies may be used for genetic manipulation to generate such derivatives and to improve the affinity, or other characteristics of such antibodies. It is known that the variable domains of both heavy and light chains contain three CDRs which vary in response to the antigens in question and determine binding capability, flanked by four FRs which are relatively conserved in a given species and which putatively provide a scaffolding for the CDRs. When non-human antibodies are prepared with respect to a particular antigen, the variable domains can be “reshaped” or “humanized.” The general principle in humanizing an antibody involves retaining the basic sequence of the epitope-binding portion of the antibody, while swapping the non-human remainder of the antibody with human antibody sequences. There are four general steps to humanize a monoclonal antibody. These are: (1) determining the nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of the starting antibody light and heavy variable domains (2) designing the humanized antibody or caninized antibody, *i.e.*, deciding which antibody framework region to use during the humanizing or canonizing process (3) the actual humanizing or caninizing methodologies/techniques and (4) the transfection and expression of the humanized antibody. See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,816,567; 5,807,715; 5,866,692; and 6,331,415.

[00108] A number of humanized antibody molecules comprising an epitope-binding site derived from a non-human immunoglobulin have been described, including chimeric antibodies having rodent or modified rodent Variable Domain and their associated CDRs fused to human constant domains (see, for example, Lobuglio *et al.* (1989) “*Mouse/Human Chimeric Monoclonal Antibody In Man: Kinetics And Immune Response*,” Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (U.S.A.) 86:4220-4224 (1989),). Other references describe rodent CDRs grafted into a human supporting framework region (FR) prior to fusion with an appropriate human antibody Constant Domain (see, for example, Riechmann, L. *et al.* (1988) “*Reshaping Human Antibodies for Therapy*,” Nature 332:323-327; and Jones *et al.* (1986) “*Replacing The Complementarity-Determining Regions In A Human Antibody With Those From A Mouse*,”

Nature 321:522-525). Another reference describes rodent CDRs supported by recombinantly veneered rodent framework regions. See, for example, European Patent Publication No. 519,596. These “humanized” molecules are designed to minimize unwanted immunological response towards rodent anti-human antibody molecules, which limits the duration and effectiveness of therapeutic applications of those moieties in human recipients. Other methods of humanizing antibodies that may also be utilized are disclosed by Daugherty *et al.* (1991) “Polymerase Chain Reaction Facilitates The Cloning, CDR-Grafting, And Rapid Expression Of A Murine Monoclonal Antibody Directed Against The CD18 Component Of Leukocyte Integrins,” Nucl. Acids Res. 19:2471-2476 and in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,180,377; 6,054,297; and 5,997,867. In some embodiments, humanized antibodies preserve all CDR sequences (for example, a humanized mouse antibody which contains all six CDRs from the mouse antibodies). In other embodiments, humanized antibodies have one or more CDRs (one, two, three, four, five, or six) which differ in sequence relative to the original antibody.

2. CD137 Binding Domains

[00109] The present invention is directed to **CD137 Binding Molecules**, such as monospecific antibodies, and molecules comprising epitope-binding fragments thereof, that are capable of binding to an epitope of CD137. The CD137 binding domains of the novel human monoclonal antibody “**CD137 MAB-6**” are provided below. The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 Binding Molecules** and multispecific **CD137 Binding Molecules** (e.g., bispecific antibodies, bispecific diabodies, BiTEs, trivalent binding molecules, etc.) such as **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_Ls of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_Hs of the VH Domain of **CD137 MAB-6**, or any of the variants thereof provided below.

a) Human CD137 MAB-6

[00110] **CD137 MAB-6** is a novel human monoclonal antibody. The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **CD137 MAB-6 (CD137 MAB-6 VH1)** is (**SEQ ID NO:46**) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

QVQLQESGPG LVKPSETLSL TCTVSGGSIS SYYSWIRQP PGKGLEWIGR
IYTSGSTNYN PSLKSRVTMS VDTSKNQFSL KLSSVTAADT AVYYCARDDGW
YDEDYNYYGM DVWGQGTITV VSS

[00111] The amino acid sequences of the CDR_Hs of **CD137 MAB-6 VH1** are:

CDR_{H1} (**SEQ ID NO:47**): SYYS

CDR_{H2} (**SEQ ID NO:48**): RIYTSGSTNYNPSLKS

CDR_{H3} (**SEQ ID NO:49**): DGWYDEDYNYYGMDV

[00112] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **CD137 MAB-6 (CD137 MAB-6 VL1)** is (**SEQ ID NO:50**) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFOQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
 QGTKVEIK

[00113] The amino acid sequences of the CDR_Ls of **CD137 MAB-6 VL1** are:

CDR_{L1} (**SEQ ID NO:51**): RASQSVSSNYLS

CDR_{L2} (**SEQ ID NO:52**): GASTRAT

CDR_{L3} (**SEQ ID NO:53**): QQDYDLPWT

b) Deimmunized CD137 MAB-6

[00114] As described in the examples below the VL Domain of **CD137 MAB-6** was deimmunized to yield VL Domains designated “**CD137 MAB-6 VL_x**” having the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:54** (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

EIVMTQSPAT LSLX₁PGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWX₂QX₃ PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
 QGTKVEIK

wherein: X₁, X₂, and X₃ are independently selected, and

wherein: X₁ is S or T; X₂ is F or Y; and X₃ is I or K.

[00115] In particular embodiments

a) X₁ is S; X₂ is Y; and X₃ is K; or

b) X₁ is S; X₂ is F; and X₃ is K.

[00116] The amino acid sequences of variants of **CD137 MAB-6 VL** Domains designated **CD137 MAB-6 VL2**, and **CD137 MAB-6 VL3** are presented below. Any of the variant VL Domains may be paired with the VH Domain. Molecules comprising particular combinations of **CD137 MAB-6 VH/VL** Domains are referred to by reference to the specific VH/VL Domains, for example, a molecule comprising the binding domains **CD137 MAB-6 VH1** and **CD137 MAB-6 VL3** is specifically referred to as “**CD137 MAB-6(1.3)**.”

[00117] The amino acid sequence of the variant **CD137 MAB-6 VL2** is (**SEQ ID NO:55**) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

EIVMTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWYQOK PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
 QGTKVEIK

[00118] The amino acid sequence of the variant **CD137 MAB-6 VL3** is (**SEQ ID NO:56**) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

EIVMTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQK PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
 QGTKVEIK

[00119] The CDRs, VL Domain, and/or VH Domain of any of such fully human, and/or variant VH and VL **CD137 MAB-6** Domains, including any embraced within the generic sequence(s) of the **CD137 MAB-6** VL Domains presented above may be used to form an antibody, diabody or binding molecule capable of binding CD137. In certain embodiments **CD137 Binding Molecules** of the invention, including **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules**, comprise **CD137 MAB-6 VH1** and **CD137 MAB-6 VL3**.

B. Bispecific Antibodies, Multi-Specific Diabodies and Trivalent Molecules

[0001] As indicated above, natural antibodies are capable of binding to only one epitope species, although they can bind multiple copies of that species. The ability of an antibody to bind an epitope of an antigen depends upon the presence and amino acid sequence of the antibody's VL and VH Domains. Interaction of an antibody's Light Chain and Heavy Chain and, in particular, interaction of its VL and VH Domains forms one of the two Epitope Binding Domains of a natural antibody, such as an IgG. Natural antibodies are capable of binding only one epitope species (*i.e.*, they are mono-specific), although they can bind multiple copies of that species (*i.e.*, exhibiting bi-valency or multi-valency).

[0002] The functionality of antibodies can be enhanced by generating multispecific antibody-based molecules that can simultaneously bind two separate and distinct antigens (or different epitopes of the same antigen) and/or by generating antibody-based molecule having higher valency (*i.e.*, more than two Binding Domains) for the same epitope and/or antigen.

[00120] In order to provide molecules having greater capability than natural antibodies, a wide variety of recombinant bispecific antibody formats have been developed to produce such bispecific antibodies.

[00121] Most of such approaches use linker peptides to fuse a further binding domain (*e.g.* an scFv, VL, VH, *etc.*) to, or within the antibody core (IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG or IgM), or to fuse multiple antibody binding portions to one another (*e.g.* two Fab fragments or scFv). Alternative formats use linker peptides to fuse a binding protein (*e.g.*, an scFv, VL, VH, *etc.*) to a dimerization domain such as the CH2-CH3 Domain or alternative polypeptides (WO 2005/070966, WO 2006/107786A WO 2006/107617A, WO 2007/046893). PCT Publication

Nos. WO 2013/174873, WO 2011/133886 and WO 2010/136172 disclose multispecific antibodies in which the CL and CH1 Domains are switched from their respective natural positions WO 2008/027236; and WO 2010/108127 disclose antibodies in which the VL and VH Domains have been diversified to allow them to bind to more than one antigen. PCT Publication Nos. WO 2010/028797, WO2010028796 and WO 2010/028795 disclose recombinant antibodies whose Fc Regions have been replaced with additional VL and VH Domains, so as to form trivalent binding molecules. PCT Publication Nos. WO 2003/025018 and WO 2003/012069 disclose recombinant diabodies whose individual chains contain scFv domains. PCT Publication No. WO 2013/006544 discloses multi-valent Fab molecules that are synthesized as a single polypeptide chain and then subjected to proteolysis to yield heterodimeric structures. Thus, the molecules disclosed in these documents trade all or some of the capability of mediating effector function for the ability to bind additional antigen species. PCT Publication Nos. WO 2014/022540, WO 2013/003652, WO 2012/162583, WO 2012/156430, WO 2011/086091, WO 2008/024188, WO 2007/024715, WO 2007/075270, WO 1998/002463, WO 1992/022583 and WO 1991/003493 disclose adding additional Binding Domains or functional groups to an antibody or an antibody portion (*e.g.*, adding a diabody to the antibody's light chain, or adding additional VL and VH Domains to the antibody's light and heavy chains, or adding a heterologous fusion protein or chaining multiple Fab Domains to one another).

[00122] The art has additionally noted the capability of producing **diabodies** that differ from natural antibodies in being capable of binding two or more different epitope species (*i.e.*, exhibiting bispecificity or multispecificity in addition to bi-valency or multi-valency) (see, *e.g.*, Holliger *et al.* (1993) “*Diabodies*”: *Small Bivalent And Bispecific Antibody Fragments*,” Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (U.S.A.) 90:6444-6448; US 2004/0058400 (Hollinger *et al.*); US 2004/0220388 (Mertens *et al.*); Alt *et al.* (1999) FEBS Lett. 454(1-2):90-94; Lu, D. *et al.* (2005) “*A Fully Human Recombinant IgG-Like Bispecific Antibody To Both The Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor And The Insulin-Like Growth Factor Receptor For Enhanced Antitumor Activity*,” J. Biol. Chem. 280(20):19665-19672; Olafsen, T. *et al.* (2004) “*Covalent Disulfide-Linked Anti-CEA Diabody Allows Site-Specific Conjugation And Radiolabeling For Tumor Targeting Applications*,” Protein Eng Des Sel. 17(1):21-27; Baeuerle, P.A. *et al.* (2009) “*Bispecific T cell Engaging Antibodies For Cancer Therapy*,” Cancer Res. 69(12):4941-4944).

[00123] The provision of non-monospecific “**diabodies**” provides a significant advantage over antibodies: the capacity to co-ligate and co-localize cells that express different epitopes.

Bispecific diabodies thus have wide-ranging applications including therapy and immunodiagnosis. Bispecificity allows for great flexibility in the design and engineering of the diabody in various applications, providing enhanced avidity to multimeric antigens, the cross-linking of differing antigens, and directed targeting to specific cell types relying on the presence of both target antigens.

[00124] The formation of such non-mono-specific diabodies requires the successful assembly of two or more distinct and different polypeptides (*i.e.*, such formation requires that the diabodies be formed through the heterodimerization of different polypeptide chain species). In the face of this challenge, the art has succeeded in developing stable, covalently bonded heterodimeric non-mono-specific diabodies, (see, *e.g.*, Chichili, G.R. *et al.* (2015) “*A CD3xCD123 Bispecific DART For Redirecting Host T Cells To Myelogenous Leukemia: Preclinical Activity And Safety In Nonhuman Primates*,” *Sci. Transl. Med.* 7(289):289ra82; Veri, M.C. *et al.* (2010) “*Therapeutic Control Of B Cell Activation Via Recruitment Of Fcγ Receptor IIB (CD32B) Inhibitory Function With A Novel Bispecific Antibody Scaffold*,” *Arthritis Rheum.* 62(7):1933-1943; Moore, P.A. *et al.* (2011) “*Application Of Dual Affinity Retargeting Molecules To Achieve Optimal Redirected T cell Killing Of B-Cell Lymphoma*,” *Blood* 117(17):4542-4551; US Patent Publication Nos. 2007/0004909; 2009/0060910; 2010/0174053; 2013/0295121; 2014/0099318; 2015/0175697; 2016/0017038; 2016/0194396; 2016/0200827; and 2017/0247452). Such diabodies comprise two or more covalently complexed polypeptides and involve engineering one or more cysteine residues into each of the employed polypeptide species. For example, the addition of a cysteine residue to the C-terminus of such constructs has been shown to allow disulfide bonding between the polypeptide chains, stabilizing the resulting heterodimer without interfering with the binding characteristics of the bivalent molecule.

C. Components of the Representative CD137 x TA Binding Molecules Of The Present Invention

[00125] The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention are composed of polypeptides, and may be composed of two, three, four or more than four polypeptide chains. As used herein, the term “**composed of**” is intended to be open-ended, such that a **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention that is composed of two polypeptide chains may possess additional polypeptide chains. Such chains may have the same sequence as another polypeptide chain of the binding molecule, or may be different in sequence from any other polypeptide chain of the Binding Molecule.

1. Representative “Linker” Peptides

[00126] The polypeptides of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention comprise domains that are preceded by, followed by, and/or linked to one another by “linker” peptides, such as **Linker 1**, **Linker 2**, **Linker 3**, *etc.* Although the invention utilizes certain specific “linker” peptides, in light of the teachings provided herein, alternative linkers could readily be identified and employed to achieve **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules**.

[00127] The length of **Linker 1**, which separates the VL and VH domains of a polypeptide chain is selected to substantially or completely prevent such VL and VH domains from binding to one another (*e.g.*, 12 or less amino acid residues in length). Thus, the **VL1** and **VH2** domains of the first polypeptide chain are substantially or completely incapable of binding to one another, and do not form an epitope-binding site that is capable of substantially binding to either the first or second antigen. Likewise, the **VL2** and **VH1** domains of the second polypeptide chain are substantially or completely incapable of binding to one another, and do not form an epitope-binding site that is capable of substantially binding to either the first or second antigen. A representative intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**) has the amino acid sequence (**SEQ ID NO:16**): GGGSGGGG, which is too short to allow the VL and VH Domains of the same polypeptide chain to complex together (in contrast to the longer intervening linker peptide that is employed to produce scFv molecules (*e.g.*, GGGSGGGSGGGGS (**SEQ ID NO:17**)).

[00128] One purpose of **Linker 2** is to separate the VH Domain of a polypeptide chain from the optionally present Heterodimer-Promoting Domain of that polypeptide chain. Any of a variety of linkers can be used for the purpose of **Linker 2**. A representative sequence for such **Linker 2** comprises the amino acid sequence: GGCGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**), which possesses a cysteine residue that may be used to covalently bond the first and second polypeptide chains to one another via a disulfide bond, or ASTKG (**SEQ ID NO:19**), which is derived from the IgG CH1 domain. Since the **Linker 2**, ASTKG (**SEQ ID NO:19**) does not possess such a cysteine, the use of such **Linker 2** is typically associated with the use of a cysteine-containing Heterodimer-Promoting Domain, such as the E-coil of **SEQ ID NO:39** or the K-coil of **SEQ ID NO:40** (see below).

[00129] One purpose of **Linker 3** is to separate the Heterodimer-Promoting Domain of a polypeptide chain from the Fc Domain of that polypeptide chain. A second purpose is to provide a cysteine-containing polypeptide domain. Any of a variety of linkers can be used for

the purpose of **Linker 3**. A representative sequence for such **Linker 3** comprises the amino acid sequence: DKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:20**). Another representative sequence for **Linker 3** comprises the amino acid sequence: GGGDKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:21**). Still other representative sequences for **Linker 3** comprise the amino acid sequence: LEPKSADKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:30**), or LEPKSSDKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:31**).

[00130] One purpose of **Linker 4** is to separate the C-terminus of the CH2-CH3 domains of an Fc Region (“**Fc Domain**”) from the N-terminus of a VL Domain. Any of a variety of linkers can be used for the purpose of **Linker 4**. A representative sequence for such **Linker 4** comprises the amino acid sequence: APSSS (**SEQ ID NO:22**) or the amino acid sequence APSSSPME (**SEQ ID NO:23**), the amino acid sequence GGGSGGGSGGG (**SEQ ID NO:24**), or the amino acid sequence GGGSGGGSGGG (**SEQ ID NO:25**).

[00131] The Fc Region-containing molecules of the present invention may include additional intervening linker peptides (Linkers), generally such Linkers will be incorporated between a Heterodimer-Promoting Domain (*e.g.*, an E-coil or K-coil) and a CH2-CH3 Domain and/or between a CH2-CH3 Domain and a Variable Domain (*i.e.*, VH or VL). Typically, the additional Linkers will comprise 3-20 amino acid residues and may optionally contain all or a portion of an IgG Hinge Region (preferably a cysteine-containing portion of an IgG Hinge Region). Linkers that may be employed in the bispecific Fc Region-containing diabody molecules of the present invention include: GGC, GGG, ASTKG (**SEQ ID NO:19**), DKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:20**), APSSS (**SEQ ID NO:22**), APSSSPME (**SEQ ID NO:23**), GGGSGGGSGGG (**SEQ ID NO:24**), GGGSGGGSGGG (**SEQ ID NO:25**), LGGGSG (**SEQ ID NO:26**), GGG (**SEQ ID NO:27**), LEPKSS (**SEQ ID NO:28**), VEPKSADKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:29**), LEPKSADKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:30**), and LEPKSSDKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:31**). LEPKSS (**SEQ ID NO:28**) may be used in lieu of GGG or GGC for ease of cloning. Additionally, the amino acids GGG, or LEPKSS (**SEQ ID NO:28**) may be immediately followed by DKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:20**) to form the alternate linkers: GGGDKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:21**); and LEPKSSDKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:31**). Bispecific Fc Region-containing molecules of the present invention may incorporate an IgG Hinge Region, such as the IgG Hinge Region of a human IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 or IgG4 antibody, or a portion thereof.

2. Representative Heterodimer-Promoting Domains

[00132] As indicated above, the formation of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention involves the assembly of two or more different polypeptide chains (*i.e.*, heterodimerization). The formation of heterodimers of the first and second polypeptide chains can be driven by the inclusion of “**Heterodimer-Promoting Domains**.” The Heterodimer-Promoting Domains may be a domain of a Hinge Region of an IgG (or a polypeptide derived from a Hinge Region, such as, for example, GVEPKSC (**SEQ ID NO:32**), VEPKSC (**SEQ ID NO:33**)) or AEPKSC (**SEQ ID NO:34**)) on one polypeptide chain, and a CL Domain (or a polypeptide derived from the CL Domain, such as, for example, GFNRGEC (**SEQ ID NO:35**) or FNRGEC (**SEQ ID NO:36**)) on the other polypeptide chain (US2007/0004909).

[00133] Alternatively, the Heterodimer-Promoting Domains of the present invention will comprise tandemly repeated coil domains of opposing charge, for example “E-coil” helical domains (**SEQ ID NO:37**: EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK), whose glutamate residues will form a negative charge at pH 7, while the other of the Heterodimer-Promoting Domains will comprise four tandem “K-coil” domains (**SEQ ID NO:38**: KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE), whose lysine residues will form a positive charge at pH 7. The presence of such charged domains promotes association between the first and second polypeptides, and thus fosters heterodimerization. In another embodiment, a Heterodimer-Promoting Domain in which one of the four tandem “E-coil” helical domains of **SEQ ID NO:37** has been modified to contain a cysteine residue: EVAALCEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (**SEQ ID NO:39**) is utilized. Likewise, in another embodiment, a Heterodimer-Promoting Domain in which one of the four tandem “K-coil” helical domains of **SEQ ID NO:38** has been modified to contain a cysteine residue: KVAALCKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (**SEQ ID NO:40**) is utilized.

3. Covalent Bonding of the Polypeptide Chains

[00134] The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention are engineered so that pairs of their polypeptide chains covalently bond to one another via one or more cysteine residues positioned along their length to produce a covalently associated molecular complex. Such cysteine residues may be introduced into the intervening linker that separates the VL and VH domains of the polypeptides. Optionally, or alternatively, **Linker 2** or **Linker 3**, or an alternative linker may contain a cysteine residue. Optionally or alternatively, one or more coil domains of a coil-containing Heterodimer-Promoting Domain will comprise an amino acid substitution that incorporates a cysteine residue as in **SEQ ID NO:39** or **SEQ ID NO:40**.

4. Representative Fc Domains

[00135] The Fc Domain of an Fc-bearing **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of the present invention may comprise a complete Fc region (*e.g.*, a complete IgG Fc region) or only a fragment of a complete Fc region. The Fc Domain of the Fc-bearing **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention may thus include some or all of the CH2 Domain and/or some or all of the CH3 Domain of a complete Fc region, or may comprise a variant CH2 and/or a variant CH3 sequence (that may include, for example, one or more insertions and/or one or more deletions with respect to the CH2 or CH3 domains of a complete Fc region). The Fc Domain of the bispecific Fc diabodies of the present invention may comprise non-Fc polypeptide portions, or may comprise portions of non-naturally complete Fc regions, or may comprise non-naturally occurring orientations of CH2 and/or CH3 domains (such as, for example, two CH2 domains or two CH3 domains, or in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, a CH3 Domain linked to a CH2 Domain, *etc.*).

[00136] Although the Fc Domain of an Fc-bearing **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of the present invention may comprise the amino acid sequence of a naturally occurring Fc Domain, it may be desirable for the CH2-CH3 Domains that form such Fc Domain to comprise one or more substitutions such that the resultant Fc Domain exhibits decreased (*e.g.*, less than 50%, less than 40%, less than 30%, less than 20%, or less than 10%, of the binding exhibited by such molecule if having an Fc Domain having the amino acid sequence of a naturally-occurring Fc Region), or substantially no detectable, binding to FcγRIA (CD64), FcγRIIA (CD32A), FcγRIIB (CD32B), FcγRIIIA (CD16a) or FcγRIIIB (CD16b) (relative to the binding exhibited by the wild-type Fc region). Fc variants and mutant forms capable of mediating such altered binding are well known in the art and include amino acid substitutions at one or more positions elected from the group consisting of: 234, 235, 265, and 297, wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat (see, for example, US Patent No. 5,624,821). In one embodiment, the CH2-CH3 Domain of the first and/or third polypeptide chains of the Fc-bearing molecules of the invention include any 1, 2, 3, or 4 of the substitutions: L234A, L235A, D265A, N297Q, and N297G. Alternatively, a CH2-CH3 Domain of a naturally occurring Fc region that inherently exhibits decreased (or substantially no) binding to FcγRIIIA (CD16a) and/or reduced effector function (relative to the binding and effector function exhibited by the wild-type IgG1 Fc Region (**SEQ ID NO:12**)) is utilized. In a specific embodiment, the Fc-bearing molecules of the present invention comprise an IgG2 Fc Region (**SEQ ID NO:13**) or an IgG4 Fc Region (**SEQ ID NO:15**). When an IgG4 Fc Region is utilized, the instant invention also

encompasses the introduction of a stabilizing mutation, such as the Hinge Region S228P substitution described above (see, e.g., **SEQ ID NO:11**).

[00137] In a representative embodiment, the employed IgG1 CH2-CH3 Domain of Fc-bearing **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention include a substitution at position 234 with alanine and 235 with alanine, wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat (**SEQ ID NO:41**):

```
APEAAAGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD
GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA
PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVE
WESNGQPENN YKTTTPVLDL DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVMHE
ALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGX
```

wherein, X is a lysine (K) or is absent.

[00138] The serum half-life of proteins comprising Fc Regions may be increased by increasing the binding affinity of the Fc Region for FcRn. The term “half-life” as used herein means a pharmacokinetic property of a molecule that is a measure of the mean survival time of the molecules following their administration. Half-life can be expressed as the time required to eliminate fifty percent (50%) of a known quantity of the molecule from a subject’s body (e.g., a human patient or other mammal) or a specific compartment thereof, for example, as measured in serum, *i.e.*, circulating half-life, or in other tissues. In general, an increase in half-life results in an increase in mean residence time (MRT) in circulation for the molecule administered.

[00139] In some embodiments, the Fc-bearing **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention comprise a variant Fc Region, wherein said variant Fc Region comprises at least one amino acid modification relative to a wild-type Fc Region, such that said molecule has an increased half-life (relative to a molecule comprising a wild-type Fc Region). In some embodiments, the Fc-bearing **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention comprise a variant IgG Fc Region, wherein said variant Fc Region comprises a half-live extending amino acid substitution. Numerous amino acid substitutions capable of increasing the half-life of an Fc-bearing molecule are known in the art see for example the amino acid substitutions described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,277,375, 7,083,784; 7,217,797, 8,088,376; U.S. Publication Nos. 2002/0147311; 2007/0148164; and 2011/0081347 . A Fc-bearing **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** having enhanced half-life may comprise two or more substitutions selected from: T250Q, M252Y, S254T, T256E, K288D, T307Q, V308P, A378V, M428L, N434A, H435K, and Y436I, wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat.

[00140] In particular, the employed CH2-CH3 Domain may comprise the substitutions:

- (A) M252Y, S254T and T256E;
- (B) M252Y and S254T;
- (C) M252Y and T256E;
- (D) T250Q and M428L;
- (E) T307Q and N434A;
- (F) A378V and N434A;
- (G) N434A and Y436I;
- (H) V308P and N434A;
- (I) K288D and H435K; or
- (J) M428L and N434S,

wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat.

[00141] A representative sequence for the CH2 and CH3 Domains comprises the triple amino acid substitution: M252Y/S254T/T256E (YTE), which significantly enhances serum-half life (Dall'Acqua, W.F. *et al.* (2006) "Properties of Human IgGs Engineered for Enhanced Binding to the Neonatal Fc Receptor (FcRn)," J. Biol. Chem. 281(33):23514-23524), as in **SEQ ID NO:42** or **SEQ ID NO:43**, which are variants of the IgG1 CH2-CH3 domain, or as in **SEQ ID NO:44**, which is a variant of the IgG4 CH2-CH3 Domain:

SEQ ID NO:42:

APELLGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LYITREPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD
 GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA
 PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVE
 WESNGQPENN YKTTTPVLDS DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSV MHE
 ALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGX

wherein, X is a lysine (K) or is absent.

SEQ ID NO:43:

APEAAGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LYITREPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD
 GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA
 PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVE
 WESNGQPENN YKTTTPVLDS DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSV MHE
 ALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGX

wherein, X is a lysine (K) or is absent.

SEQ ID NO:44:

APEFLGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LYITREPEVT CVVVDVSQED PEVQFNWYVD
 GVEVHNAKTK PREEQFNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKGLPS
 SIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSQEEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVE
 WESNGQPENN YKTTTPVLDS DGSFFLYSRL TVDKSRWQEG NVFSCSVMHE
 ALHNHYTQKS LSLSLGX

wherein, X is a lysine (K) or is absent.

[00142] The invention also encompasses Fc-bearing **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising variant Fc Domains that exhibit altered effector function, altered serum half-life, altered stability, altered susceptibility to cellular enzymes or altered effector function as assayed in an NK dependent or macrophage dependent assay, *etc.* Fc Domain modifications identified as altering effector function are known in the art, including modifications that increase binding to activating receptors (*e.g.*, FcγRIIA (CD16A) and reduce binding to inhibitory receptors (*e.g.*, FcγRIIB (CD32B) (see, *e.g.*, Stavenhagen, J.B. *et al.* (2007) “*Fc Optimization Of Therapeutic Antibodies Enhances Their Ability To Kill Tumor Cells In Vitro And Controls Tumor Expansion In Vivo Via Low-Affinity Activating Fcγgamma Receptors*,” Cancer Res. 57(18):8882-8890). Representative variants of human IgG1 Fc Domains with reduced binding to CD32B and/or increased binding to CD16A contain L235V, F243L, R292P, Y300L, V305I or P296L substitutions. These amino acid substitutions may be present in a human IgG1 Fc Domain in any combination. In one embodiment, the human IgG1 Fc Domain variant contains a F243L, R292P and Y300L substitution, wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat. In another embodiment, the human IgG1 Fc Domain variant contains a F243L, R292P, Y300L, V305I and P296L substitution, wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat. In another embodiment, the human IgG1 Fc Domain variant contains a L235V, F243L, R292P, Y300L and P396L substitution, wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat.

[00143] The CH2 and/or CH3 Domains of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention need not be identical in sequence, and advantageously are modified to promote heterodimerization between the two CH2-CH3-bearing polypeptide chains. For example, an amino acid substitution (preferably a substitution with an amino acid comprising a bulky side group forming a “**knob**,” *e.g.*, tryptophan) can be introduced into the CH2 or CH3 Domain such that steric interference will prevent interaction with a similarly mutated domain and will obligate the mutated domain to pair with a domain into which a complementary, or accommodating mutation has been engineered, *i.e.*, a “**hole**” (*e.g.*, a substitution with glycine). Such sets of mutations can be engineered into any pair of polypeptides comprising the

bispecific Fc-bearing diabody molecule, and further, engineered into any portion of the polypeptides chains of said pair. Methods of protein engineering to favor heterodimerization over homodimerization are well known in the art, in particular with respect to the engineering of immunoglobulin-like molecules, and are encompassed herein (see *e.g.*, Ridgway *et al.* (1996) “*Knobs-Into-Holes’ Engineering Of Antibody CH3 Domains For Heavy Chain Heterodimerization*,” Protein Engr. 9:617-621, Atwell *et al.* (1997) “*Stable Heterodimers From Remodeling The Domain Interface Of A Homodimer Using A Phage Display Library*,” J. Mol. Biol. 270: 26-35, and Xie *et al.* (2005) “*A New Format Of Bispecific Antibody: Highly Efficient Heterodimerization, Expression And Tumor Cell Lysis*,” J. Immunol. Methods 296:95-101; each of which documents is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety). In one embodiment, the knob is engineered into the CH2-CH3 Domains of the first polypeptide chain and the hole is engineered into the CH2-CH3 Domains of the third polypeptide chain. Thus, the knob will help in preventing two molecules of the first polypeptide chain from homodimerizing via their CH2 and/or CH3 Domains. As the third polypeptide chain of this embodiment contains the hole substitution it will have the ability to heterodimerize with the first polypeptide chain as well as homodimerize with itself (however, such homodimerization does not form a molecule possessing epitope-binding sites). A representative knob is created by modifying a native IgG Fc Domain to contain the modification T366W, wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat. A representative hole is created by modifying a native IgG Fc Domain to contain the modification T366S, L368A and Y407V, wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat. To aid in purifying the third polypeptide chain homodimer from the final bispecific Fc-bearing diabody comprising heterodimers of the first and third polypeptide chains, the protein A binding site of the CH2 and CH3 Domains of the third polypeptide chain is preferably mutated by amino acid substitution at position 435 (H435R), wherein said numbering is that of the EU index as in Kabat. Thus, the third polypeptide chain homodimer will not bind to protein A, whereas the properly assembled bispecific Fc-bearing diabody will retain its ability to bind protein A via the protein A binding site on the first polypeptide chain.

[00144] **SEQ ID NO:45, SEQ ID NO:146 and SEQ ID NO:147** provide representative sequences for “**knob-bearing**” CH2 and CH3 Domains that may be used in the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention:

SEQ ID NO:45:

APEAAGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD
 GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA
 PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLWCLVK GFYPSDIAVE
 WESNGQPENN YKTTPPVLDL DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVMHE
 ALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGX

wherein X is a lysine (K) or is absent,

SEQ ID NO:146:

APEAAGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LYITREPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD
 GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA
 PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLWCLVK GFYPSDIAVE
 WESNGQPENN YKTTPPVLDL DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVMHE
 ALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGX

wherein X is a lysine (K) or is absent,

SEQ ID NO:147:

APEFLGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LYITREPEVT CVVVDVSQED PEVQFNWYVD
 GVEVHNAKTK PREEQFNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKGLPS
 SIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSQEEMTK NQVSLWCLVK GFYPSDIAVE
 WESNGQPENN YKTTPPVLDL DGSFFLYSRL TVDKSRWQEG NVFSCSVMHE
 ALHNHYTQKS LSLSLGX

wherein X is a lysine (K) or is absent,

[00145] **SEQ ID NO:148** , **SEQ ID NO:149** and **SEQ ID NO:150** provide representative sequences for “hole-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domains that may be used in the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention:

SEQ ID NO:148:

APEAAGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD
 GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA
 PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLSCAVK GFYPSDIAVE
 WESNGQPENN YKTTPPVLDL DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVMHE
 ALHNRYTQKS LSLSPGX

wherein X is a lysine (K) or is absent.

SEQ ID NO:149:

APEAAGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LYITREPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD
 GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA
 PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLSCAVK GFYPSDIAVE
 WESNGQPENN YKTTPPVLDL DGSFFLYSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVMHE
 ALHNRYTQKS LSLSPGX

wherein X is a lysine (K) or is absent.

SEQ ID NO:150:

APEFLGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LYITREPEVT CVVVDVSQED PEVQFNWYVD
 GVEVHNAKTK PREEQFNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKGLPS
 SIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSQEEMTK NQVSLSCAVK GFYPSDIAVE
 WESNGQPENN YKTTPPVLD S DGSFFLVSRL TVDKSRWQEG NVFSCSVMHE
 ALHNRYTQKS LSLSLGX

wherein X is a lysine (K) or is absent.

[00146] As will be noted, the CH2-CH3 Domains of **SEQ ID NOs:47** and **50** are IgG4 Domains, while the CH2-CH3 Domains of **SEQ ID NOs:45, 146, 148** and **149** are IgG1 Domains. **SEQ ID NOs:45, 146, 148** and **149** include a substitution at position 234 with alanine and 235 with alanine, and thus form an Fc Domain that exhibits decreased (or substantially no) binding to FcγRIA (CD64), FcγRIIA (CD32A), FcγRIIB (CD32B), FcγRIIIA (CD16a) or FcγRIIIB (CD16b) (relative to the binding exhibited by the wild-type Fc region (**SEQ ID NO:12**)). The present invention specifically encompasses **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising CH2-CH3 Domains from any class of human IgG comprising the substitutions described herein (*e.g.*, M252Y/S254T/T256E; T366W; T366S/L368A/Y407V; and/or H435R). Furthermore, specifically encompassed by the instant invention are **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** constructs lacking the above-indicated C-terminal lysine residue.

[00147] In the embodiment described above, the first polypeptide chain will have a “knob-bearing” CH2-CH3 sequence, such as that of **SEQ ID NOs:45, 146, and 147** and the third polypeptide chain will have a “hole-bearing” CH2-CH3 sequence, such as that of **SEQ ID NO: 148, 149, and 150**. However, as will be recognized, a “hole-bearing” CH2-CH3 Domain (*e.g.*, **SEQ ID NO:48**) could be employed in the first polypeptide chain, in which case, a “knob-bearing” CH2-CH3 Domain (*e.g.*, **SEQ ID NO:45**) would be employed in the third polypeptide chain.

5. Representative Tumor Antigens (TA) and Representative Variable Domains

[00148] The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention comprise at least one epitope-binding site specific for an epitope of a tumor antigen. Representative Tumor Antigens (“TAs”), which may be bound by the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention include, but are not limited to those presented in **Table 1**, and which may be referred to herein by a common name, short name, and/or a gene name.

Table 1. Representative Tumor Antigens

Protein Tumor Antigen	Gene Name(s)	see e.g., UniProtKB ID No.
Alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminide alpha-2,6-sialyltransferase 6	ST6GALNAC6; CA19-9	Q969X2
5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid oxidase	TYRP1; gp75	P17643
Activated leukocyte cell adhesion molecule	ALCAM; CD166	Q13740
Alpha-1,4-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase	A4GNT	Q9UNA3
B melanoma antigen 1	BAGE; CT2.1	Q13072
Basigin	BSG; CD147	P35613
B-cell antigen receptor complex-associated protein alpha chain	CD79A	P11912
B-cell antigen receptor complex-associated protein beta chain	CD79B	P40259
B-cell receptor CD22	BL-CAM; CD22	P20273
B-lymphocyte antigen CD19	CD19	P15391
B-lymphocyte antigen CD20	MS4A1; CD20	P11836
Bone marrow stromal antigen 2	BST2; CD317	Q10589
Campath-1 antigen	CD52	P31358
Carbonic anhydrase 14	CA14	Q9ULX7
Carboxypeptidase M	CPM	P14384
Carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 5	CEACAM5; CD66e	P06731
Carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 6	CEACAM6; CD66c	P40199
Catenin beta-1	CTNNB1; beta-catenin	P35222
CD27 antigen	CD27	P26842
CD276 antigen	CD276; B7-H3	Q5ZPR3
CD40 ligand	CD40LG; CD154	P29965
Cell surface A33 antigen	GPA33	Q99795
Chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan 4	CSPG4	Q6UVK1
C-type lectin domain family member 4 C	CLEC4C; BDCA2; CD303	Q8WTT0
Cyclin-dependent kinase 4	CDK4	P11802
Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte protein 4	CTLA4	P16410
Disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain-containing protein 9	ADAM-9	Q13443
Ephrin type-A receptor 2	EPHA2	P29317
Epidermal growth factor receptor	EGFR; ERBB1; HER1	P00533
Epithelial cell adhesion molecule	EPCAM; CD326	P16422
G antigen 1	GAGE1; CT4.1	Q13065
G antigen 2A	GAGE2A	Q6NT46
G antigen 2B/C	GAGE2B	Q13066
G antigen 2D	GAGE2D	Q9UEU5

Table 1. Representative Tumor Antigens		
Protein Tumor Antigen	Gene Name(s)	see e.g., UniProtKB ID No.
G antigen 2E	GAGE2E	Q4V326
G2/mitotic-specific cyclin-B1	CCNB1	P14635
GDP-L-fucose synthase	TSTA3	Q13630
Glutamate carboxypeptidase 2	FOLH1; PSMA	Q04609
Hyaluronidase-2	HYLA2; LUCA2	Q12891
Inactive tyrosine-protein kinase transmembrane receptor ROR1	ROR1, NTRKR1	Q01973
Integrin alpha-E	ITGAE; CD103	P38570
Integrin beta-6	ITGB6	P18564
Interleukin-13 receptor subunit alpha-2 (subunit of CD123, interleukin -3 receptor)	IL13RA2; CD213a2	Q14627
Interleukin-2 receptor subunit alpha	IL2RA; CD25	P01589
Junctional adhesion molecule C	JAM3	Q9BX67
Keratin, type II cytoskeletal 8	CK-8; KRT8	P05787
Lactadherin	MFGE8	Q08431
Low affinity immunoglobulin epsilon Fc receptor	FCER2; CD23	P06734
Melanocyte protein PMEL	PMEL; gp100	P40967
Melanoma antigen recognized by T-cells 1	MLANA; MART1	Q16655
Melanoma-associated antigen 1	MAGEA1; MAGE1	P43355
Melanoma-associated antigen 3	MAGEA3; MAGE3	P43357
Melanotransferrin	MELTF; MAAp97; CD228	P08582
Membrane cofactor protein	CD46	P15529
Mesothelin	MSLN	Q13421
Mucin-1	MUC1; PEM	P15941
Mucin-16	MUC16; CA-125	Q8WXI7
Myeloid cell surface antigen CD33	CD33	P20138
Neural cell adhesion molecule 1	NCAM1; CD56	P13591
Oncostatin-M	OSM	P13725
Oncostatin-M-specific receptor subunit beta	OSMR; IL31RB	Q99650
Platelet glycoprotein 4	CD36	P16671
Programmed cell death 1 ligand 1	CD274	Q9NZQ7
Prosaposin receptor GPR37	GPR37	O15354
Prostate-specific antigen	KLK3; PSA	P07288
Prostatic acid phosphatase	ACPP	P15309
Protein PML	PML; TRIM19; Myl	P29590
PWWP domain-containing DNA repair factor 3A	PWWP3A; MUM1	Q2TAK8
Receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-2	ERBB2; HER2; CD340	P04626
Receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-3	ERBB3; HER3	P21860

Table 1. Representative Tumor Antigens		
Protein Tumor Antigen	Gene Name(s)	see e.g., UniProtKB ID No.
Receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-4	ERBB4; HER4	Q15303
Receptor-type tyrosine-protein phosphatase C	PTPRC; CD45	P08575
T-cell surface glycoprotein CD5	CD5	P06127
T-cell-specific surface glycoprotein CD28	CD28	P10747
Transferrin receptor protein 1	TFRC; CD71	P02786
Transmembrane 4 L6 family member 1	TM4SF1; TAAL6	P30408
Trophoblast glycoprotein	TPBG; 5T4	Q13641
Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10B	TNFRSF10B; DR5; CD262	O14763
Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 1A	TNFRSF1A; TNFR1; CD120a	P19438
Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 1B	TNFRSF1B; TNFR2; CD120b	P20333
Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 3	LTBR; TNFR3	P36941
Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 5	CD40	P25942
Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 6	TNFR6; Apo-1; Fas; CD95	P25445
Ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2 K	UBE2K	P61086
Ubiquitin-protein ligase E3A	UBE3A	Q05086
Vascular endothelial growth factor A	VEGFA	P15692
Vascular endothelial growth factor B	VEGFB	P49765
Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 1	FLT1; VEGFR1	P17948
Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2	KDR; VEGFR2; CD309	P35968
Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 3	FLT4; VEGFR3	P35916
Zinc finger protein 354C	ZNF354C; KID3	Q86Y25
Other Tumor Antigen(s)	see e.g., Citation(s)	
3-fucosyl-N-acetyllactosamine	Gooi, H.C. (1983), "Marker of peripheral blood granulocytes and monocytes of man recognized by two monoclonal antibodies VEP8 and VEP9 involves the trisaccharide 3-fucosyl-N-acetyllactosamine," Eur. J. Immuno. 13(4):306-12.	
Blood group A antigen	Gooi, H.C., <i>et al.</i> (1983), "Monoclonal antibody reactive with the human epidermal-growth-factor receptor recognizes the blood-group-A antigen," Biosci. Rep. 3(11):1045-52.	

Table 1. Representative Tumor Antigens		
Protein Tumor Antigen	Gene Name(s)	see e.g., UniProtKB ID No.
Difucosyl type 1 chain (Aleb) Difucosyl type 2 chain (ALey)	Dohi, T. et al. (1989), "Immunohistochemical Study of carbohydrate antigen expression in gastric carcinoma," Gastroenterol Jpn. 24(3): 239-45; Yazawa, S. et al. (1993), "Aberrant alpha1-->2Fucosyltransferases Found in Human Colorectal Carcinoma Involved in the Accumulation of Leb and Y Antigens in Colorectal Tumors," Jpn. J. Cancer Res. 84:989-995	
Ganglioside antigen 4.2	Nudelman, E. et al. (1982), "Characterization of a human melanoma-associated ganglioside antigen defined by monoclonal antibody, 4.2," J. Biol. Chem. 257(21): 12752-6	
Ganglioside antigen D1.1	Levine, J.M., et al. (1984), "The D1.1 antigen: a cell surface marker for germinal cells of the central nervous system," J. Neurosci. 4(3):820-31	
Gangliosides GD2/GD3/GM2/GM3	Krengel, U. and Bousquet P.A. (2014), "Molecular Recognition of Gangliosides and Their Potential for Cancer Immunotherapies," Front. Immuno. 5(325):1-11	
Lactosylceramide	Symington, F.W. (1984), "Monoclonal Antibody Specific for Lactosylceramide," J. Biol. Chem. 259(9):6008-6012	
Rh antigens (D, C, c, E or e)	Avent, N.D. and Reid, M.E. (2000), "The Rh blood group system: a review," Blood 95:375-387	
Sialyl-Tn	Holmberg, L.A. (2001) "Theratope Vaccine (STn-KLH)," Expert Opin. Biol. Ther. 1(5):881-91	

[00149] Antibodies that recognize **TAs** are known in the art or can be generated using well-known methods, including those described herein. Representative antibodies that comprise VL and VH Domains capable of binding to a **TA**, and whose sequences or polypeptide chains may thus be employed in the construction of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention, are listed in **Table 2**. Representative VH and VL Domains for antibodies binding to several Tumor Antigens are presented below.

Table 2		
Antibody Name	Tumor Antigen(s)	Therapeutic Target Application
Abagovomab	CA-125	Ovarian Cancer
Adecatumumab	Epcam	Prostate And Breast Cancer
Afutuzumab	CD20	Lymphoma
Alacizumab	VEGFR2	Cancer
Altumomab	CEA	Colorectal Cancer
Amatuximab	Mesothelin	Cancer
Anatumomab Mafenatox	TAG-72	Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma
Anifrolumab	Interferon A/B Receptor	Systemic Lupus Erythematosus
Anrukinzumab	IL-13	Cancer
Apolizumab	HLA-DR	Hematological Cancers
Arcitumomab	CEA	Gastrointestinal Cancer
Atinumab	RTN4	Cancer
Bectumomab	CD22	Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (Detection)
Belimumab	BAFF	Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma
Bevacizumab	VEGF-A	Metastatic Cancer, Retinopathy Of Prematurity
Bivatuzumab	CD44 V6	Squamous Cell Carcinoma
Blinatumomab	CD19	Cancer
Brentuximab	CD30 (TNFRSF8)	Hematologic Cancers
Cantuzumab	MUC1	Cancers
Cantuzumab Mertansine	Mucin Canag	Colorectal Cancer
Caplacizumab	VWF	Cancers
Capromab	Prostatic Carcinoma Cells	Prostate Cancer (Detection)
Carlumab	MCP-1	Oncology/Immune Indications
Catumaxomab	Epcam, CD3	Ovarian Cancer, Malignant Ascites, Gastric Cancer
Cetuximab	EGFR	Metastatic Colorectal Cancer And Head And Neck Cancer
<u>Citatzumab</u>	Epcam	Ovarian Cancer And Other Solid Tumors
Cixutumumab	IGF-1 Receptor	Solid Tumors
Clivatuzumab	MUC1	Pancreatic Cancer
Conatumumab	TRAIL-R2	Cancer
Dacetuzumab	CD40	Hematologic Cancers
Dalotuzumab	Insulin-Like Growth Factor I Receptor	Cancer
Daratumumab	CD38	Cancer
Demcizumab	DLL4	Cancer
Denintuzumab	CD19	Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia And B Cell Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma
Detumomab	B-Lymphoma Cell	Lymphoma
Drozitumab	DR5	Cancer

Table 2		
Antibody Name	Tumor Antigen(s)	Therapeutic Target Application
Duligotumab	HER3	Cancer
Dusigitumab	ILGF2	Cancer
Ecromeximab	GD3 Ganglioside	Malignant Melanoma
Edrecolomab	Epcam	Colorectal Carcinoma
Elotuzumab	SLAMF7	Multiple Myeloma
Elsilimomab	IL-6	Cancer
Enavatuzumab	TWEAK Receptor	Cancer
Enlimomab	ICAM-1 (CD54)	Cancer
Enoblituzumab	B7-H3	Cancer
Enoticumab	DLL4	Cancer
Ensituximab	5AC	Cancer
Epitumomab Cituxetan	Episialin	Cancer
Epratuzumab	CD22	Cancer, SLE
Ertumaxomab	HER2, CD3	Breast Cancer
Etaracizumab	Integrin $\text{A}\alpha\beta_3$	Melanoma, Prostate Cancer, Ovarian Cancer
Faralimomab	Interferon Receptor	Cancer
Farletuzumab	Folate Receptor 1	Ovarian Cancer
Fasinumab	HNGF	Cancer
Fbta05 (Bi20)	CD20	Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia
Ficlatuzumab	HGF	Cancer
Figitumumab	IGF-1 Receptor	Adrenocortical Carcinoma, Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma
Flanvotumab	TYRP1 (Glycoprotein 75)	Melanoma
Flotetuzumab	CD123	Acute Myeloid Leukemia
Fresolimumab	TGF-B	Cancer
Futuximab	EGFR	Cancer
Galiximab	CD80	B Cell Lymphoma
Ganitumab	IGF-I	Cancer
Gemtuzumab Ozogamicin	CD33	Acute Myelogenous Leukemia
Girentuximab	Carbonic Anhydrase 9 (CA-IX)	Clear Cell Renal Cell Carcinoma
Glembatumumab Vedotin	GPNMB	Melanoma, Breast Cancer
Ibritumomab Tiuxetan	CD20	Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma
Icrucumab	VEGFR-1	Cancer
Imgatuzumab	EGFR	Cancer
Inclacumab	Selectin P	Cancer
Indatuximab Ravtansine	SDC1	Cancer
Inotuzumab Ozogamicin	CD22	Cancer
Intetumumab	CD51	Solid Tumors (Prostate Cancer, Melanoma)
Ipilimumab	CD152	Melanoma
Iratumumab	CD30 (TNFRSF8)	Hodgkin's Lymphoma

Table 2		
Antibody Name	Tumor Antigen(s)	Therapeutic Target Application
Itolizumab	CD6	Cancer
Labetuzumab	CEA	Colorectal Cancer
Lampalizumab	CFD	Cancer
Lebrikizumab	Il-13	Hodgkin's Lymphoma
Lexatumumab	TRAIL-R2	Cancer
Ligelizumab	IGHE	Cancer
Lintuzumab	CD33	Cancer
Lirilumab	KIR2D	Cancer
Lorvotuzumab	CD56	Cancer
Lucatumumab	CD40	Multiple Myeloma, Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hodgkin's Lymphoma
Lumiliximab	CD23	Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia
Mapatumumab	TRAIL-R1	Cancer
Margetuximab	HER2	HER2 positive Cancer
Matuzumab	EGFR	Colorectal, Lung And Stomach Cancer
Milatuzumab	CD74	Multiple Myeloma And Other Hematological Malignancies
Minretumomab	TAG-72	Cancer
Mitumomab	GD3 Ganglioside	Small Cell Lung Carcinoma
Mogamulizumab	CCR4	Cancer
Morolimumab	Rhesus Factor	Cancer
Moxetumomab Pasudotox	CD22	Cancer
Nacolomab Tafenatox	C242 Antigen	Colorectal Cancer
Namilumab	CSF2	Cancer
Naptumomab Estafenatox	5T4	Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma, Renal Cell Carcinoma
Narnatumab	RON	Cancer
Naxitamab	GD2	Neuroblastoma, Osteosarcoma
Necitumumab	EGFR	Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma
Nerelimomab	TNF-A	Cancer
Nesvacumab	Angiopoietin 2	Cancer
Nimotuzumab	EGFR	Squamous Cell Carcinoma, Head And Neck Cancer, Nasopharyngeal Cancer, Glioma
Nivolumab	PD-1	Cancer
Nofetumomab Merpentan	Undetermined	Cancer
Ocaratuzumab	CD20	Cancer
Ofatumumab	CD20	Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia
Olaratumab	PDGF-R A	Cancer
Olokizumab	IL6	Cancer
Omburtamab	B7-H3	Neuroblastoma, Sarcoma, Metastatic Brain Cancers
Onartuzumab	Human Scatter Factor Receptor Kinase	Cancer

Table 2		
Antibody Name	Tumor Antigen(s)	Therapeutic Target Application
Ontuxizumab	TEM1	Cancer
Oportuzumab Monatox	Epcam	Cancer
Oregovomab	CA-125	Ovarian Cancer
Orticumab	Oxldl	Cancer
Otlertuzumab	CD37	Cancer
Panitumumab	EGFR	Colorectal Cancer
Pankomab	Tumor Specific Glycosylation Of MUC1	Ovarian Cancer
Parsatuzumab	EGFL7	Cancer
Patritumab	HER3	Cancer
Pembrolizumab	PD-1	Cancer
Pemtumomab	MUC1	Cancer
Perakizumab	IL17A	Arthritis
Pertuzumab	HER2	Cancer
Pidilizumab	PD-1	Cancer
Pinatuzumab Vedotin	CD22	Cancer
Pintumomab	Adenocarcinoma Antigen	Adenocarcinoma
Placulumab	Human TNF	Cancer
Polatuzumab Vedotin	CD79B	Cancer
Pritoxaximab	<i>E. Coli</i> Shiga Toxin Type-1	Cancer
Pritumumab	Vimentin	Brain Cancer
Quilizumab	IGHE	Cancer
Racotumomab	N-Glycolylneuraminic Acid	Cancer
Radretumab	Fibronectin Extra Domain-B	Cancer
Ramucirumab	VEGFR2	Solid Tumors
Rilotumumab	HGF	Solid Tumors
Rituximab	CD20	Lymphomas, Leukemias, Some Autoimmune Disorders
Robatumumab	IGF-1 Receptor	Cancer
Roledumab	RHD	Cancer
Samalizumab	CD200	Cancer
Satumomab Pendetide	TAG-72	Cancer
Seribantumab	ERBB3	Cancer
Sibrotuzumab	FAP	Cancer
Siltuximab	IL-6	Cancer
Solitumab	Epcam	Cancer
Sontuzumab	Episialin	Cancer
Tabalumab	BAFF	B Cell Cancers

Table 2		
Antibody Name	Tumor Antigen(s)	Therapeutic Target Application
Tacatuzumab Tetraxetan	Alpha-Fetoprotein	Cancer
Taplitumomab Paptox	CD19	Cancer
Telimomab	Undetermined	Cancer
Tenatumomab	Tenascin C	Cancer
Teneliximab	CD40	Cancer
Teprotumumab	CD221	Hematologic Tumors
Ticilimumab	CTLA-4	Cancer
Tigatuzumab	TRAIL-R2	Cancer
Tositumomab	CD20	Follicular Lymphoma
Tovetumab	CD140a	Cancer
Trastuzumab	HER2	Breast Cancer
Trbs07 (Ektomab)	Gd2	Melanoma
Tremelimumab	CTLA-4	Cancer
Tucotuzumab Celmoleukin	Epcam	Cancer
Ublituximab	MS4A1	Cancer
Urelumab	4-1BB	Cancer
Vadastuximab	CD33	Acute Myeloid Leukemia
Vantictumab	Frizzled Receptor	Cancer
Vapaliximab	AOC3 (VAP-1)	Cancer
Vatelizumab	ITGA2	Cancer
Veltuzumab	CD20	Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma
Vesencumab	NRP1	Cancer
Volociximab	Integrin A5 β 1	Solid Tumors
Vorsetuzumab	CD70	Cancer
Votumumab	Tumor Antigen CTAA16.88	Colorectal Tumors
Zalutumumab	EGFR	Squamous Cell Carcinoma Of The Head And Neck
Zatuximab	HER1	Cancer
Ziralimumab	CD147	Cancer
Zolbetuximab	Cldn18.2	Gastrointestinal Adenocarcinomas And Pancreatic Tumor

a) PD-L1 Binding Domains

[00150] PD-L1 (also known as CD274 and B7-H1), is a 40 kDa transmembrane protein commonly expressed on the surface of T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, DCs, macrophages and in non-blood cells. In addition, PD-L1 also shows abnormally high expression in tumor cells, which is considered the main factor responsible for promoting the ability of tumor immune escape. Engagement of PD-L1 with its receptor, PD-1 on T cells activates the down-stream signaling of PD-1 receptor delivering a signal that inhibits the proliferation, cytokine generation and release, and cytotoxicity of T cells. Antibodies which block PD-L1/PD-1 disrupt PD-1 axis thereby reverses T cell suppression and enhances endogenous antitumor

immunity. **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** that bind PD-L1 can co-ligate tumor cells expressing PD-L1, and immune cells expressing CD137. Without being limited to any particular method, such co-localization can stimulate the immune cells, while also attenuating or blocking the immune system inhibition that occurs upon PD-L1 - PD-1 binding.

[00151] The epitope-binding site of any anti-PD-L1 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention, and the principles of the present invention are illustrated with respect to the PD-L1 tumor antigen. Representative antibodies that bind human PD-L1 include atezolizumab, avelumab, and durvalumab, each recently approved for use in humans. Atezolizumab (marketed as TECENTRIQ®; CAS Reg No. 1380723-44-3; see, US Patent No. 9,873,740) is a humanized monoclonal antibody having modified IgG1 and kappa constant regions. Avelumab (marketed as BAVENCIO®; CAS Reg No. 1537032-82-8; see, US Patent No. 9,873,740) is a fully human monoclonal antibody having IgG1/lambda constant regions. Durvalumab (marked as IMFINZI®; CAS Reg. No. 1428935-60-7; see US Patent No. 8,779,108) is a fully human monoclonal antibody having modified IgG1 and kappa constant regions. The amino acid sequence of the complete heavy and Light Chains of atezolizumab (WHO Drug Information, 2015, Recommended INN: List 74, 29(3):387), durvalumab (WHO Drug Information, 2015, Recommended INN: List 74, 29(3):393-394) and avelumab (WHO Drug Information, 2016, Recommended INN: List 74, 30(1):100-101) are known in the art. Additional anti-PD-L1 antibodies, including the humanized anti-PD-L1 antibody “**hPD-L1 MAB-2**” and optimized variants thereof, are also provided herein.

(1) **hPD-L1 MAB-2**

[00152] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1)** is (**SEQ ID NO:57**) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYTMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAY
ISIGGGTTY PDTVKGRFTI SRDNAKNTLY LQMNSLKTED TAVYYCARQG
LPYYFDYWGQ GTLTVTSS

[00153] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1)** is (**SEQ ID NO:58**) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT ITCKASQDVN TAVAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYW
ASTRHTGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ HYNTPLTFGQ
 GTKVEIK

(2) **Deimmunized and Optimized hPD-L1 MAB-2**

[00154] As described in the examples below **hPD-L1 MAB-2** was deimmunized and optimized for binding and expression to yield variant VH Domains designated “**hPD-L1 MAB-**

2 VHx” and VL Domains designated “**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx**.” The amino acid sequences of particular deimmunized and optimized variant VH and VL Domains are presented below, additional variants are provided in the Examples.

[00155] The amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VHx** is (**SEQ ID NO:59**) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYTMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAY
ISIX₄GGTTY PDTVKGRFTI SRDNAKNX₅LY LQMNSLX₆X₇ED TAVYYCARX₈G
LPYYX₉DYWGQ GTLVTVSS

wherein: X₄, X₅, X₆, X₇, X₈, and X₉ are independently selected, and
 wherein: X₄ is G or K; X₅ is S or T; X₆ is K or R; X₇ is A or T; X₈ is A or Q; and X₉ is F or G.

[00156] In specific embodiments:

- a) X₄ is G; X₅ is S; X₆ is R; X₇ is A; X₈ is Q; and X₉ is F;
- b) X₄ is K; X₅ is S; X₆ is R; X₇ is A; X₈ is Q; and X₉ is G;
- c) X₄ is G; X₅ is S; X₆ is R; X₇ is A; X₈ is A; and X₉ is F;
- d) X₄ is K; X₅ is S; X₆ is R; X₇ is A; X₈ is A; and X₉ is F;
- e) X₄ is G; X₅ is S; X₆ is R; X₇ is A; X₈ is A; and X₉ is G; or
- f) X₄ is K; X₅ is S; X₆ is R; X₇ is A; X₈ is Q; and X₉ is F.

[00157] The amino acid sequences of the CDR_{HS} of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VHx** are:

CDR_{H1} (**SEQ ID NO:60**): SYTMS

CDR_{H2} (**SEQ ID NO:61**): YISIX₄GGTTYYPDTVKG

CDR_{H3} (**SEQ ID NO:62**): X₈GLPYYX₉DY

wherein: X₄ is G or K; X₈ is A or Q; and X₉ is F or G

[00158] The amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx** is (**SEQ ID NO:63**) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDVN X₁₀AWAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYW
ASTRHTGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ HYNTPLTFGQ
 GTKVEIK

wherein: X₁₀ is E or T.

[00159] In a specific embodiment, X₁₀ is E.

[00160] The amino acid sequences of the CDR_{LS} of **PD-L1 MAB-2 VLx** are:

CDR_{L1} (**SEQ ID NO:64**): KASQDVNX₁₀AVA

CDR_{L2} (**SEQ ID NO:65**): WASTRHT

CDR_{L3} (**SEQ ID NO:66**): QQHYNTPLT

wherein: X₁₀ is E or T.

[00161] The amino acid sequences of five variant VH Domain designated herein as “**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2**,” “**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3**,” “**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4**,” “**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5**,” “**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6**,” and one variant VL Domain designated herein as “**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2**” are presented below. Any of the variant **hPD-L1 MAB-2** VH Domains disclosed herein may be paired with any of the **hPD-L1 MAB-2** VL domains. Molecules comprising particular combinations of **PD-L1 MAB-2** VH/VL Domains are referred to by reference to the specific VH/VL Domains, for example, a molecule comprising the binding domains **PD-L1 MAB-2 VH3** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2** is specifically referred to as “**PD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**.” The amino acid sequences of the variant VH and VL Domains are provided below, substitutions in the CDRs relative to VH1 or VL1 are double underlined.

[00162] The amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2** is (SEQ ID NO:67) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYTMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAY
ISIGGGTTY PDTVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARQG
LPYYFDYWGQ GTLTVTVSS

[00163] The amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3** is (SEQ ID NO:68) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined; substitutions are doubled underlined):

EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYTMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAY
ISIKGGTTY PDTVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARQG
LPYYGDYWGQ GTLTVTVSS

[00164] The amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4** is (SEQ ID NO:69) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined; substitutions are doubled underlined):

EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYTMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAY
ISIGGGTTY PDTVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARAG
LPYYFDYWGQ GTLTVTVSS

[00165] The amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5** is (SEQ ID NO:70) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYTMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAY
ISIKGGTTY PDTVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARAG
LPYYFDYWGQ GTLTVTVSS

[00166] The amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6** is (SEQ ID NO:71) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYTMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAY
ISIGGGTTY PDTVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARAG
LPYYGDYWGQ GTLTVTVSS

[00167] The amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2** is (SEQ ID NO:72) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDVN EAVAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYW
ASTRHTGVPS RFGSGSGSTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ HYNTPLTFGQ
 GTKVEIK

[00168] It will be noted that the amino acid sequences of CDR_{H2}, CDR_{H3}, and CDR_{L1} of the optimized hPD-L1 MAB-2 variants differ from those present in the parental molecule. The different CDRs are summarized below with differences from VH1 and VL1 double underlined:

CDR	Amino Acid Sequence	hPD-L1 MAB-2 variant
CDR _{H2}	YISIKGGTTYYPDTVKG (SEQ ID NO:73)	VH3/VH4
CDR _{H3}	QGLPYY <u>G</u> DY (SEQ ID NO:74)	VH3
CDR _{H3}	<u>A</u> GLPYYFDY (SEQ ID NO:75)	VH4/VH5
CDR _{H3}	<u>A</u> GLPYY <u>G</u> DY (SEQ ID NO:76)	VH6
CDR _{L1}	KASQDVN <u>E</u> AVA (SEQ ID NO:77)	VL2

[00169] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x PD-L1 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{Ls} of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{Hs} of the VH Domain of any of atezolizumab, avelumab, durvalumab, **hPD-L1 MAB-2** and the variants thereof, or any of the other anti-PD-L1 antibodies provided herein; and more typically possess 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{Ls} of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{Hs} of the VH Domain of such anti-PD-L1 monoclonal antibodies.

b) HER2 Binding Domains

[00170] HER2 is a 185 kDa receptor protein that was originally identified as the product of the transforming gene from neuroblastomas of chemically treated rats. HER2 has been extensively investigated because of its role in many human carcinomas include breast and gastric cancers.

[00171] The epitope-binding site of any anti-HER2 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention, and the principles of the present invention are illustrated with respect to the HER2 tumor antigen. Representative antibodies that bind human HER2 include margetuximab, trastuzumab and pertuzumab. Margetuximab (also known as MGAH22; CAS Reg No. 1350624-75-7, see, for example, US Patent No. 8,802,093) is an Fc-optimized monoclonal antibody that binds to HER2 and mediates enhanced ADCC activity. Trastuzumab (also known as rhuMAB4D5, and marketed as HERCEPTIN®; CAS Reg No 180288-69-1; see, US Patent No. 5,821,337) is the humanized version of antibody 4D5, having IgG1/kappa constant regions. Pertuzumab (also known as rhuMAB2C4, and marketed as PERJET®; CAS Reg No 380610-27-5; see for example, WO2001/000245) is a humanized version of antibody 2C4 having IgG1/kappa constant regions. The amino acid sequence of the complete heavy and

Light Chains of margetuximab (WHO Drug Information, 2014, Recommended INN: List 70, 28(1):93-94), and trastuzumab (see WHO Drug Information, 2011, Recommended INN: List 65, 25(1):89-90 for trastuzumab emtansine), and the Fab Domain of pertuzumab (Protein Data Bank Accession No. 117i) are known in the art. Additional anti-HER2 antibodies, including HER2 MAB-1 and humanized variants thereof, are also provided herein.

(1) hHER2 MAB-1

[00172] Antibody **hHER2 MAB-1** is a humanized anti-HER2 monoclonal antibody that binds an epitope of HER2 that is distinct from the epitope recognized by Margetuximab, Trastuzumab and Pertuzumab (see, *e.g.*, WO 2018/156740).

[00173] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of humanized antibody (**hHER2 MAB-1 VHx**) is (**SEQ ID NO:78**) (CDRH residues are shown underlined):

QVQLVQSGAE VKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT NYGMNWVRQA PGQGLEWMGW
INTNIGEPTY TEEFKGRVTM TRDTSISTAY MELSRRLSDD TAVYYCARDX₁
X₂YGNRVSYWG QGTLVTVSS
 wherein: X₁ is D or E and X₂ is G or I

[00174] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of such humanized antibody (**hHER2 MAB-1 VLx**) is (**SEQ ID NO:79**) (CDRL residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKKASQDIX₃ X₄YLSWFQQKP GKAPKTLIYR
ANRLX₅X₆GVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCLQ HDEFPTFGQ
 GTKLEIK
 wherein: X₃ is N or S; X₄ is S, T or N; X₅ is V or Q and X₆ is D, E or S

[00175] Three variant **hHER2 MAB-1 VH** Domains were isolated: **hHER2 MAB-1 VH1**, **hHER2 MAB-1 VH2**, and **hHER2 MAB-1 VH3**. The amino acid sequences of such variant **hHER2 MAB-1 VH** Domains are presented below.

[00176] The amino acid sequence of **hHER2 MAB-1 VH1** is (**SEQ ID NO:80**) (CDRH residues are shown underlined; note that the second and third residues of **CDRH3** are D and G, respectively):

QVQLVQSGAE VKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT NYGMNWVRQA PGQGLEWMGW
INTNIGEPTY TEEFKGRVTM TRDTSISTAY MELSRRLSDD TAVYYCARDDD
GYGNRVSYWG QGTLVTVSS

[00177] The amino acid sequence of **hHER2 MAB-1 VH2** is (**SEQ ID NO:81**) (CDRH residues are shown underlined; note that the second and third residues of **CDRH3** are E and G, respectively):

QVQLVQSGAE VKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT NYGMNWVRQA PGQGLEWMGW
INTNIGEPTY TEEFKGRVTM TRDTSISTAY MELSRRLSDD TAVYYCARDE
GYGNRVSYWG QGTLVTVSS

[00178] The amino acid sequence of **hHER2 MAB-1 VH3** is (SEQ ID NO:82) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined; note that the second and third residues of **CDR_H3** are D and I, respectively):

QVQLVQSGAE VKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT NYGMNWVRQA PGQGLEWMGW
INTNIGEPTY TEEFKGRVTM TRDTSISTAY MELSR_LRSDD TAVYYCARDDD
IYGNRVSYWG QGTLVTVSS

[00179] Three variant **hHER2 MAB-1 VL** Domains were isolated: **hHER2 MAB-1 VL1**, **hHER2 MAB-1 VL2**, and **hHER2 MAB-1 VL3**. The amino acid sequences of such variant **hHER2 MAB-1 VL** Domains are presented below.

[00180] The amino acid sequence of **hHER2 MAB-1 VL1** is (SEQ ID NO:83) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined; note that the seventh and eighth residues of **CDR_L1** are N and S, respectively, and that the sixth and seventh residues of **CDR_L2** are V and D, respectively):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDIN SYLSWFQQKP GKAPKTLIYR
ANRLVDGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCLQ HDEFPWTFGQ
 GTKLEIK

[00181] The amino acid sequence of **hHER2 MAB-1 VL2** is (SEQ ID NO:84) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined; note that the seventh and eighth residues of **CDR_L1** are N and T, respectively, and that the sixth and seventh residues of **CDR_L2** are V and E, respectively):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDIN TYLSWFQQKP GKAPKTLIYR
ANRLVEGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCLQ HDEFPWTFGQ
 GTKLEIK

[00182] The amino acid sequence of **hHER2 MAB-1 VL3** is (SEQ ID NO:85) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined; note that the seventh and eighth residues of **CDR_L1** are S and N, respectively, and that the sixth and seventh residues of **CDR_L2** are Q and S, respectively):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDIS NYLSWFQQKP GKAPKTLIYR
ANRLQSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCLQ HDEFPWTFGQ
 GTKLEIK

[00183] Any of such humanized VH and VL **hHER2 MAB-1** Domains, including any embraced within the generic sequence(s) of the **hHER2 MAB-1** VH and/or VL Domains presented above may be used to form an antibody, diabody or binding molecule capable of binding Her2.

(2) Other HER2 Binding Domains

[00184] In addition to the above-identified HER2 binding domains, the invention contemplates the use of any of the epitope-binding site of any of the following anti-Her-2 binding domains: **1.44.1; 1.140; 1.43; 1.14.1; 1.100.1; 1.96; 1.18.1; 1.20; 1.39; 1.24; and 1.71.3** (US Patent No. 8,350,011; 8,858,942; and PCT Patent Publication WO 2008/019290);

F5 and **C1** (US Patent Nos. 7,892,554; 8,173,424; 8,974,792; and PCT Patent Publication WO 99/55367); and also the binding domains of the anti-HER2 antibodies of US Patent Publication 2011/0097323, 2013/017114, 2014/0328836, 2016/0130360 and 2016/0257761, and PCT Patent Publication WO2011/147986).

[00185] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x HER2 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{LS} of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{HS} of the VH Domain of any of Margetuximab, Trastuzumab, Pertuzumab, hHER2 MAB-1, or any of the other anti-HER2 antibodies provided herein; and more typically possess 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{LS} of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{HS} of the VH Domain of such anti-HER2 monoclonal antibodies.

c) EphA2 Binding Domains

[00186] The receptor tyrosine kinase, ephrin type-A receptor 2 (**EphA2**) is normally expressed at sites of cell-to-cell contact in adult epithelial tissues, however, recent studies have shown that it is also overexpressed in various types of epithelial carcinomas, with the greatest level of EphA2 expression observed in metastatic lesions. High expression levels of EphA2 have been found in a wide range of cancers and in numerous tumor cell lines, including prostate cancer, breast cancer, non-small cell lung cancer and melanoma. EphA2 does not appear to be merely a marker for cancer, but rather appears to be persistently overexpressed and functionally changed in numerous human cancers. The epitope-binding site of any anti-EphA2 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention. Presented below are several representative anti-EphA2 antibodies that may be used to generate the molecules of the present invention.

(1) EphA2 MAB-1

[00187] Antibody **EphA2 MAB-1** is a murine anti-EphA2 monoclonal antibody. The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **EphA2 MAB-1** is (**SEQ ID NO:86**) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

QVQLKESGPG LVAPSQSLSI TCTVSGFSL **RYSVHWVRQP** PGKGLEWLGM
IWGGGSTDYN **SALKS**RLSIS KDNSKSQVFL KMNSLQTDDT AMYYCAR**KHG**
NYYTMDYWGQ GTSVTVSS

[00188] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **EphA2 MAB-1** is (**SEQ ID NO:87**) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQTSS LSASLGDRIT ISCRASQDIS **NYLNWYQQKP** DGTVKLLIYY
TSRLHSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD YSLTISNLEQ EDIATYFC**QQ** **GYTLYT**FGGG
 TKLEIK

(2) EphA2 MAB-2

[00189] Antibody **EphA2 MAB-2** is a murine anti-EphA2 monoclonal antibody. The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **EphA2 MAB-2** is (SEQ ID NO:88) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

QIQLVQSGPE LKKPGETVKI SCKASGFTFT NYGMNWVKQA PGKGLKWMGW
INTYIGEPTY ADDFKGRFVF SLETSASTAY LQINNLLKNE MATYFCAREL
GPYYFDYWGQ GTTLTVSS

[00190] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **EphA2 MAB-2** is (SEQ ID NO:89) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

DVVMQTPLS LPVSLGDQAS ISCRSSQSLV HSSGNTYLHW YLQKPGQSPK
 LLIYKVSNRF SGVPDRFSGS GSGTDFTLKI SRVEAEDLGV YFCSQSTHVP
TFGSGTKLEI K

(3) EphA2 MAB-3

[00191] Antibody **EphA2 MAB-3** is a murine anti-EphA2 monoclonal antibody. The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **EphA2 MAB-3** is (SEQ ID NO:90) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

EVQLVESGGG SVKPGGSLKL SCAASGFTFT DHYMYWVRQT PEKRLEWVAT
ISDGGSFSTY PDSVKGRFTI SRDIAKNNLY LQMSSLKSED TAMYYCTRDE
SDRPFPPYWGQ GTLTVSS

[00192] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **EphA2 MAB-3** is (SEQ ID NO:91) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

DIVLTQSHRS MSTSVGDRVN ITCKASQDVT TAVAWYQQKP GQSPKLLIFW
ASTRHAGVPD RFTGSGSGTD FTLTISSVQA GDLALYYCQQ HYSTPYTFGG
 GTKLEIK

(4) Other EphA2 Binding Domains

[00193] In addition to the above-identified EphA2 binding domains, the invention contemplates the use of any of the epitope-binding site of any of the following anti-EphA2 antibodies: **SPL1**, **LUCA19**, **SG5**, or **LUCA40** (see, PCT Patent Publication WO 2006/084226); **B13** (see, US Patent No. 7,101,976); **D7** (see, US Patent No. 7,192,698); **B-233**, and **EA2** (see, PCT Patent Publication WO 2003/094859).

[00194] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x EphA2 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{LS} of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{HS} of the VH Domain of the anti-EphA2 monoclonal antibodies EphA2 MAB-1, EphA2 MAB-2 or EphA2 MAB-3.

d) 5T4 Binding Domains

[00195] The oncofetal protein, **5T4**, is a tumor-associated protein displayed on the cell membrane of many carcinomas, including kidney, colon, prostate, lung, carcinoma and in acute lymphoblastic leukemia. The epitope-binding site of any anti-5T4 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention. Presented below are two representative anti-5T4 antibodies, the humanized “**5T4 MAB-1**,” and the murine “**5T4 MAB-2**”. Additional anti-5T4 antibodies are described in the art (see, *e.g.*, US Patent Nos: 8,084,249; 8,409,577; 8,759,495; 8,409,577; PCT Publication Nos: WO 2013/041687; WO 2014/137931; WO 2016/022939)

(1) 5T4 MAB-1

[00196] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **5T4 MAB-1** is (SEQ ID NO:92) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

QVQLVQSGAE VKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT SFWMHWVRQA PGQGLEWMGR
IDPNRGGTEY NEKASRVTM TADKSTSTAY MELSSLRSED TAVYYCAGGN
PYPMDYWGQ GTT~~VT~~VSS

[00197] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **5T4 MAB-1** is (SEQ ID NO:93) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT ITCRASQGIS NYLAWFQQKP GKAPKSLIYR
ANRLQSGVPS RFGSGSGSTD FTLTISSLQP EDVATYYCLQ YDDEFPWTFGQ
 GTKLEIK

(2) 5T4 MAB-2

[00198] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **5T4 MAB-2** is (SEQ ID NO:94) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

QVQLQQPGAE LVKPGASVKM SCKASGYTFT SYWITWVKQR PGQGLEWIGD
IYPGSGRANY NEKFSKATL TVDTSSSTAY MQLSSLTSED SAVYNCARYYG
PLFTTVVDPN SYAMDYWGQG TSVTVSS

[00199] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **5T4 MAB-2** is (SEQ ID NO:95) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

DVLMTQTPLS LPVSLGDQAS ISCRSSQSIV YSNGNTYLEW YLQKPGQSPK
 LLIYKVSNRF SGVPDRFSGS GSGTDFTLKI SRVEAEDLGV YYCFQGSHVP
FTFGSGTKLE IK

[00200] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x 5T4 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{LS} of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{HS} of the VH Domain of the anti-5T4 monoclonal antibodies 5T4 MAB-1 or 5T4 MAB-2, or of any of the anti-5T4 antibodies provided in WO 2007/106744; WO 2013/041687 or WO 2015/184203.

e) B7-H3 Binding Domains

[00201] B7-H3 is a Tumor Antigen that is over-expressed on a wide variety of solid tumor types and is a member of the B7 family of molecules that are involved in immune regulation. In particular, several independent studies have shown that human malignant tumor cells (e.g., tumor cells of neuroblastomas and gastric, ovarian and non-small cell lung cancers) exhibit a marked increase in expression of B7-H3 protein and that this increased expression was associated with increased disease severity, suggesting that B7-H3 is exploited by tumors as an immune evasion pathway.

[00202] The epitope-binding site of any anti-B7-H3 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention. One representative humanized antibody that bind human B7-H3 is “**Enoblituzumab**.” Enoblituzumab (also known as MGA271; CAS Reg No. 1353485-38-7; see for example, US Patent No. 8,802,091) is an Fc-optimized monoclonal antibody that binds to B7-H3 and mediates enhanced ADCC activity. The amino acid sequence of the complete heavy and Light Chains of Enoblituzumab (WHO Drug Information, 2017, Recommended INN: List 77, 31(1):149) are known in the art. Additional representative anti-B7-H3 antibodies are presented.

(1) hBRCA69D

[00203] Representative VH and VL Domains of the humanized anti-B7-H3 antibody “**hBRCA69D**” are presented below. Two humanized VH Domains, **hBRCA69D VH1** and **hBRCA69D VH2**; and two humanized VL Domains **hBRCA69D VL1** and **hBRCA69D VL2**, which may be used in any combination of VH/VL to yield a functional humanized binding domain are provided below.

[00204] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **hBRCA69D VH1** is (SEQ ID NO:96) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

QVQLVQSGAE VKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT SYWMQWVRQA PGQGLEWMGT
IYPGDGDTRY TQKFKGRVTI TADKSTSTAY MELSSLRSED TAVYYCARRG
IPRLWYFDVW GQTTTVTVSS

[00205] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **hBRCA69D VH2** is (SEQ ID NO:97) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

QVQLVQSGAE VKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT SYWMQWVRQA PGQGLEWMGT
IYPGGDTRY TQKFQRVTI TADKSTSTAY MELSSLRSED TAVYYCARRG
IPRLWYFDVW GQTTTVTVSS

[00206] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **hBRCA69D VL1** is (SEQ ID NO:98) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined).

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT ITCRASQDIS NYLNWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYY
TSRLHSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDIATYYCQQ GNTLPPTFGG
 GTKLEIK

[00207] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **hBRCA69D VL2** is (SEQ ID NO:99) (CDRL residues are shown underlined).

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT ITCRASQDIS SYLNWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYY
TSRLQSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDIATYYCQQ GNTLPPTFGG
 GTKLEIK

(2) hPRCA157

[00208] Another representative humanized anti-B7-H3 antibody is “**hPRCA157**”. The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **hPRCA157 VH1** is (SEQ ID NO:100) (CDRH residues are shown underlined):

EVQLVESGGG LVKPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYGMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAT
INSGGSNTYY PDSLKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARHD
GGAMDYWGQG TTVTVSS

[00209] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **hPRCA157 VL1** is (SEQ ID NO:101) (CDRL residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT ITCRASESIY SYLAWYQQKP GKAPKLLVYN
 TKTLPEGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQH HYGTPPWTFG
 QGTRLEIK

(3) Other B7-H3 Binding Domains

[00210] In addition to the above-identified B7-H3 binding domains, the invention contemplates the use of any of the epitope-binding site of any of the following anti-B7-H3 antibodies: **LUCA1; BLA8; PA20; or SKN2** (see, US Patent Nos. 7,527,969; 8,779,098 and PCT Patent Publication WO 2004/001381); **M30; cM30; M30-H1-L1; M30-H1-L2; M30-H1-L3; M30-H1-L4; M30-H1-L5; M30-H1-L6; M30-H1-L7; M30-H4-L1; M30-H4-L2; M30-H4-L3; and M30-H4-L4** (see, US Patent Publication 2013/0078234 and PCT Patent Publication WO 2012/147713; and **8H9** (see US Patent Nos. 7,666,424; 7,737,258; 7,740,845; 8,148,154; 8,414,892; 8,501,471; 9,062,110; US Patent Publication 2010/0143245 and PCT Patent Publication WO 2008/116219).

[00211] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x B7-H3 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDRLs of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDRHs of the VH Domain of any of, humanized **BRCA69D, PRCA157, humanized PRCA157, or Enoblituzumab**, or any of the other anti-B7-H3 antibodies provided herein; and more typically possess 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDRLs of the VL

Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{HS} of the VH Domain of such anti-B7-H3 monoclonal antibodies.

f) GpA33 Binding Domains

[00212] The 43kD transmembrane glycoprotein A33 (**gpA33**) is expressed in >95% of all colorectal carcinomas. The epitope-binding site of any anti-gpA33 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention. An representative humanized anti-gpA33 antibody (“**gpA33 MAB-1**”) is presented below.

[00213] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **gpA33 MAB-1** is (SEQ ID NO:102) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

QVQLVQSGAE VKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT GSWMNWVRQA PGQGLEWIGR
IYPGDGETNY NGKFKDRVTI TADKSTSTAY MELSSLRSED TAVYYCARIIY
GNNVYFDVWG QGTTVTVSS

[00214] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **gpA33 MAB-1** is (SEQ ID NO:103) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

DIQLTQSPSF LSASVGDRVT ITCSARSSIS FMYWYQQKPG KAPKLLIYDT
SNLASGVPSR FSGSGSGTEF TLTISSEAE DAATYYCQQW SSYPLTFGQG
 TKLEIK

[00215] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x gpA33 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{LS} of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{HS} of the VH Domain of anti-gpA33 monoclonal antibodies gpA33 MAB-1, or of any of the anti-gpA33 monoclonal antibodies provided in WO 2015/026894.

g) CEACAM5 and CEACAM6 Binding Domains

[00216] Carcinoembryonic Antigen-Related Cell Adhesion Molecules 5 (CEACAM5) and 6 (CEACAM6) have been found to be associated with various types of cancers including medullary thyroid cancer, colorectal cancer, pancreatic cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, gastric cancer, lung cancer, head and neck cancers, urinary bladder cancer, prostate cancer, uterine cancer, endometrial cancer, breast cancer, hematopoietic cancer, leukemia and ovarian cancer, and particularly colorectal, gastrointestinal, pancreatic, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCL), breast, thyroid, stomach, ovarian and uterine carcinomas. The epitope-binding site of any anti-CEACAM5 / CEACAM6 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention. Representative anti-CEACAM5 / CEACAM6 antibodies are provided below.

(1) 16C3

[00217] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of the humanized anti-CEACAM5 / CEACAM6 antibody **16C3** (EP 2585476) is (**SEQ ID NO:104**) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

QVQLQQSGPE VVRPGVSVKI SCKGSGYTFT DYAMHWVKQS HAKSLEWIGL
ISTYSGDTKY NQNFKGKATM TVDKSASTAY MELSSLRSED TAVYYCARGD
YSGSRYWFAY WGQGTTLVTVS S

[00218] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of the humanized anti-CEACAM5 / CEACAM6 antibody **16C3** (EP 2585476) is (**SEQ ID NO:105**) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT ITCGASENIY GALNWYQRKP GKSPKLLIWG
ASNLADGMPS RFSGSGSGRQ YTLTISLQPE EDVATYYCQN VLSSPYTFGG
 GTKLEIK

(2) hMN15

[00219] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of the humanized anti-CEACAM5 / CEACAM6 antibody **hMN15** (US8,287,865) is (**SEQ ID NO:106**) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

QVQLVESGGG VVQPGRSLRL SCSSSGFALT DYYMSWVRQA PGKGLEWLGF
IANKANGHTT DYSPSVKGRF TISRDNKNT LFLQMDSLRLP EDTGVYFCAR
DMGIRWNFDV WGQGTPVTVS S

[00220] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of the humanized anti-CEACAM5 / CEACAM6 antibody **hMN15** (US8,287,865) is (**SEQ ID NO:107**) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

DIQLTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT MTCSASSRVS YIHWYQQKPG KAPKRWIYGT
STLASGVPAR FSGSGSGTDF TFTISSLPQE DIATYYCQQW SYNPPTFGQG
 TKVEIKR

[00221] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x CEACAM5/CEACAM6** Binding Molecules that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_Ls of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_Hs of the VH Domain of the anti-CEACAM5/CEACAM6 monoclonal antibodies **16C3** or **hMN15**.

h) CD19 Binding Domains

[00222] CD19 (B lymphocyte surface antigen B4, Genbank accession number M28170) is a component of the B cell-receptor (BCR) complex, and is a positive regulator of B cell signaling that modulates the threshold for B cell activation and humoral immunity. CD19 is one of the most ubiquitously expressed antigens in the B cell lineage and is expressed on >95% of B cell malignancies, including acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), chronic lymphocytic

leukemia (CLL), and non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL). Notably, CD19 expression is maintained on B cell lymphomas that become resistant to anti-CD20 therapy. CD19 has also been suggested as a target to treat autoimmune diseases.

[00223] The epitope-binding site of any anti-CD19 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention. An representative humanized antibody that binds to human CD19, and that may be employed in the present invention, is the humanized anti-CD19 antibody disclosed in WO 2016/048938 (referred to herein as "**CD19 MAB-1**").

[00224] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **CD19 MAB-1** is (**SEQ ID NO:108**) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

QVTLRESGPA LVKPTQTLTL TCTFSGFSL TSGMGVGWIR QPPGKALEWL
AHIWDDDKR YNPALKSRILT ISKDTSKNQV FLTMTNMDPV DTATYYCARM
ELWSYYFDYW GGGTTVTVSS

[00225] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **CD19 MAB-1** is (**SEQ ID NO:109**) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

ENVLTQSPAT LSVTPGEKAT ITCRASQSVS YMHWYQQKPG QAPRLLIYDA
SNRASGVPSR FSGSGSGTDH TLTISSEAE DAATYYCFQG SVYPFTFGQG
 TKLEIK

[00226] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x CD19 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_Ls of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_Hs of the VH Domain of the anti-CD19 monoclonal antibody **CD19 MAB-1**, or any of the anti-CD19 antibodies disclosed in US Patent US 7,112,324, or present in blinatumomab (BLINCYTO®; amino acid sequence found in WHO Drug Information, 2009, Recommended INN: List 62, 23(3):240-241) and duvortuxizumab (aka MGD011; amino acid sequence found in WHO Drug Information, 2016, Proposed INN: List 116, 30(4):627-629).

i) **CD123 Binding Domains**

[00227] CD123 (interleukin 3 receptor) comprises a unique alpha chain, IL-3Ra that is a 40 kDa molecule. Interleukin 3 (IL-3) drives early differentiation of multipotent stem cells into cells of the erythroid, myeloid and lymphoid progenitors. CD123 has been reported to be overexpressed on malignant cells in a wide range of hematologic malignancies including acute myeloid leukemia (AML) and myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS). Overexpression of CD123 is associated with poorer prognosis in AML.

[00228] The epitope-binding site of any anti-CD123 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention. An representative humanized antibody that binds to human CD123,

and that may be employed in the present invention, is “CD123 MAB-1” (see, e.g., PCT Patent Publication WO 2015/026892).

[00229] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **CD123 MAB-1** is (SEQ ID NO:110) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

EVQLVQSGAE LKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT DYYMKWVRQA PGQGLEWIGD
IIPSNGATFY NQKFKGRVTI TVDKSTSTAY MELSSLRSED TAVYYCARSH
LLRASWFAYW GQGTLLTVSS

[00230] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **CD123 MAB-1** is (SEQ ID NO:111) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

DFVMTQSPDS LAVSLGERVT MSCKSSQSL NSGNQKNYLT WYQQKPGQPP
 KLLIYWASTR ESGVPDRFSG SGSGTDFTLT ISSLQAEDVA VYYCQNDYSY
PYTFGQGTKL EIK

[00231] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x CD123 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_Ls of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_Hs of the VH Domain of the anti-CD123 monoclonal antibody **CD123 MAB-1**, or any of the anti-CD123 antibodies disclosed in US 2017/081424 and WO 2016/036937, or present in JNJ-63709178 (Johnson & Johnson, also see, WO 2016/036937) and XmAb14045 (Xencor, also see, US 2017/081424).

j) IL13R α 2

[00232] Interleukin-13 Receptor α 2 (**IL13R α 2**) is overexpressed in a variety of cancers, including glioblastoma, colorectal cancer, cervical cancer, pancreatic cancer, multiple melanoma, osteosarcoma, leukemia, lymphoma, prostate cancer and lung cancer. Antibodies that immunospecifically bind to IL13R α 2 are commercially available and have been described in the art (see, e.g., WO 2008/146911). Representative humanized antibodies that bind to human IL13R α 2 include “**hu08**” (see, e.g., WO 2014/072888).

[00233] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of **hu08** (SEQ ID NO:112) is shown below (CDR residues are shown underlined):

EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS RNGMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAT
VSSGGSYIYY ADSVKGRFTI SRDNAKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARQG
TTALATRFED VWGQGTLLTV SS

[00234] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of **hu08** (SEQ ID NO:113) is shown below (CDR residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT ITCKASQDVG TAVAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYS
ASYRSTGVPS RFGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQH HYSAPWTFGG
 GTKVEIK

[00235] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x IL13R α 2 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{LS} of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDR_{HS} of the VH Domain of the anti- IL13R α 2 monoclonal antibody **hu08**.

k) ROR1

[00236] Receptor Tyrosine Kinase-Like Orphan Receptor 1 (“**ROR1**”) is a type I membrane protein belonging to the ROR subfamily of cell surface receptors. ROR1 is an onco-embryonic antigen that is expressed by many tissues during embryogenesis, is absent from most mature tissues and is expressed in numerous blood and solid malignancies including ovarian, colon, lung, lymphoma, skin, pancreatic, testicular, bladder, uterus, prostate, adrenal, breast, and B-cell malignancies, as well as in some cancer stem cells. ROR1 expression is associated with high-grade tumors exhibiting a less-differentiated morphology and is correlated with poor clinical outcomes. The epitope-binding site of any anti-ROR1 antibody may be used in accordance with the present invention. Presented below in an representative humanized/optimized anti-ROR1 antibody that may be used to generate the molecules of the present invention, variations of this antibody are described in WO 2017/142928.

(1) Anti-ROR1

[00237] The amino acid sequence of an representative VH of the anti-ROR1 antibody is (**SEQ ID NO:114**) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

QEQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS DYYMSWXRQA PGKGLEWVAT
IYPSSGKTTY ADSAKGRLTIT SSDNAKDSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCTRD
YADDAALFDI WGQGTTVTVS S
 wherein X is I or V

[00238] The amino acid sequence of an representative VL of the anti-ROR1 antibody is (**SEQ ID NO:115**) (CDR residues are shown underlined):

QLVLTQSPSA SASLGSSVKL TCTLSSGHKT DTIDWYQQQP GKAPRYLMKL
EGSGSYNKGS GVPDRFSGSS SGADWYLTIS SLQSEDEADY YCGTDYPGNY
LFGGGTQLTV LG

(2) Other ROR1 Binding Domains

[00239] In addition to the above-identified ROR1 binding domains, the invention contemplates the use of any of the epitope-binding site of any of the following anti-ROR1 antibodies: **4A5** (see, US 8,212,009); **R11**, **R12**, and **Y31** (see, US 9,758,586); and **A1-A14** (see, *e.g.*, US 9,228,023).

[00240] The present invention specifically includes and encompasses **CD137 x ROR1 Binding Molecules** that comprise the VL and/or VH Domain, and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDRLs of the VL Region and/or 1, 2 or all 3 of the CDRHs of the VH Domain of any of the anti-ROR1 monoclonal antibodies provided herein.

D. CD137 x TA Binding Molecules of the Present Invention

[00241] The present invention is particularly directed to Fc-bearing tetravalent and trivalent **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** capable of simultaneous binding to CD137 and a **TA**, and other Fc-bearing **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** capable of simultaneous binding to CD137 and a **TA**. The present invention is further directed to the use of such molecules in the treatment of cancer and other diseases and conditions.

1. Tetravalent CD137 x TA Fc-Bearing Diabodies

[00242] The present invention particularly encompasses a wide variety of Fc-bearing diabodies capable of simultaneous binding to CD137 and a **TA**. Representative **CD137 x TA** Fc-bearing Diabodies are described below.

[00243] Such tetravalent Fc-bearing diabodies will comprise two polypeptide chains. The first of such polypeptide chains may contain, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a Light Chain Variable Domain (**VL**) of an antibody capable of binding to an epitope of a “first” antigen (**VL1**) (either **CD137** or **TA**), a Heavy Chain Variable Domain (**VH**) of an antibody capable of binding to an epitope of a “second” antigen (**VH2**) (**TA**, if **VL1** was selected to bind to an epitope of CD137; CD137 if **VL1** was selected to bind to an epitope of **TA**), a cysteine-containing domain, one or more additional domains as provided in more detail below, and a C-terminus. The second of such polypeptide chains may contain, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a Light Chain Variable Domain (**VL**) of an antibody capable of binding to an epitope of the “second” antigen (**VL2**) (**TA**, if the first antigen was CD137; CD137, if the first antigen was **TA**)), a Heavy Chain Variable Domain (**VH**) of an antibody capable of binding to an epitope of the “second” antigen (**VH2**) (**TA**, if **VL2** was selected to bind to an epitope of CD137; CD137 if **VL2** was selected to bind to an epitope of **TA**), a cysteine-containing domain, one or more additional domains as provided in more detail below, and a C-terminus. An intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**) separates the Light Chain Variable Domain (**VL1** or **VL2**) from the Heavy Chain Variable Domain (**VH1** or **VH2**).

[00244] In certain embodiments, Fc-bearing diabodies of the present invention are covalently bonded tetravalent diabodies having four epitope-binding sites that comprise four polypeptide chains, and have the general structure depicted in **Figures 1A**. The first and third polypeptide chains of such a diabody contain in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction: (i) a VL1-containing Domain, (ii) a VH2-containing Domain, (iii) Heterodimer-Promoting Domain and (iv) a Domain containing a CH2-CH3 sequence. The second and fourth polypeptide chains contain: (i) a VL2-containing Domain, (ii) a VH1-containing Domain and (iii) a Heterodimer-Promoting Domain, where the Heterodimer-Promoting Domains promote the dimerization and covalent bonding of the first/third polypeptide chains with the second/fourth polypeptide chains. The VH Domains are linked to the Heterodimer-Promoting Domains by intervening linker peptides (**Linker 2**), which may comprise a cysteine residue. Optionally, or additionally the Heterodimer Promoting Domains may comprise a cysteine residues. In a representative **CD137 x TA** bispecific Fc-bearing diabody embodiment, the C-terminus of the Heterodimer-Promoting Domain of the first polypeptide chain is linked to CH2-CH3 domains by an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 3**). The VL and/or VH Domains of the third and fourth polypeptide chains, and VL and/or VH Domains of the first and second polypeptide chains may be the same or different so as to permit tetravalent binding that is either monospecific, bispecific or tetraspecific. In **Table 3** below, notations “**VL3**” and “**VH3**” denote, respectively, the Light Chain Variable Domain and Variable Heavy Chain Domain that bind a “third” epitope of such diabody. Similarly, the notations “**VL4**” and “**VH4**” denote, respectively, the Light Chain Variable Domain and Variable Heavy Chain Domain that bind a “fourth” epitope of such diabody. The general structure of the polypeptide chains of a representative four-chain bispecific Fc Region-containing diabodies of invention is provided in **Table 3**:

Table 3		
Bispecific	2 nd Chain	NH ₂ -VL2-VH1-©-HPD-COOH
	1 st Chain	NH ₂ -VL1-VH2-©-HPD-©-CH2-CH3-COOH
	1 st Chain	NH ₂ -VL1-VH2-©-HPD-©-CH2-CH3-COOH
	2 nd Chain	NH ₂ -VL2-VH1-©-HPD-COOH
Tetraspecific	2 nd Chain	NH ₂ -VL2-VH1-©-HPD-COOH
	1 st Chain	NH ₂ -VL1-VH2-©-HPD-©-CH2-CH3-COOH
	3 rd Chain	NH ₂ -VL3-VH4-©-HPD-©-CH2-CH3-COOH
	4 th Chain	NH ₂ -VL4-VH3-©-HPD-COOH

(– © – denotes a cysteine-containing polypeptide domain that possesses one, two, or more than two cysteine residues. The representation is intended to be illustrative and non-limiting. Cysteine residues may be present in additional or alternative domains, such as within the Heterodimer-Promoting Domain (HPD))

[00245] In certain embodiments, **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention are bispecific, tetravalent (*i.e.*, possess four epitope-binding sites), Fc-bearing diabodies that are composed of four total polypeptide chains (**Figures 1A-1C**). The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are bispecific, tetravalent, Fc-bearing diabodies that comprise two epitope-binding sites immunospecific for CD137 (which may be capable of binding to the same epitope of CD137 or to different epitopes of CD137), and two epitope-binding sites immunospecific for a tumor antigen (which may be capable of binding to the same epitope of a **TA** or to different epitopes of a **TA** or different epitopes of different **TAs**).

[00246] In a further embodiment, the Fc Domain-containing diabodies of the present invention may comprise three polypeptide chains. The first polypeptide of such a diabody often contains three domains: (i) a VL1-containing Domain, (ii) a VH2-containing Domain and (iii) a Domain containing a CH2-CH3 sequence. The second polypeptide of such a diabody often contains: (i) a VL2-containing Domain, (ii) a VH1-containing Domain and (iii) a Domain that promotes heterodimerization and covalent bonding with the diabody's first polypeptide chain. The third polypeptide of such a diabody often comprises a CH2-CH3 sequence. Thus, the first and second polypeptide chains of such a diabody often associate together to form a VL1/VH1 Epitope-Binding Domain that is capable of binding either the first or second epitope, as well as a VL2/VH2 Epitope-Binding Domain that is capable of binding the other of such epitopes. The first and second polypeptides often are bonded to one another through a disulfide bond involving cysteine residues in their respective Third Domains. Notably, the first and third polypeptide chains often complex with one another to form an Fc Domain that is stabilized via a disulfide bond. **Figure 1D** illustrates a representative structure of such diabodies.

[00247] In each of the above embodiments, the Light Chain Variable Domain of the first polypeptide chain (**VL1**) is coordinately selected so as to permit it to interact with the Heavy Chain Variable Domain of the second polypeptide chain (**VH1**) to thereby form a functional epitope-binding site that is capable of immunospecifically binding an epitope of the first antigen (*i.e.*, either **TA** or CD137). Likewise, the Light Chain Variable Domain of the second polypeptide chain (**VL2**) is coordinately selected so as to permit it to interact with the Heavy Chain Variable Domain of the first polypeptide chain (**VH2**) to thereby form a functional epitope-binding site that is capable of immunospecifically binding an epitope of the second antigen (*i.e.*, either a **TA** or CD137). Thus, the selection of the Light Chain Variable Domains and the Heavy Chain Variable Domains are coordinated, such that the two polypeptide chains collectively comprise epitope-binding sites capable of binding to CD137 and a **TA**.

[00248] Additional Fc-bearing diabodies of the present invention comprise five polypeptide chains, and are depicted in **Figure 2**. The first polypeptide chain of such a diabody contains: (i) a **VH1**-containing domain, (ii) a **CH1**-containing domain, and (iii) a Domain containing a **CH2-CH3** sequence. The first polypeptide chain may be the heavy chain of an antibody that contains a **VH1** and a heavy chain constant region. The second and fifth polypeptide chains of such a diabody contain: (i) a **VL1**-containing domain, and (ii) a **CL**-containing domain. The second and/or fifth polypeptide chains of such a diabody may be light chains of an antibody that contains a **VL1** complementary to the **VH1** of the first/third polypeptide chain. The first, second and/or fifth polypeptide chains may be isolated from a naturally occurring antibody. Alternatively, they may be constructed recombinantly. In one embodiment, the second and fifth polypeptide chains have the same amino acid sequence. The third polypeptide chain of such a diabody contains: (i) a **VH1**-containing domain, (ii) a **CH1**-containing domain, (iii) a Domain containing a **CH2-CH3** sequence, (iv) a **VL2**-containing Domain, (v) a **VH3**-containing Domain and (vi) a Heterodimer-Promoting Domain, where the Heterodimer-Promoting Domains promote the dimerization of the third chain with the fourth chain. The fourth polypeptide of such diabodies contains: (i) a **VL3**-containing Domain, (ii) a **VH2**-containing Domain and (iii) a Domain that promotes heterodimerization and covalent bonding with the diabody's third polypeptide chain. The C-terminus of the **VH3**- and **VH2**-containing domains of the third and fourth polypeptide chains are linked to a Heterodimer-Promoting Domain by an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**), and the C-terminus of the **CH2-CH3** domains of the third polypeptide chain is linked to the **VL2**-containing Domain by an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 4**).

[00249] Thus, the first and second, and the third and fifth, polypeptide chains of such diabodies associate together to form two VL1/VH1 binding sites capable of binding a first epitope. The third and fourth polypeptide chains of such diabodies associate together to form one diabody binding domain comprising a VL2/VH2 binding site that is capable of binding to a second epitope, as well as a VL3/VH3 binding site that is capable of binding to a third epitope. The first and third polypeptides are bonded to one another through a disulfide bond involving cysteine residues in their respective constant regions. Notably, the first and third polypeptide chains complex with one another to form an Fc Region. Such bispecific diabodies have enhanced potency. **Figure 2** illustrates the structure of such diabodies. It will be understood that the VL1/VH1, VL2/VH2, and VL3/VH3 Domains may be the same or different so as to permit binding that is monospecific, bispecific or trispecific. However, as provided herein, these domains are selected so as to bind CD137 and a **TA**.

[00250] The VL and VH Domains of the polypeptide chains are selected so as to form VL/VH binding sites specific for a desired epitope. The VL/VH binding sites formed by the association of the polypeptide chains may be the same or different so as to permit tetravalent binding that is monospecific, bispecific, trispecific or tetraspecific. In particular, the VL and VH Domains may be selected such that a bispecific diabody may comprise two binding sites for a first epitope and two binding sites for a second epitope, or three binding sites for a first epitope and one binding site for a second epitope, or two binding sites for a first epitope, one binding site for a second epitope and one binding site for a third epitope (as depicted in **Figure 2**). The general structure of the polypeptide chains of representative five-chain Fc Region-containing diabodies of invention is provided in **Table 4**:

Table 4		
Bispecific (2x2)	2 nd Chain	NH ₂ -VL1—CL-  -COOH
	1 st Chain	NH ₂ -VH1-CH1-  -CH2-CH3-COOH
	3 rd Chain	NH ₂ -VH1-CH1-  -CH2-CH3-VL2-VH2-  -HPD-COOH
	5 nd Chain	NH ₂ -VL1—CL-  -COOH
	4 th Chain	NH ₂ -VL2-VH2-  -HPD-COOH
Bispecific (3x1)	2 nd Chain	NH ₂ -VL1—CL-  -COOH
	1 st Chain	NH ₂ -VH1-CH1-  -CH2-CH3-COOH
	3 rd Chain	NH ₂ -VH1-CH1-  -CH2-CH3-VL1-VH2-  -HPD-COOH
	5 nd Chain	NH ₂ -VL1—CL-  -COOH
	4 th Chain	NH ₂ -VL2-VH1-  -HPD-COOH

Table 4		
Trispecific (2x1x1)	2 nd Chain	NH ₂ -VL1—CL-©-COOH
	1 st Chain	NH ₂ -VH1-CH1-©-©-CH2-CH3-COOH
	3 rd Chain	NH ₂ -VH1-CH1-©-©-CH2-CH3-VL2-VH3-©-HPD-COOH
	5 nd Chain	NH ₂ -VL1—CL-©-COOH
	4 th Chain	NH ₂ -VL3-VH2-©-HPD-COOH

(– © – denotes a cysteine-containing polypeptide domain that possesses one, two, or more than two cysteine residues. The representation is intended to be illustrative and non-limiting. Cysteine residues may be present in additional or alternative domains, such as within the Heterodimer-Promoting Domain (HPD))

[00251] In certain embodiments, **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention are bispecific, tetravalent (*i.e.*, possess four epitope-binding sites), Fc-bearing diabodies that are composed of five total polypeptide chains having two epitope-binding sites immunospecific for CD137 (which may be capable of binding to the same epitope of CD137 or to different epitopes of CD137), and two epitope-binding sites immunospecific for a **TA** (which may be capable of binding to the same epitope of a **TA** or to different epitopes of a **TA** or different epitopes of different **TAs**). In another embodiment, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are bispecific, tetravalent, Fc-bearing diabodies that comprise three epitope-binding sites immunospecific for CD137 (which may be capable of binding to the same epitope of CD137 or to two or three different epitopes of CD137), and one epitope-binding site specific for a **TA**.

2. Trivalent CD137 x TA Binding Molecules

[00252] In one embodiment, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention are trivalent and will comprise a first epitope-binding site (*e.g.*, a VL1 and VH1), a second epitope-binding site (*e.g.*, a VL2 and VH2), and a third epitope-binding site (*e.g.*, a VL3 and VH3), and will thus be able to bind to an epitope of **TA**, an epitope of CD137, and a third epitope, which third epitope may be:

- (a) the same or a different epitope of the **TA**;
- (b) the same or a different epitope of CD137; or
- (c) an epitope of a different **TA**.

[00253] In certain embodiments, such “**Trivalent CD137 x TA Binding Molecules**” of the present invention will comprise two epitope-binding sites for an epitope of CD137 (which epitopes may be the same or different), and one epitope-binding site for an epitope of a **TA**.

[00254] In general, such **Trivalent CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention are composed of three, four, five or more than five polypeptide chains that, by virtue of one or more disulfide bonds between pairs of such polypeptides, form a covalently bonded molecular complex that comprises a **“Diabody-Type Binding Domain”** and a **“Non-Diabody-Type Binding Domain.”**

[00255] A **“Diabody-Type Binding Domain”** is the Epitope-Binding Domain of a diabody, and especially, a DART® diabody. The terms **“diabody”** and **“DART® diabody”** have been discussed above. A **“Non-Diabody-Type” Binding Domain** is intended to denote a Binding Domain that does not have the structure of a Diabody-Type Binding Domain. Typically, a Non-Diabody-Type Binding Domain is a **Fab-Type Binding Domain** or an **ScFv-Type Binding Domain**. As used herein, the term **“Fab-Type Binding Domain”** refers to an Epitope-Binding Domain that is formed by the interaction of the VL Domain of an immunoglobulin Light Chain and a complementing VH Domain of an immunoglobulin heavy chain. Fab-Type Binding Domains differ from Diabody-Type Binding Domain in that the two polypeptide chains that form a Fab-Type Binding Domain comprise only a single Epitope-Binding Domain, whereas the two polypeptide chains that form a Diabody-Type Binding Domain comprise at least two Epitope-Binding Domains. ScFv-Type Binding Domains differ from Diabody-Type Binding Domain in that VL and VH Domains of the same polypeptide chain interact to form an Epitope-Binding Domain. Thus, as used herein, Fab-Type Binding Domains and ScFv-Type Binding Domains are distinct from Diabody-Type Binding Domain.

[00256] Thus, the **Trivalent CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention comprise:

- (I) a “first” Epitope-Binding Domain that is capable of immunospecifically binding to a “first” epitope;
- (II) a “second” Epitope-Binding Domain that is capable of immunospecifically binding to a “second” epitope;
- (III) a “third” Epitope-Binding Domain that is capable of immunospecifically binding to a “third” epitope; and
- (IV) an Fc Domain that is formed by the association of two CH2-CH3 Domains to one another;

wherein:

- (A) the “first” Epitope-Binding Domain and the “second” Epitope-Binding Domain are both “Diabody-Type Binding Domains”;

- (B) the “third” Epitope-Binding Domain is a Non-Diabody-Type Binding Domain; and
- (C) one of such “first,” “second,” or “third” Epitope-Binding Domains binds an epitope of **TA**, and another of such “first,” “second,” or “third” Epitope-Binding Domains binds an epitope of CD137;

[00257] The epitope that is bound by the remaining Epitope-Binding Domain may be any desired epitope, for example, an epitope of CD137. Such epitope which may be the same or different from the CD137 epitope that is bound by other Epitope-Binding Domains of the molecule.

[00258] **Figures 3A-3C** provide a diagrammatic representation of the Domains of representative **Trivalent CD137 x TA Binding Molecules**. **Figure 3A** illustrates schematically the Domains of representative **Trivalent CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** that are composed from the covalent complexing of four polypeptide chains and possess one Non-Diabody-Type Binding Site (VL3/VH3 and thus being monovalent for such epitope), and two Diabody-Type Binding Sites (VL1/VH1 and VL2/VH2, and thus being monovalent for each of such epitopes). **Figures 3B-3C** illustrate schematically the Domains of representative **Trivalent CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** that are composed from the covalent complexing of three polypeptide chains and possess one Non-Diabody-Type Binding Site (VL3/VH3 and thus being monovalent for such epitope), and two Diabody-Type Binding Sites (VL1/VH1 and VL2/VH2, and thus being monovalent for each of such epitopes). The Non-Diabody-Type Binding Site is a **Fab-Type Binding Domain** in **Figures 3A-3B** and is an **scFv-Type Binding Domain** in **Figure 3C**. As provided below, VL/VH binding sites formed by the association of the polypeptide chains may be the same or different so as to permit trivalent binding that is monospecific, bispecific, or trispecific.

II. Representative CD137 x TA Binding Molecules

[00259] The invention provides **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** that are bispecific tetravalent Fc diabodies capable of simultaneously and specifically binding to CD137 and to a **TA**. As indicated above, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention may comprise three, four or five polypeptide chains. The polypeptide chains of representative **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** capable of binding to CD137 and to the **TA**, PD-L1 or HER2 are provided below (designated “**DART-A**,” “**DART-A1**,” “**DART-A2**,” “**DART-A3**,” “**DART-A4**,” “**DART-A5**,” “**DART-A6**,” “**DART-A7**,” “**DART-A8**,” “**DART-A9**,” “**DART-A10**,” “**DART-B1**,” and “**DART-B2**”). The invention further provides

CD137 x TA Binding Molecule that are bispecific trivalent binding molecules capable of simultaneously and specifically binding to CD137 and to a **TA**. As indicated above, the trivalent **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention may comprise four polypeptide chains. The polypeptide chains of representative trivalent **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** capable of binding to CD137 and to the **TA**, PD-L1, or HER2, (designated “**TRIDENT-A**,” “**TRIDENT-A4**,” “**TRIDENT-A5**,” “**TRIDENT-A6**,” “**TRIDENT-B1**,” “**TRIDENT-B1**,”).

A. Tetravalent CD137 x TA Binding Molecules

1. DART-A

[00260] **DART-A** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA Binding Molecule** having two CD137 binding sites and two binding site for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **DART-A** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 1B**). **DART-A** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)**.

[00261] The first and third polypeptide chains of **DART-A** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VL_{PD-L1}) (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:58)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (**SEQ ID NO:16**)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil) Domain (**EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:39)**), a linker (**LEPKSADKTHTCPPCP (SEQ ID NO:30)**), the CH2-CH3 Domain of a representative human IgG1 comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:43**, wherein X is absent), and a C-terminus.

[00262] Thus, the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A** are composed of: SEQ ID NO:58 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43.

[00263] The amino acid sequence of the first and third polypeptide chains of **DART-A** is (**SEQ ID NO:116**):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT ITCKASQDVN TAVAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYW
 ASTRHTGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ HYNTPLTFGQ
 GTKVEIKGGG SGGGGQVQLQ ESGPGLVKPS ETLTLTCTVS GGSISSYYWS
 WIRQPPGKGL EWIGRIYTSG STNYNPSLKS RVTMSVDTSK NQFSLKLSSV
 TAADTAVYYC ARDGWYDEY NYYGMDVWGQ GTTQTVSSGG CGGGEVAACE
 KEVAALKEV AALEKEVAAL EKLEPKSADK THTCPPCPAP EAAGGPSVFL
 FPPKPKDTLY ITREPEVTCV VVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGV EVHNAKTKPR
 EEQYNSTYRV VSVLTVLHQD WLNGKEYKCK VSNKALPAPI EKTISKAKGQ
 PREPQVYTLT PSREEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGF YPSDIAVEWE SNGQPENNYK
 TTPPVLDSDG SFFLYSKLTV DKSRWQQGNV FSCSVMEAL HNHYTQKSLS
 LSPG

[00264] Alternative **DART-A** first and third polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil) Domain lacking a cysteine residue (EVAAALEK-EVAAALEK-EVAAALEK (SEQ ID NO:37)). Such alternative **DART-A** first and third polypeptide chains are composed of: SEQ ID NO:58 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43. Additional alternative **DART-A** first and third polypeptide chains may be employed in which the amino acid residues SEQ ID NO:58 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1) are replaced with the amino acid residues of SEQ ID NO:72 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2). Alternative molecules comprising many of such polypeptide chains are described below.

[00265] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (CD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50))), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1} (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1, SEQ ID NO:57)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGC GGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (KVAACKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40), and a C-terminus.

[00266] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A** are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:57 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00267] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A** is (SEQ ID NO:117):

EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
 GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
 QGTKVEIKGG GSGGGGEVQL VESGGGLVQP GGSLRLSCAA SGFTFSSYTM
 SWVRQAPGKG LEWVAYISIG GGTYYPTDV KGRFTISRDN AKNTLYLQMN
 SLKTEDTAVY YCARQGLPYY FDYWGQGTIV TVSSGGCGGG KVAACCKEKVA
 ALKEKVAALK EKVAALKE

[00268] Alternative **DART-A** second and fourth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative second and fourth polypeptide chains of **DART-A** sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 – SEQ ID NO:16 – SEQ ID NO:57 – SEQ ID NO:18 – SEQ ID NO:38. Additional alternative **DART-A** first and third polypeptide chains may be employed in which the amino acid residues of SEQ ID NO:50 (CD137 MAB-6 VL1) are replaced with the amino acid residues of SEQ ID NO:55 (CD137 MAB-6 VL2), or SEQ ID NO:56 (CD137 MAB-6 VL3), and/or the amino acid residues of SEQ ID NO:57 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1) are replaced with the amino acid residues of SEQ ID NO:67 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2), SEQ ID NO:68 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3), SEQ ID NO:69 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4), SEQ ID NO:70 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5), or SEQ ID NO:72 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6). Alternatively, the PD-L1 VL/VH domains may be replaced with the VL/VH domains of a TA binding molecule that binds a different epitope of PD-L1 or that binds a different TA. Alternative molecules comprising many of such polypeptide chains are described below.

2. DART-A1

[00269] **DART-A1** is a tetravalent CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative TA, PD-L1. **DART-A1** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A1** comprises the binding domains of CD137 MAB-6(1.1) and hPD-L1 MAB-2(2.1).

[00270] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A1** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VL_{PD-L1}) (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:58)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil) Domain (EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:39)), a linker (LEPKSADKTHTCPPCP (SEQ ID NO:30)), the CH2-CH3 Domain of an representative human IgG1 comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E substitutions (SEQ ID NO:43), and a C-terminus.

[00271] Thus, the first and third polypeptide chain of DART-A1 are composed of: SEQ ID NO:58 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43.

[00272] The amino acid sequence of the first and third polypeptide chains of **DART-A1** is (SEQ ID NO:118):

```

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDVN TAVAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYW
ASTRHTGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ HYNTPLTFGQ
GTKVEIKGGG SGGGGQVQLQ ESGPGLVKPS ETLSLTCTVS GGSISSYYWS
WIRQPPGKGL EWIGRIYTSG STNYNPSLKS RVTMSVDTSK NQFSLKLSSV
TAADTAVYYC ARDGWYDEDY NYYGMDVWGQ GTTVTVSSGG CGGGEVAACE
KEVAALKEV AALEKEVAAL EKLEPKSADK THTCPPCPAP EAAGGPSVFL
FPPKPKDTLY ITREPEVTCV VVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGV EVHNAKTKPR
EEQYNSTYRV VSVLTVLHQD WLNGKEYKCK VSNKALPAPI EKTISKAKGQ
PREPQVYTLF PSREEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGF YPSDIAVEWE SNGQPENNYK
TTPPVLDSDG SFFLYSKLTV DKSRWQQGNV FSCSVMEAL HNHYTQKSLS
LSPGK

```

[00273] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A1** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1** (SEQ ID NO:50)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1} (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2**, SEQ ID NO:67)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (KVAACKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40), and a C-terminus.

[00274] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of DART-A1 are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:67 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00275] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A1** is (SEQ ID NO:119):

```

EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTKVEIKGG GSGGGGEVQL VESGGGLVQP GGSRLRLSCAA SGFTFSSYTM
SWVRQAPGKG LEWVAYISIG GGTYYPTDV KGRFTISRDN AKNSLYLQMN
SLRAEDTAVY YCARQGLPYY FDYWGQGTLV TVSSGGCGGG KVACKEKVA
ALKEKVAALK EKVAALKE

```

[00276] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A1** first/third and second/forth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID

NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-A1** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: **SEQ ID NO:58**—**SEQ ID NO:16**—**SEQ ID NO:46**—**SEQ ID NO:18**—**SEQ ID NO:37**—**SEQ ID NO:30**—**SEQ ID NO:43**, and such alternative **DART-A1** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: **SEQ ID NO:50**—**SEQ ID NO:16**—**SEQ ID NO:67**—**SEQ ID NO:18**—**SEQ ID NO:38**.

3. **DART-A2**

[00277] **DART-A2** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **DART-A2** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A2** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(2.2)**.

[00278] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VL_{PD-L1}) (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (**SEQ ID NO:16**)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil) Domain (**EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:39)**), a linker (LEPKSADKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:30**)), the CH2-CH3 Domain of an representative human IgG1 comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:43**), and a C-terminus.

[00279] Thus, the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** are composed of: **SEQ ID NO:72**—**SEQ ID NO:16**—**SEQ ID NO:46**—**SEQ ID NO:18**—**SEQ ID NO:39**—**SEQ ID NO:30**—**SEQ ID NO:43**.

[00280] The amino acid sequence of the first and third polypeptide chains of **DART-A2** is (**SEQ ID NO:120**):

```

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDVN EAVAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYW
ASTRHTGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ HYNTPLTFGQ
GTKVEIKGGG SGGGGQVQLQ ESGPGLVKPS ETLSLTCTVS GGSISSYYWS
WIRQPPGKGL EWIGRIYTSG STNYNPSLKS RVTMSVDTSK NQFSLKLSSV
TAADTAVYYC ARDGWYDEDY NYYGMDVWGQ GTTVTVSSGG CGGGEVAACE
KEVAALEKEV AALEKEVAAL EKLEPKSADK THTCPPCPAP EAAGGPSVFL
FPPKPKDTLY ITREPEVTCV VVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGV EVHNAKTKPR
EEQYNSTYRV VSVLTVLHQD WLNGKEYKCK VSNKALPAPI EKTISKAKGQ
PREPQVYTLT PSREEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGF YPSDIAVEWE SNGQPENNYK
TTPPVLDSDG SFFLYSKLTV DKSRWQQGNV FSCSVMEAL HNHYTQKSLS
LSPGK

```

[00281] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** are the same as the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A1** (SEQ ID NO:119).

[00282] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A2** first/third and second/forth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAAALEK-KVAAALEK-KVAAALEK-KVAAALEK (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-A2** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:72 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43, and such alternative **DART-A2** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:67 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

4. DART-A3

[00283] **DART-A3** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **DART-A3** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A3** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.1)**.

[00284] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A3** are the same as the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A1** (SEQ ID NO:118).

[00285] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A3** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1** (SEQ ID NO:50))), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1} (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3**, SEQ ID NO:68)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting

(K-coil) Domain (KVAACKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40), and a C-terminus.

[00286] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of DART-A3 are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:68 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00287] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A3** is (SEQ ID NO:121):

```
EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTEKVEIKG GSGGGGEVQL VESGGGLVQP GGSRLRLSCAA SGFTFSSYTM
SWVRQAPGKG LEWVAYISIK GGTYYPDVT KGRFTISRDN AKNSLYLQMN
SLRAEDTAVY YCARQGLPYY GDYWGQGTLLV TVSSGGCGGG KVAACKEKVA
ALKEKVAALK EKVAALKE
```

[00288] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A3** first/third and second/fourth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALKE-EVAALKE-EVAALKE-EVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-A3** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:58 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43, and such alternative **DART-A3** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:68 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

5. DART-A4

[00289] **DART-A4** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **DART-A4** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A4** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**.

[00290] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A4** are the same as the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** (SEQ ID NO:120).

[00291] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A4** are the same as the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A3** (SEQ ID NO:121).

[00292] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A4** first/third and second/fourth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-

coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-A4** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:72 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43, and such alternative **DART-A4** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:68 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

6. DART-A5

[00293] **DART-A5** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **DART-A5** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A5** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.2)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**.

[00294] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A5** are the same as the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** (SEQ ID NO:120).

[00295] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A5** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (**CD137 MAB-6 VL2** (SEQ ID NO:55))), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1} (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2**, SEQ ID NO:68)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (KVAACKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40), and a C-terminus.

[00296] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A5** are composed of: SEQ ID NO:55 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:68 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00297] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A5** is (SEQ ID NO:122):

```

EIVMTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWYQQK PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTKVEIKGG GSGGGGEVQL VESGGGLVQP GGSRLRLSCAA SGFTFSSYTM
SWVRQAPGKG LEWVAYISIK GGTYYPTDV KGRFTISRDN AKNSLYLQMN
SLRAEDTAVY YCARQGLPYY GDYWGQGTLV TVSSGGCGGG KVAACKEKVA
ALKEKVAALK EKVAALKE

```

[00298] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A5** first/third and second/forth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-A5** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:72 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43, and such alternative **DART-A5** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:55 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:68 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

7. DART-A6

[00299] **DART-A6** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **DART-A6** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A6** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)** and **hPD-L1 MAB -2(3.2)**.

[00300] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A6** are the same as the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** (SEQ ID NO:120).

[00301] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A6** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (**CD137 MAB-6 VL3** (SEQ ID NO:56))), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1} (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3**, SEQ ID NO:68)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (KVAACKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40)), and a C-terminus.

[00302] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A6** are composed of: SEQ ID NO:56 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:68 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00303] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A6** is (SEQ ID NO:123):

EIVMTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQOK PGQAPRLLIY
 GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
 QGTKVEIKGG GSGGGGEVQL VESGGGLVQP GGSRLRLSCAA SGFTFSSYTM
 SWVRQAPGKG LEWVAYISIK GGTYYPTDV KGRFTISRDN AKNSLYLQMN
 SLRAEDTAVY YCARQGLPYY GDYWGQGLV TVSSGGCGGG KVAACKEKVA
 ALKEKVAALK EKVAALKE

[00304] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A6** first/third and second/fourth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAALEK-KVAALEK-KVAALEK-KVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-A6** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:72 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43, and such alternative **DART-A6** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:56 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:68 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

8. DART-A7

[00305] **DART-A7** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **DART-A7** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A7** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(4.2)**.

[00306] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A7** are the same as the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** (SEQ ID NO:120).

[00307] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A7** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1** (SEQ ID NO:50))), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1} (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4**, SEQ ID NO:69)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (KVAACKE-KVAALEK-KVAALEK-KVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:40), and a C-terminus.

[00308] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A7** are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:69 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00309] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A7** is (SEQ ID NO:124):

```
EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGKVEIKGG GSGGGGEVQL VESGGGLVQP GGSRLRLSCAA SGFTFSSYTM
SWVRQAPGKG LEWVAYISIG GGTTYYPDTV KGRFTISRDN AKNSLYLQMN
SLRAEDTAVY YCARAGLPYY FDYWGQGTIV TVSSGGCGGG KVAACKKEKVA
ALKEKVAALK EKVAALKE
```

[00310] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A7** first/third and second/forth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-A7** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:72 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43, and such alternative **DART-A7** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:69 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

9. DART-A8

[00311] **DART-A8** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative TA, PD-L1. **DART-A8** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A8** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(5.2)**.

[00312] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A8** are the same as the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** (SEQ ID NO:120).

[00313] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A8** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1** (SEQ ID NO:50)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1} (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5**, SEQ ID NO:70)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (KVAACKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40), and a C-terminus.

[00314] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of DART-A8 are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:70 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00315] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A8** is (SEQ ID NO:125):

```

EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTEKVEIKGG GSGGGGEVQL VESGGGLVQP GGSRLRLSCAA SGFTFSSYTM
SWVRQAPGKG LEWVAYISIK GGTYYPDIV KGRFTISRDN AKNSLYLQMN
SLRAEDTAVY YCARAGLPYY FDYWGQGTIV TVSSGGCGGG KVAACKEKVA
ALKEKVAALK EKVAALKE

```

[00316] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A8** first/third and second/fourth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAAALEK-KVAAALEK-KVAAALEK-KVAAALEK (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-A8** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:72 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43, and such alternative **DART-A8** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:70 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

10. DART-A9

[00317] **DART-A9** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **DART-A9** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A9** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(6.2)**.

[00318] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A9** are the same as the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** (SEQ ID NO:120).

[00319] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A9** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1** (SEQ ID NO:50))), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1} (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6**, SEQ ID NO:71)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting

(K-coil) Domain (KVAACKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40), and a C-terminus.

[00320] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of DART-A9 are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:71 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00321] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A9** is (SEQ ID NO:126):

```
EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTEKVEIKG GSGGGGEVQL VESGGGLVQP GGSRLRLSCAA SGFTFSSYTM
SWVRQAPGKG LEWVAYISIG GGTYYPDVT KGRFTISRDN AKNSLYLQMN
SLRAEDTAVY YCARAGLPYY GDYWGQGTIV TVSSGGCGGG KVAACKKEKVA
ALKEKVAALK EKVAALKE
```

[00322] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A9** first/third and second/fourth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-A9** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:72 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43, and such alternative **DART-A9** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:71 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

11. DART-A10

[00323] **DART-A10** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding sites for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **DART-A10** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 3B**). **DART-A10** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(4.2)**.

[00324] The first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A10** are the same as the first and third polypeptide chain of **DART-A2** (SEQ ID NO:120).

[00325] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A10** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (**CD137 MAB-6 VL3** (SEQ ID NO:56))), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1} (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4**, SEQ ID

NO:69)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (**KVAACKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE** (**SEQ ID NO:40**)), and a C-terminus.

[00326] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of DART-A10 are composed of: **SEQ ID NO:56** — **SEQ ID NO:16** — **SEQ ID NO:69** — **SEQ ID NO:18** — **SEQ ID NO:40**.

[00327] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-A10** is (**SEQ ID NO:139**):

```

EIVMTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQOK PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTKVEIKGG GSGGGGEVQL VESGGGLVQP GGSRLRLSCAA SGFTFSSYTM
SWVRQAPGKG LEWVAYISIG GGTYYPTDV KGRFTISRDN AKNSLYLQMN
SLRAEDTAVY YCARAGLPYY FDYWGQGLV TVSSGGCGGG KVAACKEKVA
ALKEKVAALK EKVAALKE

```

[00328] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-A10** first/third and second/forth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., **EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK** (**SEQ ID NO:37**) and **KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE** (**SEQ ID NO:38**)). Such alternative **DART-A10** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed of: **SEQ ID NO:72** — **SEQ ID NO:16** — **SEQ ID NO:46** — **SEQ ID NO:18** — **SEQ ID NO:37** — **SEQ ID NO:30** — **SEQ ID NO:43**, and such alternative **DART-A10** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: **SEQ ID NO:56** — **SEQ ID NO:16** — **SEQ ID NO:69** — **SEQ ID NO:18** — **SEQ ID NO:38**.

12. DART-B1

[00329] **DART-B1** is a bivalent **CD137 x TA** Binding Molecule having one CD137 binding site and one binding site for the representative **TA**, HER2. **DART-B1** is composed of three polypeptide chains, in which the first, second, and third polypeptide chains are different (see **Figure 1D**). **DART-B1** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hHER2 MAB-1(1.3)**.

[00330] The first polypeptide chain of **DART-B1** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (**VL_{CD137}** (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1** (**SEQ ID NO:50**))), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (**SEQ ID NO:16**)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to HER2 (**VH_{HER2}** (**hHER2 MAB-1 VH1**, **SEQ ID NO:80**))), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**))), a Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil) Domain

(EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:37)), an intervening linker peptide (GGGDKTHTCPPCP (SEQ ID NO:21)), a “knob-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domain comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E substitutions (SEQ ID NO:146), and a C-terminus.

[00331] Thus, the first polypeptide chain of DART-B1 is composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:80 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146.

[00332] The amino acid sequence of the first polypeptide chain of **DART-B1** is (SEQ ID NO:143):

```
EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGKKEIKGG GSGGGGQVQL VQSGAEVKKP GASVKVSCKA SGYTFTNYGM
NWVRQAPGQG LEWMGWINTN IGEPTYTEEF KGRVTMTRDT SISTAYMELS
RLRSDDTAVY YCARDGYN RVSYWGQGT VTVSSGGCGG GEVAALEKEV
AALEKEVAAL EKEVAALEKG GGDKTHTCPP CPAPEAAGP SVFLFPKPK
DTLYITREPE VTCVVDVSH EDPEVKFNWY VDGVEVHNAK TKPREEQYNS
TYRVVSVLTV LHQDWLNGKE YKCKVSNKAL PAPIEKTISK AKGQPREPQV
YTLPPSREEM TKNQVSLWCL VKGFYPSDIA VEWESNGQPE NNYKTTPPVL
DSDGSFFLYS KLTVDKSRWQ QGNVFSCSVM HEALHNHYTQ KSLSLSPGK
```

[00333] The second polypeptide chain of **DART-B1** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to HER2 (VL_{HER2} (**hHER2 MAB-1 VL3**, SEQ ID NO:85)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1** (SEQ ID NO:46)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)), and a C-terminus.

[00334] Thus, the second polypeptide chain of DART-B1 is composed of: SEQ ID NO:85 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

[00335] The amino acid sequence of the second polypeptide chain of **DART-B1** is (SEQ ID NO:144):

```
DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDIS NYLSWFQQKP GKAPKTLIYR
ANRLQSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISLQPEDFATYYCLQ HDEFPWTFGQ
GTKLEIKGGG SGGGGQVQLQ ESGPGLVKPS ETLSTCTVS GGSISYYWS
WIRQPPGKGL EWIGRIYTS STNYNPSLKS RVTMSVDTSK NQFSLKLSSV
TAADTAVYYC ARDGYDEDEY NYYGMDVWGQ GTTVTVSSGG CGGGKVAALK
EKVAALKEKV AALKEKVAAL KE
```

[00336] The third polypeptide chain of **DART-B1** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, a Linker DKHTTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:20**) and a “hole-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domain comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E/H435R substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:149**).

[00337] Thus the third polypeptide chain of **DART-B1** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:20** – **SEQ ID NO:149**.

[00338] As will be recognized, the third polypeptide chain of **DART-B** does not contain any Epitope-Binding Domains and may thus be employed in various **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** having the diabody structure shown in **Figure 1D**.

[00339] The third polypeptide chain of **DART-B1** has the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:145**:

```
DKHTTCPPCP APEAAGGPSV FLFPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSHED
PEVKFNWYVD GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK
CKVSNKALPA PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLSCAVK
GFYPGDIAVE WESNGQPENN YKTTTPVLDS DGSFFLVSKL TVDKSRWQQG
NVFSCSVMHE ALHNRYTQKS LSLSPGK
```

13. **DART-B2**

[00340] **DART-B2** is a tetravalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and two binding site for the representative **TA**, **HER2**. **DART-B1** is composed of four polypeptide chains, in which the first and third polypeptide chains are the same and the second and fourth polypeptide chains are the same (see **Figure 1B**). **DART-B1** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hHER2 MAB-1(1.3)**.

[00341] The first and third polypeptide chains of **DART-B2** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to HER2 (VL_{HER2} (**hHER2 MAB-1 VL3**, **SEQ ID NO:85**)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (**SEQ ID NO:16**)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1** (**SEQ ID NO:46**)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil) Domain (**EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK** (**SEQ ID NO:39**)), a linker (LEPKSADKHTTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:30**)), the CH2-CH3 Domain of a representative human IgG1 comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:43**, wherein X is absent), and a C-terminus.

[00342] Thus, the first and third polypeptide chain of DART-B2 are composed of: SEQ ID NO:85 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:30 — SEQ ID NO:43.

[00343] The amino acid sequence of the first and third polypeptide chains of **DART-B2** is (SEQ ID NO:151):

```
DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVIT ITCKASQDIS NYLSWFQQKP GKAPKTLIYR
ANRLQSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCLQ HDEFPWTFGQ
GTKLEIKGGG SGGGGQVQLQ ESGPGLVKPS ETLTLTCTVS GGSISSYYWS
WIRQPPGKGL EWIGRIYTS STNYPNPSLKS RVTMSVDTSK NQFSLKLSSV
TAADTAVYYC ARDGWYDEDY NYYGMDVWGQ GTTVTVSSGG CGGGEVAACE
KEVAALKEKEV AALEKEVAAL EKLEPKSADK THTCPPCPAP EAAGGPSVFL
FPPKPKDTLY ITREPEVTCV VVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGV EVHNAKTKPR
EEQYNSTYRV VSVLTVLHQD WLNGKEYKCK VSNKALPAPI EKTISKAKGQ
PREPQVYTLT PSREEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGF YPSDIAVEWE SNGQPENNYK
TTPPVLDSDG SFFLYSKLTV DKSRWQQGNV FSCSVMEAL HNHYTQKSLS
LSPGK
```

[00344] The second and fourth polypeptide chain of **DART-B2** comprise, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to CD137 (VL_{CD137} (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1** (SEQ ID NO:50)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to HER2 (VH_{HER2} (**hHER2 MAB-1 VH1**, SEQ ID NO:80)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40), and a C-terminus.

[00345] Thus, the second and fourth polypeptide chain of DART-B2 are composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:80 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00346] The amino acid sequence of the second and fourth polypeptide chains of **DART-B2** is (SEQ ID NO:152):

```
EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGKVEIKGG GSGGGQVQL VQSGAEVKKP GASVKVSCA SGYTFTNYGM
NWVRQAPGQG LEWMGWINTN IGEPTYTEEF KGRVTMTRDT SISTAYMELS
RLRSDDTAVY YCARDGYN RVSYWGQGT VTVSSGGCGG GKVAACKKEV
AALKEKVAAL KEKVAALKE
```

[00347] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **DART-B2** first/third and second/forth polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains lacking a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:37) and KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)). Such alternative **DART-B2** first/third polypeptide chains sometimes are composed

of: **SEQ ID NO:85** — **SEQ ID NO:16** — **SEQ ID NO:46** — **SEQ ID NO:18** — **SEQ ID NO:37** — **SEQ ID NO:30** — **SEQ ID NO:43**, and such alternative **DART-B2** second/fourth chains sometimes are composed of: **SEQ ID NO:50** — **SEQ ID NO:16** — **SEQ ID NO:80** — **SEQ ID NO:18** — **SEQ ID NO:38**.

B. Trivalent CD137 x TA Binding Molecules

1. TRIDENT-A

[00348] **TRIDENT-A** is a trivalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and one binding site for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **TRIDENT-A** is composed of four polypeptide chains (see, **Figure 3A**, wherein VL1/VH1 (Site A) are the same as VL2/VH2 (Site B) and bind CD137, and VL3/VH3 (Site C) bind PD-L1). **TRIDENT-A** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)**.

[00349] The first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VL_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (**SEQ ID NO:16**)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil) Domain (**EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK (SEQ ID NO:37)**), an intervening linker peptide (GGGDKTHTCPCP (**SEQ ID NO:21**)), a “knob-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domain comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:146**), and a C-terminus.

[00350] Thus, the first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:50** — **SEQ ID NO:16** — **SEQ ID NO:46** — **SEQ ID NO:18** — **SEQ ID NO:37** — **SEQ ID NO:21** — **SEQ ID NO:146**.

[00351] The amino acid sequence of the first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** is (**SEQ ID NO:127**):

```

EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTEKVEIKGG GSGGGGQVQL QESGPGLVKP SETLSLTCTV SGGSISSYYW
SWIRQPPGKG LEWIGRIYTS GSTNYPNPSLK SRVTMSVDTS KNQFSLKLSS
VTAADTAVYY CARDGWYDED YNYYGMDVWG QGTTVTVSSG GCGGGEVAAL
EKEVAALKE VAALEKEVAA LEKGGGDKTH TCPPCPAPEA AGGPSVFLFP
PKPKDTLYIT REPEVTCVVV DVSHEDPEVK FNWYVDGVEV HNAKTKPREE
QYNSTYRVVS VLTVLHQDWL NGKEYKCKVS NKALPAPIEK TISKAKGQPR
EPQVYTLPPS REEMTKNQVS LWCLVKGFYP SDIAVEWESN GQPENNYKTT
PPVLDSGSGF FLYSKLTVDK SRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHN HYTQKSLSLS
PGK

```

[00352] The second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VL_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (**SEQ ID NO:16**)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GCGGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (**KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)**), and a C-terminus.

[00353] Thus, the second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** is composed of: SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

[00354] The amino acid sequence of the second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** is (**SEQ ID NO:128**):

```

EIVMTQSPAT LSLTPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQI PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTEKVEIKGG GSGGGGQVQL QESGPGLVKP SETLSLTCTV SGGSISSYYW
SWIRQPPGKG LEWIGRIYTS GSTNYPNPSLK SRVTMSVDTS KNQFSLKLSS
VTAADTAVYY CARDGWYDED YNYYGMDVWG QGTTVTVSSG GCGGGKVAAL
KEKVAALKEK VAALEKEVAA LKE

```

[00355] Alternative **TRIDENT-A** first and second polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains comprising a cysteine residue (e.g., **EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:39)** and **KVAACEK-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40)**). In such alternative **TRIDENT-A** molecules, the first polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146** and the second polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40**. Additional alternative **TRIDENT-A** first and second polypeptide chains may be employed in which the amino acid residues of **SEQ ID NO:50 (CD137 MAB-6 VL1)** are replaced with the

amino acid residues of **SEQ ID NO:55 (CD137 MAB-6 VL2)**, or **SEQ ID NO:56 (CD137 MAB-6 VL3)**. It is also specifically contemplated that one CD137 VL/VH domain pair may be replaced with the VL/VH pair of a **TA** binding molecule. Alternative molecules comprising many of such polypeptide chains are described below.

[00356] The third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1}) (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:57)**), a human IgG1 CH1 Domain (**SEQ ID NO:3**), a human IgG1 Hinge Region (**SEQ ID NO:7**), and a “hole-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domain comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E/H435R substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:149**).

[00357] Thus, the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:57** — **SEQ ID NO:3** — **SEQ ID NO:7** — **SEQ ID NO:149**.

[00358] The amino acid sequence of the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** is (**SEQ ID NO:129**):

```
EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYTMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAY
ISIGGGTTY PDTVKGRFTI SRDNAKNTLY LQMNSLKTED TAVYYCARQG
LPYYFDYW GQ GTLVTVSSAS TKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGT AALGCLVKDY
FPEPVTVSWN SGALTSGVHT FPAVLQSSGL YSLSSVVTVP SSSLGTQTYI
CNVNHKPSNT KVDKRVEPKS CDKTHTCPPC PAPEAAGGPS VFLFPPKPKD
TLYITREPEV TCVVVDVSHE DPEVKFNWYV DGVEVHNAKT KPREEQYNST
YRVVSVLTVL HQDWLNGKEY KCKVSNKALP APIEKTISKA KGQPREPQVY
TLPPSREEMT KNQVSLSCAV KGFYPSDIAV EWESNGQPEN NYKTTTPVLD
SDGSFFLVSK LTVDKSRWQQ GNVFSCSVMH EALHNRYTQK SLSLSPGK
```

[00359] The fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VL_{PD-L1}) (**hPD-L1 MAB-1 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:58)**), a human IgG CL Kappa Domain (**SEQ ID NO:1**), and a C-terminus.

[00360] Thus, the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:69** — **SEQ ID NO:1**.

[00361] The amino acid sequence of the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** is (**SEQ ID NO:130**):

```
DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDVN TAVAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYW
ASTRHTGVPS RFGSGSGSTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ HYNTPLTFTGQ
GTKVEIKRTV AAPSVFIFPP SDEQLKSGTA SVVCLLNNFY PREAKVQWKV
DNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKD STYLSSTLT LSKADYEKHK VYACEVTHQG
LSSPVTKSFN RGEC
```

[00362] Alternative **TRIDENT-A** third and fourth polypeptide chains may be employed in which the amino acid residues of **SEQ ID NO:57 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1)** are replaced with the amino acid residues of **SEQ ID NO:67 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2)**, **SEQ ID NO:68 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3)**, **SEQ ID NO:69 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4)**, **SEQ ID NO:70 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5)**, or **SEQ ID NO:72 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6)**, and/or the amino acid residues of **SEQ ID NO:58 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1)** are replaced with the amino acid residues of **SEQ ID NO:72 (hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2)**. Alternatively, the PD-L1 VL/VH domains may be replaced with the VL/VH domains of a **TA** binding molecule that binds a different epitope of PD-L1 or that binds a different **TA**. It is also specifically contemplated that where a **TA** binding site is formed by the association of the first and second polypeptide chains, the VL/VH Domains of the third and fourth polypeptide chains may be replaced with any of the CD137 MAB-6 VL/VH domains provided herein. Alternative molecules comprising several of such polypeptide chains are described below.

2. **TRIDENT-A4**

[00363] **TRIDENT-A4** is a trivalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and one binding site for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **TRIDENT-A4** is composed of four polypeptide chains (see, **Figure 3A**, wherein VL1/VH1 (Site A) are the same as VL2/VH2 (Site B) and bind CD137, and VL3/VH3 (Site C) bind PD-L1). **TRIDENT-A4** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**.

[00364] The first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** is the same as the first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A (SEQ ID NO:127)**.

[00365] The second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** is the same as the second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A (SEQ ID NO:128)**.

[00366] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **TRIDENT-A4** first and second polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains comprising a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (**SEQ ID NO:39**) and KVAACKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (**SEQ ID NO:40**)). In such alternative **TRIDENT-A4** molecules, the first polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146** and the second polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40**.

[00367] The third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VH_{PD-L1}) (**hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**), a human IgG1 CH1 Domain (**SEQ ID NO:3**), a human IgG1 Hinge Region (**SEQ ID NO:7**), and a “hole-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domain comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E/H435R substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:149**).

[00368] Thus, the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:68** — **SEQ ID NO:3** — **SEQ ID NO:7** — **SEQ ID NO:149**.

[00369] The amino acid sequence of the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** is (**SEQ ID NO:131**):

```
EVQLVESGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFS SYTMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVAY
ISIKGGTTY PDTVKGRFTI SRDANKNSLY LQMNSLRAED TAVYYCARQG
LPYYGDYWGQ GTLTVTVSSAS TKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGT AALGCLVKDY
FPEPVTVSWN SGALTSGVHT FPAVLQSSGL YSLSSVVTVP SSSLGTQTYI
CNVNHKPSNT KVDKRVEPKS CDKTHTCPPC PAPEAAGGPS VFLFPPKPKD
TLYITREPEV TCVVVDVSHE DPEVKFNWYV DGVEVHNAKT KPREEQYNST
YRVVSVLTVL HQDWLNGKEY KCKVSNKALP APIEKTISKA KGQPREPQVY
TLPPSREEMT KNQVSLSCAV KGFYPSDIAV EWESNGQPEN NYKTTTPVLD
SDGSFFLVSK LTVDKSRWQQ GNVFSCSVMH EALHNRYSQK SLSLSPGK
```

[00370] The fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to PD-L1 (VL_{PD-L1}) (**hPD-L1 MAB-1 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**), a human IgG CL Kappa Domain (**SEQ ID NO:1**), and a C-terminus.

[00371] Thus, the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:72** — **SEQ ID NO:1**.

[00372] The amino acid sequence of the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** is (**SEQ ID NO:132**):

```
DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDVN EAVAWYQQKP GKAPKLLIYW
ASTRHTGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCQQ HYNTPLTFGQ
GTKVEIKRTV AAPSVEIFPP SDEQLKSGTA SVVCLLNIFY PREAKVQWKV
DNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKD STYSLSSLT LSKADYEKHK VYACEVTHQG
LSSPVTKSFN RGEC
```

3. **TRIDENT-A5**

[00373] **TRIDENT-A5** is a trivalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and one binding site for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **TRIDENT-A5** is composed of four polypeptide chains (see, **Figure 3A**, wherein VL1/VH1 (Site A) are the

same as VL2/VH2 (Site B) and bind CD137, and VL3/VH3 (Site C) bind PD-L1). **TRIDENT-A5** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.2)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**.

[00374] The first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A5** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VL_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:55)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (**SEQ ID NO:16**)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil) Domain (**EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:37)**), an intervening linker peptide (GGGDKTHTCPPCP (**SEQ ID NO:21**)), a “knob-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domain comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:146**), and a C-terminus.

[00375] Thus, the first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A5** is composed of: SEQ ID NO:55 – SEQ ID NO:16 – SEQ ID NO:46 – SEQ ID NO:18 – SEQ ID NO:37 – SEQ ID NO:21 – SEQ ID NO:146.

[00376] The amino acid sequence of the first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A5** is (**SEQ ID NO:133**):

```

EIVMTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWYQQK PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTEKVEIKG GSGGGGQVQL QESGPGLVKP SETLSLTCTV SGGSISSYYW
SWIRQPPGKG LEWIGRIYTS GSTNYPNPSLK SRVTMSVDTS KNQFSLKLSS
VTAADTAVYY CARDGWYDED YNYYGMDVWG QGTTVTVSSG GCGGGEVAAL
EKEVAALEKE VAALKEVAA LEKGGGDKTH TCPPCPAPEA AGGPSVFLFP
PKPKDTLYIT REPEVTCVVV DVSHEDPEVK FNWYVDGVEV HNAKTKPREE
QYNSTYRVVS VLTVLHQDWL NGKEYKCKVS NKALPAPIEK TISKAKGQPR
EPQVYTLPPS REEMTKNQVS LWCLVKGFYP SDIAVEWESN GQPENNYKTT
PPVLDSGDSF FLYSKLTVDK SRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHN HYTQKSLSL
PGK

```

[00377] The second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A5** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VL_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:55)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (**SEQ ID NO:16**)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (**SEQ ID NO:18**)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (**KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)**), and a C-terminus.

[00378] Thus, the second polypeptide chain of TRIDENT-A5 is composed of: SEQ ID NO:55 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38.

[00379] The amino acid sequence of the second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A5** is (SEQ ID NO:134):

```
EIVMTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWYQQK PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTKVEIKGG GSGGGGQVQL QESGPGLVKP SETLSLTCTV SGGSISSYYW
SWIRQPPGKG LEWIGRIYTS GSTNYPNPSLK SRVTMSVDTS KNQFSLKLSS
VTAADTAVYY CARDGWYDED YNYYGMDVWG QGTTVTVSSG GCGGGKVAAL
KEKVAALKEK VAALKEKVAA LKE
```

[00380] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **TRIDENT-A5** first and second polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains comprising a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:39) and KVAACKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (SEQ ID NO:40)). In such alternative **TRIDENT-A5** molecules, the first polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of: SEQ ID NO:55 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146 and the second polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of SEQ ID NO:55 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00381] The third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A5** is the same as the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** (SEQ ID NO:131).

[00382] The fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A5** is the same as the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** (SEQ ID NO:132).

4. TRIDENT-A6

[00383] **TRIDENT-A6** is a trivalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and one binding site for the representative **TA**, PD-L1. **TRIDENT-A6** is composed of four polypeptide chains (see, **Figure 3A**, wherein VL1/VH1 (Site A) are the same as VL2/VH2 (Site B) and bind CD137, and VL3/VH3 (Site C) bind PD-L1). **TRIDENT-A6** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**.

[00384] The first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A6** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VL_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VL3** (SEQ ID NO:56)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1** (SEQ ID NO:46)), an intervening linker

peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil) Domain (EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK-EVAALEEK (SEQ ID NO:37)), an intervening linker peptide (GGGDKTHTCPPCP (SEQ ID NO:21)), a “knob-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domain comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E substitutions (SEQ ID NO:146), and a C-terminus.

[00385] Thus, the first polypeptide chain of TRIDENT-A6 is composed of: SEQ ID NO:56 – SEQ ID NO:16 – SEQ ID NO:46 – SEQ ID NO:18 – SEQ ID NO:37 – SEQ ID NO:21 – SEQ ID NO:146.

[00386] The amino acid sequence of the first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A6** is (SEQ ID NO:135):

```

EIVMTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQQK PGQAPRLLIY
GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
QGTKVEIKGG GSGGGGQVQL QESGPGLVKP SETLSLTCTV SGGSISSYYW
SWIRQPPGKG LEWIGRIYTS GSTNYPNPSLK SRVTMSVDTS KNQFSLKLSS
VTAADTAVYY CARDGWYDED YNYYGMDVWG QGTTVTVSSG GCGGGEVAAL
EKEVAALEKE VAALEKEVAA LEKGGGDKTH TCPPCPAPEA AGGPSVFLFP
PKPKDTLYIT REPEVTCVVV DVSHEDPEVK FNWYVDGVEV HNAKTKPREE
QYNSTYRVVS VLTVLHQDWL NGKEYKCKVS NKALPAPIEK TISKAKGQPR
EPQVYTLPPS REEMTKNQVS LWCLVKGFYP SDIAVEWESN GPENNYKTT
PPVLDSDGSF FLYSKLTVDK SRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHN HYTQKSLSL
PGK

```

[00387] The second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A6** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VL_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VL3** (SEQ ID NO:56)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 1**; GGGSGGGG (SEQ ID NO:16)), a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1** (SEQ ID NO:46)), an intervening linker peptide (**Linker 2**; GGCGGG (SEQ ID NO:18)), a Heterodimer-Promoting (K-coil) Domain (KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE-KVAAALKE (SEQ ID NO:38)), and a C-terminus.

[00388] Thus, the second polypeptide chain of TRIDENT-A6 is composed of: SEQ ID NO:56 – SEQ ID NO:16 – SEQ ID NO:46 – SEQ ID NO:18 – SEQ ID NO:38.

[00389] The amino acid sequence of the second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A6** is (SEQ ID NO:136):

EIVMTQSPAT LSLSPGERAT LSCRASQSVS SNYLSWFQOK PGQAPRLLIY
 GASTRATGIP ARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISLQ PEDFAVYYCQ QDYDLPWTFG
 QGTKVEIKGG GSGGGGQVQL QESGPGLVKP SETLSLTCTV SGGSISSYYW
 SWIRQPPGKG LEWIGRIYTS GSTNYPNPSLK SRVTMSVDTS KNQFSLKLSS
 VTAADTAVYY CARDGWYDED YNYYGMDVWG QGTTVTVSSG GCGGGKVAAL
 KEKVAALKEK VAALKEKVAA LKE

[00390] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **TRIDENT-A6** first and second polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains comprising a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:39) and KVAACEK-KVAALEK-KVAALEK-KVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:40)). In such alternative **TRIDENT-A6** molecules, the first polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of: SEQ ID NO:56 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146 and the second polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of SEQ ID NO:56 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40.

[00391] The third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A6** is the same as the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** (SEQ ID NO:131).

[00392] The fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A6** is the same as the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A4** (SEQ ID NO:132).

5. TRIDENT-B1

[00393] **TRIDENT-B1** is a trivalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and one binding site for the representative **TA**, HER2. **TRIDENT-B1** is composed of four polypeptide chains (see, **Figure 3A**, wherein VL1/VH1 (Site A) are the same as VL2/VH2 (Site B) and bind CD137, and VL3/VH3 (Site C) bind HER2). **TRIDENT-B1** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hHER2 MAB-1(1.3)**.

[00394] The first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B1** is the same as the first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** (SEQ ID NO:127).

[00395] The second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B1** is the same as the second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-A** (SEQ ID NO:128).

[00396] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **TRIDENT-B1** first and second polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains comprising a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (SEQ ID NO:39) and KVAACEK-KVAALEK-KVAALEK-KVAALEK (SEQ ID

NO:40)). In such alternative **TRIDENT-B1** molecules, the first polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:85 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146** and the second polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of **SEQ ID NO:85 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40**.

[00397] The third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B1** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to HER2 (VH_{HER2} (**hHER2 MAB-1 VH1**, **SEQ ID NO:80**)), a human IgG1 CH1 Domain (**SEQ ID NO:3**), a human IgG1 Hinge Region (**SEQ ID NO:7**), and a “hole-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domain comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E/H435R substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:149**).

[00398] Thus, the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B1** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:80 — SEQ ID NO:3 — SEQ ID NO:7 — SEQ ID NO:149**.

[00399] The amino acid sequence of the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B1** is (**SEQ ID NO:153**):

```
QVQLVQSGAE VKKPGASVKV SCKASGYTFT NYGMNWVRQA PGQGLEWMGW
INTNIGEPTY TEEFKGRVTM TRDTSISTAY MELSRLRSDD TAVYYCARD
GYGNRVSYWG QGTLVTVSSA STKGPSVFPL APSSKSTSGG TAALGCLVKD
YFPEPVTVSW NSGALTSGVH TFP AVLQSSG LYSLSVTV PSSLGTQTY
ICNVNHKPSN TKVDKRVEPK SCDKTHTCP CPAPAAAGP SVFLFPPKPK
DTLYITREPE VTCVVVDVSH EDPEVKFNWY VDGVEVHNAK TKPREEQYNS
TYRVVSVLTV LHQDWLNGKE YKCKVSNKAL PAPIEKTISK AKGQPREPQV
YTLPPSREEM TKNQVSLSCA VKGFYPSDIA VEWESNGQPE NNYKTTPPVL
DSDGSFFLVS KLTVDKSRWQ QGNVFSCSVM HEALHNRYTQ KSLSLSPGK
```

[00400] The fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B1** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding to HER2 (VL_{HER2} (**hHER2 MAB-1 VL3**, **SEQ ID NO:85**)), a human IgG CL Kappa Domain (**SEQ ID NO:1**), and a C-terminus.

[00401] Thus, the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B1** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:85 — SEQ ID NO:1**.

[00402] The amino acid sequence of the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B1** is (**SEQ ID NO:154**):

DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCKASQDIS NYLSWFQQKP GKAPKTLIYR
 ANRLQSGVPS RFGSGSGSTD FTLTISSLQP EDFATYYCLQ HDEFPWTFGQ
 GTKLEIKRTV AAPSVFIFPP SDEQLKSGTA SVVCLLNNFY PREAKVQWKV
 DNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKD STYLSLSTLT LSKADYKHK VYACEVTHQG
 LSSPVTKSFN RGEC

6. TRIDENT-B2

[00403] **TRIDENT-B2** is a trivalent **CD137 x CD137 x TA** Binding Molecule having two CD137 binding sites and one binding site for the representative **TA**, HER2. **TRIDENT-B1** is composed of four polypeptide chains (see, **Figure 3A**, wherein VL1/VH1 (Site A) are the same as VL3/VH3 (Site C) and bind CD137, and VL2/VH2 (Site B) bind HER2). **TRIDENT-B1** comprises the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hHER2 MAB-1(1.3)**.

[00404] The first polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B2** is the same as the first polypeptide chain of **DART-B1 (SEQ ID NO:143)**.

[00405] The second polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B2** is the same as the second polypeptide chain of **DART-B1 (SEQ ID NO:144)**.

[00406] It is specifically contemplated that alternative **TRIDENT-B2** first and second polypeptide chains may be employed that comprise Heterodimer-Promoting (E-coil and K-coil) Domains comprising a cysteine residue (e.g., EVAACEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK-EVAALEK (**SEQ ID NO:39**) and KVAACKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE-KVAALKE (**SEQ ID NO:40**)). In such alternative **TRIDENT-B2** molecules, the first polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146** and the second polypeptide chain sometimes is composed of **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40**.

[00407] The third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B2** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding a VH domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VH_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**), a human IgG1 CH1 Domain (**SEQ ID NO:3**), a human IgG1 Hinge Region (**SEQ ID NO:7**), and a “hole-bearing” CH2 and CH3 Domain comprising the L234A/L235A/M252Y/S254T/T256E/H435R substitutions (**SEQ ID NO:149**).

[00408] Thus, the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B2** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:3 — SEQ ID NO:7 — SEQ ID NO:149**.

[00409] The amino acid sequence of the third polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B2** is (**SEQ ID NO:155**):

```
QVQLQESGPG LVKPSETLSL TCTVSGGSIS SYWWSWIRQP PGKGLEWIGR
IYTSGSTNYN PSLKSRVTMS VDTSKNQFSL KLSSVTAADT AVYYCARDGW
YDEDYNYGM DVWGQGTMTV VSSASTKGPS VFPLAPSSKS TSGGTAALGC
LVKDYFPEPV TVSWNSGALT SGVHTFPAVL QSSGLYSLSS VVTVPSSSLG
TQTYICNVNH KPSNTKVDKR VEPKSCDKTH TCPPCPAPEA AGGPSVFLFP
PKPKDTLYIT REPEVTCVTV DVSHEDPEVK FNWYVDGVEV HNAKTKPREE
QYNSTYRVVS VLTVLHQDWL NGKEYKCKVS NKALPAPIEK TISKAKGQPR
EPQVYTLPPS REEMTKNQVS LSCAVKGFYP SDIAVEWESN GQPENNYKTT
PPVLDSGDSF FLVSKLTVDK SRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHN RYTQKSLSLS
PGK
```

[00410] The fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B2** comprises, in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction, an N-terminus, a VL domain of a monoclonal antibody capable of binding CD137 (VL_{CD137}) (**CD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**), a human IgG CL Kappa Domain (**SEQ ID NO:1**), and a C-terminus.

[00411] Thus, the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENT-B2** is composed of: **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:1**.

[00412] The amino acid sequence of the fourth polypeptide chain of **TRIDENTB2** is (**SEQ ID NO:156**):

```
EDFAVYYCQQ DYDLPWTFGQ GTKVEIKRTV AAPSVFIFPP SDEQLKSGTA
SVVCLLNNFY PREAKVQWKV DNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKD STYLSLSTLT
LSKADYEKHK VYACEVTHQG LSSPVTKSFN RGEC
```

C. Alternative CD137 x TA Binding Molecules

[00413] As will be recognized in view of the instant disclosure, additional **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** having the general structure of any of the above representative molecules and comprising a binding site for an alternative **TA** may be constructed by employing the VL and VH domains of alternative Tumor Antigen antibodies in lieu of the VL and VH domains of the anti-PD-L1 or anti-HER2. Similarly, as provided herein, alternative **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** may likewise be constructed incorporating alternative linkers and/or heterodimer promoting domains and/or antibody constant regions (*e.g.*, CL, CH2-CH3 Domain).

D. Control Molecules

[00414] In order to more meaningfully demonstrate the properties of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention, comparator and control antibodies, whose VL and VH domains may be used to produce control Fc-bearing diabodies and other comparator and control binding molecules, are described herein.

[00415] Palivizumab (see, *e.g.*, Protein Data Bank (PDB) ID No. 2HWZ) is a humanized monoclonal antibody (IgG) directed against an epitope in the A antigenic site of the F protein of RSV, and is a suitable control antibody, whose VL and VH domains may be used to produce control diabodies and other control binding molecules. Alternative anti-RSV glycoprotein F antibodies include motavizumab (see, *e.g.*, PDB ID No. 3IXT) and a variant of palivizumab engineered to remove a cysteine residues from CDR 1 of the light chain. The variant of palivizumab was used for generation of the negative control molecule described below.

[00416] The amino acid sequence of the VH Domain of the variant of palivizumab is (**SEQ ID NO:137**) (CDR_H residues are shown underlined):

QVTLRESGPA LVKPTQTLTL TCTFSGFSL TSGMSVGWIR QPPGKALEWL
ADIWWDDKKD YNPSLKSRILT ISKDTSKNQV VLKVTNMDPA DTATYYCARS
MITNWFYFDVW GAGTTVTTVSS

[00417] The amino acid sequence of the VL Domain of the variant of palivizumab is (**SEQ ID NO:138**) (CDR_L residues are shown underlined):

DIQMTQSPST LSASVGDRVT ITCRASQSVG YMHWYQQKPG KAPKLLIYDT
SKLASGVPSR FSGSGSGTEF TLTISLQPD DFATYYCFQG SGYPFTFGGG
 TKLEIK

[00418] Several molecules comprising the epitope-binding site of previously described anti-CD137 antibodies including urelumab (also known as BMS-663513, see, US Patent No. 8,137,667) and utomilumab (also known as PF-05082566, see, US Patent No. 8,337,850) and murine and humanized hCD137 MAB-3 (see, WO 2018/156740) are used herein for comparison purposes. The amino acid sequence of the complete Heavy and Light Chains of urelumab (WHO Drug Information, 2011, Recommended INN: List 66, 25(3):334) and utomilumab (WHO Drug Information, 2017, Recommended INN: List 77, 31(1):140-141) are known in the art. The amino acid sequence of the VH and VL Domains of the humanized **hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3)** used as a comparator herein are provided in WO 2018/156740, see paragraphs [00254] and [00261].

E. Summary of CD137 x TA Binding and Control Molecules

[00419] **Table 5** summarizes the domain attributes of **DART-A – DART-A9**, **TRIDENT-A**, and **TRIDENT-A4-A6**:

Table 5					
Name (No. of Chains)	Parental mAbs	Fc Domain	Chain No.	SEQ ID NOs.	Other Components
DART-A (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (1.1) CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	116	E/K Coils
			2	117	
			3	116	
			4	117	
DART-A1 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (2.1) CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	118	E/K Coils
			2	119	
			3	118	
			4	119	
DART-A2 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (2.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	120	E/K Coils
			2	119	
			3	120	
			4	119	
DART-A3 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (3.1) CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	118	E/K Coils
			2	121	
			3	118	
			4	121	
DART-A4 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (3.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	120	E/K Coils
			2	121	
			3	120	
			4	121	
DART-A5 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (3.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.2)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	120	E/K Coils
			2	122	
			3	120	
			4	122	
DART-A6 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (3.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.3)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	120	E/K Coils
			2	123	
			3	120	
			4	123	
DART-A7 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (4.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	120	E/K Coils
			2	124	
			3	120	
			4	124	
DART-A8 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (5.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	120	E/K Coils
			2	125	
			3	120	
			4	125	
DART-A9 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (6.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	120	E/K Coils
			2	126	
			3	120	
			4	126	
DART-A10 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (4.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.3)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	120	E/K Coils
			2	139	
			3	120	
			4	139	
DART-B1	hHER2 MAB-1 (1.3) CD137 MAB-6(1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE) (knob/hole)	1	143	E/K Coils
			2	144	
			3	145	
DART-B2	hHER2 MAB-1 (1.3) CD137 MAB-6(1.1)	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	1	151	E/K Coils
			2	152	
			3	151	
			4	152	
TRIDENT-A (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (1.1)		1	127	CL/CH1 and E/K Coils
			2	128	

Table 5					
Name (No. of Chains)	Parental mAbs	Fc Domain	Chain No.	SEQ ID NOs.	Other Components
	CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA/TYE) (knob/hole)	3	129	
			4	130	
TRIDENT- A4 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (3.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	IgG1 (AA) (knob/hole)	1	127	CL/CH1 and E/K Coils
			2	128	
			3	131	
			4	132	
TRIDENT A5 (4 chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (3.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.2)	IgG1 (AA) (knob/hole)	1	133	CL/CH1 and E/K Coils
			2	134	
			3	131	
			4	132	
TRIDENT- A6	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (3.2) CD137 MAB-6 (1.3)	IgG1 (AA) (knob/hole)	1	135	CL/CH1 and E/K Coils
			2	136	
			3	131	
			4	132	
TRIDENT- B1	hHER2 MAB-1 (1.3) CD137 MAB-6(1.1)	IgG1 (AA) (knob/hole)	1	127	CL/CH1 and E/K Coils
			2	128	
			3	153	
			4	154	
TRIDENT- B2	hHER2 MAB-1 (1.3) CD137 MAB-6(1.1)	IgG1 (AA) (knob/hole)	1	143	CL/CH1 and E/K Coils
			2	144	
			3	155	
			4	156	

[00420] **Table 6** shows the attributes of additional DART and TRIDENT molecules that were prepared as comparators and negative controls:

Table 6			
Name (No. of Chains)	Parental mAbs	Fc Domain	Other Components
DART-1 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (1.1) variant palivizumab	IgG1 (AA/YTE)	Same as DART-A except comprising VH/VL of variant palivizumab in place of the VH/VL of CD137 MAB-6(1.1)
DART-2 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (1.1) CD137 MAB-2	IgG1 (AA)	Same as DART-A except comprising VH/VL of CD137 MAB-2 in place of the VH/VL of hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3)
DART-3 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (1.1) VL/VL utomilumab	IgG1 (AA)	Same as DART-A except comprising VH/VL of utomilumab in place of the VH/VL of hCD137 MAB-6(1.1)
DART-4 (3 Chains)	variant palivizumab CD137 MAB-6(1.1)	IgG1 (AA) (knob/hole)	Same as DART-B1 except comprising the VH/VL of variant palivizumab in place of the VH/VL of hHER2 MAB-1 (1.3)
DART-5 (4 Chains)	variant palivizumab CD137 MAB-6(1.1)	IgG1 (AA)	Same as DART-B2 except comprising the VH/VL of variant palivizumab in place of the VH/VL of hHER2 MAB-1 (1.3)
TRIDENT-2 (4 Chains)	hPD-L1 MAB-2 (1.1) hCD137 MAB- 3(1B.3)	IgG1 (AA) (knob/hole)	Same as TRIDENT-A except comprising the VH/VL of hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3) in place of the VH/VL of, and CD137 MAB6(1.1) , SEQ ID NO:19 for Linker 2 and cysteine-containing Heterodimer-Promoting Domains (see,

Table 6			
Name (No. of Chains)	Parental mAbs	Fc Domain	Other Components
			paragraphs [00306]-[00311] of WO 2020/041404 for full sequences)
TRIDENT-3	variant palivizumab CD137 MAB-6(1.1)	IgG1 (AA) (knob/hole)	Same as TRIDENT-B1 except comprising the VH/VL of VH/VL of variant palivizumab in place of the VH/VL of hHER2 MAB-1 (1.3)
TRIDENT-4	variant palivizumab CD137 MAB-6(1.1)	IgG1 (AA) (knob/hole)	Same as TRIDENT-B2 except comprising the VH/VL of VH/VL of variant palivizumab in place of the VH/VL of hHER2 MAB-1 (1.3)

III. Methods of Production

[00421] The binding molecules of the invention may be made recombinantly and expressed using any method known in the art. Such molecules may be made recombinantly by, obtaining the nucleic acids encoding the binding molecules, and using the nucleic acids to generate vectors useful for recombinant expression of the molecules in host cells (*e.g.*, CHO cells). Another method that may be employed is to express the molecules in plants (*e.g.*, tobacco) or transgenic milk.

[00422] Vectors containing polynucleotides of interest (*e.g.*, polynucleotides encoding the polypeptide chains of the binding molecules of the present invention) can be introduced into the host cell by any of a number of appropriate means, including electroporation; microprojectile bombardment; lipofection; and infection (*e.g.*, where the vector is an infectious agent such as vaccinia virus). Techniques for the introduction of nucleic acid or vectors into host cells are well established in the art and any suitable technique may be employed.

[00423] Any host cell capable of overexpressing heterologous DNAs can be used for the purpose of expressing a binding molecule (*e.g.*, antibody, diabody, trivalent binding molecule) of interest. Non-limiting examples of suitable mammalian host cells include but are not limited to COS, NSO, HEK-293, HeLa, and CHO cells. Methods for culturing host cells are well-known in the art.

[00424] The binding molecules are typically isolated and/or purified from the host cell, culture media, *etc.* Techniques for the purification of recombinant binding molecules comprising antibody domains (*e.g.*, Fc Domains) are well-known in the art and include, for example the use of HPLC, FPLC, or affinity chromatography, (*e.g.*, using Protein A or Protein G). Following purification, the binding molecules of the invention may be formulated into a

pharmaceutical composition, optionally with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or other substance as described below.

IV. Pharmaceutical Compositions

[00425] The compositions of the invention include bulk drug compositions useful in the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions (*e.g.*, impure or non-sterile compositions) and pharmaceutical compositions (*i.e.*, compositions that are suitable for administration to a subject or patient) which can be used in the preparation of unit dosage forms. Such compositions comprise a **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of the present invention, or a combination of such agents and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. As provided herein, compositions of the invention comprise a prophylactically or therapeutically effective amount of the **CD137 x TA** bispecific Fc-bearing diabody of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[00426] The invention also encompasses pharmaceutical compositions comprising a **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention and one or more additional molecules that are effective in stimulating an immune response (*e.g.*, an immune checkpoint inhibitor) and/or in combination with one or more additional molecules that specifically bind a tumor antigen (*e.g.*, a tumor-specific monoclonal antibody or diabody) that is specific for at least one particular **TA**, as described above, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[00427] In a specific embodiment, the term “pharmaceutically acceptable” means approved by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S. Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term “carrier” refers to a diluent, adjuvant (*e.g.*, Freund’s adjuvant (complete and incomplete), excipient, or vehicle with which the therapeutic is administered. Such pharmaceutical carriers can be sterile liquids. Aqueous carriers, such as saline solutions, aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions are preferred when the pharmaceutical composition is administered intravenously.

[00428] Generally, the ingredients of compositions of the invention are supplied either separately or mixed together in unit dosage form, for example, as a dry lyophilized powder or water free concentrate, or in liquid form in a hermetically sealed container such as an ampoule or sachette indicating the quantity of active agent. Where the composition is to be administered by infusion, it can be dispensed with an infusion bottle containing sterile pharmaceutical grade water or saline. Where the composition is administered by injection, an ampoule of sterile

water for injection or saline can be provided so that the ingredients may be mixed prior to administration.

[00429] The invention also provides a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers containing a **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of the present invention alone or with other agents, for example, with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Additionally, one or more other prophylactic or therapeutic agents useful for the treatment of a disease can also be included in the pharmaceutical pack or kit. The invention also provides a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration.

[00430] A kit can comprise a **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of the invention. The kit can further comprise one or more other prophylactic and/or therapeutic agents useful for the treatment of cancer, in one or more containers; and/or the kit can further comprise one or more cytotoxic antibodies that bind one or more tumor antigens (**TAs**). In certain embodiments, the other prophylactic or therapeutic agent is a chemotherapeutic. In other embodiments, the prophylactic or therapeutic agent is a biological or hormonal therapeutic.

V. Methods of Administration

[00431] The compositions of the present invention may be provided for the treatment, prophylaxis, and amelioration of one or more symptoms associated with cancer or other disease, or disorder by administering to a subject an effective amount of a molecule of the invention, or a pharmaceutical composition comprising a molecule of the invention. In one aspect, such compositions are substantially purified (*i.e.*, substantially free from substances that limit its effect or produce undesired side effects). In a specific embodiment, the subject is an animal. In another specific embodiment, the subject is a mammal such as non-primate (*e.g.*, bovine, equine, feline, canine, rodent, *etc.*) or a primate (*e.g.*, monkey such as, a cynomolgus monkey, human, *etc.*). In another embodiment, the subject is a human.

[00432] Methods of administering a molecule of the invention include, but are not limited to, parenteral administration (*e.g.*, intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous and subcutaneous), epidural, and mucosal (*e.g.*, intranasal and oral routes). In a specific embodiment, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are administered

intramuscularly, intravenously, or subcutaneously. The compositions may be administered by any convenient route, for example, by infusion or bolus injection, by absorption through epithelial or mucocutaneous linings (*e.g.*, oral mucosa, rectal and intestinal mucosa, *etc.*) and may be administered together with other biologically active agents. Administration can be systemic or local.

[00433] The invention also provides that the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are packaged in a hermetically sealed container such as an ampoule or sachette indicating the quantity of the molecule. In one embodiment, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are supplied as a dry sterilized lyophilized powder or water free concentrate in a hermetically sealed container and can be reconstituted, *e.g.*, with water or saline to the appropriate concentration for administration to a subject. The lyophilized **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention should be stored at between 2 and 8°C in their original container and the molecules should be administered within 12 hours, within 6 hours, within 5 hours, within 3 hours, or within 1 hour after being reconstituted.

[00434] In an alternative embodiment, **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are supplied in liquid form in a hermetically sealed container indicating the quantity and concentration of the molecule, fusion protein, or conjugated molecule. In certain embodiments, the liquid form of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are supplied in a hermetically sealed container and do not require reconstitution.

[00435] The amount of the composition of the invention which will be effective in the treatment, prevention or amelioration of one or more symptoms associated with a disorder can be determined by standard clinical techniques. The precise dose to be employed in the formulation will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the condition, and should be decided according to the judgment of the practitioner and each patient's circumstances. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from in vitro or animal model test systems.

[00436] As used herein, an “**effective amount**” of a pharmaceutical composition, in one embodiment, is an amount sufficient to effect beneficial or desired results including, without limitation, clinical results such as decreasing symptoms resulting from the disease attenuating a symptom of disease (*e.g.*, the proliferation of cancer cells, tumor presence, tumor metastases, *etc.*), thereby increasing the quality of life of those suffering from the disease, decreasing the dose of other medications required to treat the disease, enhancing the effect of another

medication such as via targeting and/or internalization, delaying the progression of the disease, and/or prolonging survival of individuals.

[00437] Such effective amount can be administered in one or more administrations. For purposes of this invention, an effective amount of drug, compound, or pharmaceutical composition is an amount sufficient to reduce the proliferation of (or the effect of) viral presence and to reduce and/or delay the development of the disease (*e.g.*, cancer) either directly or indirectly. In some embodiments, an effective amount of a drug, compound, or pharmaceutical composition may or may not be achieved in conjunction with another drug, compound, or pharmaceutical composition. Thus, an “effective amount” may be considered in the context of administering one or more additional agents (*e.g.*, chemotherapeutic agents, or other agents considered standard of care for the particular condition), and a single agent may be considered to be given in an effective amount if, in conjunction with one or more other agents, a desirable result may be or is achieved. While individual needs vary, determination of optimal ranges of effective amounts of each component is within the skill of the art.

[00438] For the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** encompassed by the invention, the dosage administered to a patient may be determined based upon the body weight (kg) of the recipient subject, or alternatively may be based on a fixed dose.

[00439] The dosage and frequency of administration of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention may be reduced or altered by enhancing uptake and tissue penetration of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** by modifications such as, for example, lipidation.

[00440] The dosage of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention administered to a patient may be calculated for use as a single agent therapy. Alternatively, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention are used in combination with other therapeutic compositions such that the dosage administered to a patient is lower than when said molecules are used as a single agent therapy.

[00441] Treatment of a subject with a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of a **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the invention can include a single treatment or, can include a series of treatments. In one example, a subject is treated with a molecule of the invention one time per week, one time bi-weekly (*i.e.*, once every other week), or one time every three weeks, for between about 1 to 52 weeks. The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be administered once a day, twice a day, or three times a day. Alternatively, the

pharmaceutical compositions can be administered once a week, twice a week, once every two weeks, once a month, once every six weeks, once every two months, twice a year or once per year. It will also be appreciated that the effective dosage of the molecules used for treatment may increase or decrease over the course of a particular treatment.

VI. Uses of the Compositions of the Invention

[00442] The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention have the ability to bind T cells (APCs) (for example, by binding to CD137 expressed on the surfaces of such T cells) and the ability to bind **TA**-expressing tumor cells (for example, by binding to a **TA** expressed on the surfaces of such tumor cells). Thus, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention have the ability to co-localize T cells to **TA**-expressing tumor cells, and thus may be used to treat any disease or condition associated with or characterized by the expression of a **TA**. Thus, without limitation, pharmaceutical compositions comprising such molecules may be employed in the diagnosis or treatment of cancers that express a **TA**, including, but not limited to: bladder cancer, bone cancer, a brain and spinal cord cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, colorectal cancer, gallbladder or bile duct cancer, gastric cancer, glioblastoma, head and neck cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, pharyngeal cancer, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, skin cancer, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck (SCCHN), stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thymic carcinoma, and uterine cancer. Particularly, such cancers which highly express **TAs**.

[00443] The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention may additionally be used in the manufacture of medicaments for the treatment of the above-described conditions.

[00444] In certain embodiments a **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of the invention is used in combination with one or more other prophylactic and/or therapeutic agents useful for the treatment of cancer. In certain embodiments, the other prophylactic or therapeutic agent is a chemotherapeutic. In other embodiments, the prophylactic or therapeutic agent is a biological or hormonal therapeutic. In other embodiments, biological therapeutic is a cytotoxic antibody-based molecule, including but not limited to, an antibody, an antigen binding fragment of an antibody (*e.g.*, an scFv, a Fab, a F(ab)₂, *etc.*), a TandAb, *etc.*), a multispecific binding molecule (*e.g.*, a diabody, a bispecific antibody, a trivalent binding molecule, *etc.*), that binds one or more tumor antigens (**TAs**).

[00445] The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention can enhance the activity of tumor targeting agents. According, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention may additionally be used in combination with other a tumor targeting agents, including but not limited to an antibody, an antigen binding fragment of an antibody (*e.g.*, an scFv, a Fab, a F(ab)₂, *etc.*), a TandAb, *etc.*), a multispecific binding molecule (*e.g.*, a diabody, a bispecific antibody, a trivalent binding molecule, *etc.*), capable of binding a desired **TA**. It is specifically contemplated that the tumor targeting agent may bind the same or a different **TA** as the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** used in such combinations. In particular embodiments, the tumor targeting agent is a multispecific molecule that binds to a **TA** and to an epitope expressed on T-cells including, for example, **CD3**, and/or **CD8**, and mediate T cell redirected killing. Representative tumor targeting agents include, but are not limited to, molecules that bind to a **TA** and **CD3** ("**TA x CD3**"). Representative **TA x CD3 Binding Molecules** (*e.g.*, bispecific antibodies, DART® molecules, BiTe® molecules, TandAbs, *etc.* and trivalent molecules), and methods for making the same, which may be used in such combinations are well known in the art. (see for *e.g.*, WO 2013/026835, WO 2013/158856, WO 2014/047231; WO 2014/110601; WO 2014/131711; WO 2015/026894; WO 2015/026892; WO 2015/184203; WO 2015/184207; WO 2016/036937; WO 2016/182751; WO 2017091656; WO 2017/142928; WO 2017/118675).

[00446] The use of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention in combination with a tumor targeting agent (*e.g.*, a **TA x CD3 Binding Molecule**) can lead to up-regulation of the inhibitory immune modulator Programmed Death-1 ("**PD-1**," also known as "**CD279**"). PD-1 mediates its inhibition of the immune system by binding **PD-L1** and **PD-L2** (also known as B7-H1 and B7-DC) (Flies, D.B. *et al.* (2007) "*The New B7s: Playing a Pivotal Role in Tumor Immunity*," J. Immunother. 30(3):251-260; United States Patents Nos. 6,803,192; 7,794,710). Thus, the further addition of an agent that inhibits the inhibitory activity of PD-1 ("**PD-1/PD-L1 Checkpoint Inhibitor**") down regulates the expression of PD-1 can further enhances the activity of the **CD137 x TA** and tumor targeting agents such as **TA x CD3 Binding Molecules**. The invention particularly encompasses PD-1/PD-L1 Checkpoint Inhibitors comprising an epitope-binding site of an antibody that binds PD-1.

[00447] Accordingly, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention may additionally be used in combination with other tumor targeting agents, in further combination with a PD-1/PD-L1 checkpoint inhibitor. **PD-1/PD-L1 Checkpoint Inhibitors** include, but not limited to, an antibody, an antigen binding fragment of an antibody (*e.g.*, an scFv, a Fab, a

F(ab)₂, *etc.*), a TandAb, *etc.*), a multispecific binding molecule (*e.g.*, a diabody, a bispecific antibody, a trivalent binding molecule, *etc.*), capable of binding to PD-1 and/or PD-L1. Representative **PD-1/PD-L1 Checkpoint Inhibitors** and methods for making the same, which may be used in such combinations are well known in the art. **PD-1 Binding Molecules** useful in the methods of the instant invention include: nivolumab (CAS Reg. No.: 946414-94-4, also known as 5C4, BMS-936558, ONO-4538, MDX-1106, and marketed as OPDIVO® by Bristol-Myers Squibb); pembrolizumab (formerly known as lambrolizumab), CAS Reg. No.: 1374853-91-4, also known as MK-3475, SCH-900475, and marketed as KEYTRUDA® by Merck); cemiplimab (CAS Reg. No.: 1801342-60-8, also known as REGN-2810, SAR-439684, and marketed as LIBTAYO®). The amino acid sequences of the complete Heavy and Light Chains of nivolumab (WHO Drug Information, 2013, Recommended INN: List 69, 27(1):68-69), pembrolizumab (WHO Drug Information, 2014, Recommended INN: List 75, 28(3):407), and cemiplimab (WHO Drug Information 2018, Proposed INN: List 119) are known in the art. Additional anti-PD-1 antibodies (*e.g.*, **hPD-1 mAb 7(1.2)**); possessing unique binding characteristics useful in the methods and compositions of the instant inventions have recently been identified (*see*, PCT Publication No. WO 2017/019846).

[00448] Where such combinations are employed, it is specifically contemplated that, one or more of the molecules may be administered to a subject “concurrently” (*e.g.*, a **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** may be administered at the same time as a **TA x CD3 Binding Molecule** and/or a **PD-1/PD-L1 Checkpoint Inhibitor** is administered) and/or that one or more of the molecules may be administered “sequentially” (*e.g.*, a **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** is administered and, at a later time, a **TA x CD3 Binding Molecule** and/or a **PD-1/PD-L1 Checkpoint Inhibitor** is administered, or vice versa).

VII. Embodiments of the Invention

[00449] Having now generally described the invention, the same will be more readily understood through reference to the following numbered Embodiments (“E”), which are provided by way of illustration and are not intended to be limiting of the present invention unless specified:

E1. A **CD137 Binding Molecule** comprising a first binding site that immunospecifically binds to an epitope of CD137, wherein said first binding site comprises a first Light Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2} and CDR_{L3}, and a first Heavy Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2} and CDR_{H3}; and wherein:

- (A) said first Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **CD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**; and
 - (B) said first Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**.
- E2. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E1, wherein said first Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**.
- E3. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E2, wherein said first Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
- (A) **hCD137 MAB-6 VLx (SEQ ID NO:54)**;
 - (B) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**;
 - (C) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:55)**; or
 - (D) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:56)**.
- E4. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E3, wherein:
- (A) said first Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**; and
 - (B) said first Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**.
- E5. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E3, wherein:
- (A) said first Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**; and
 - (B) said first Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:56)**.
- E6. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E5, wherein said molecule is a bispecific molecule comprising a second binding site that immunospecifically binds a tumor antigen (**TA**), and wherein said second binding site comprises a second Light Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2} and CDR_{L3}, and a second Heavy Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2} and CDR_{H3}.
- E7. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E6, wherein said **TA** is selected from the antigens presented in **Tables 1-2**.
- E8. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E6, wherein said **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:

- (A) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL_x (SEQ ID NO:63)**; and
- (B) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH_x (SEQ ID NO:59)**.

E9. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E8, wherein:

- (A) (1) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:63)**;
or
- (2) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL_x (SEQ ID NO:58)**;
or
- (3) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**;

and

- (B) (1) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:59)**;
- (2) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH_x (SEQ ID NO:57)**;
- (3) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;
- (4) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**;
- (5) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:69)**;
- (6) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:70)**; or

- (7) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:71)**.
- E10. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E9, wherein said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
- (A) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VHx (SEQ ID NO:59)**;
 - (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:57)**;
 - (C) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;
 - (D) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**;
 - (E) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69)**;
 - (F) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70)**; or
 - (G) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71)**.
- E11. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E9 or E10, wherein said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
- (A) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx (SEQ ID NO:63)**;
 - (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:58)**; or
 - (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**.
- E12. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E10-E11, wherein:
- (A) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VHx (SEQ ID NO:59)**; and
 - (B) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx (SEQ ID NO:63)**.
- E13. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E10-E11, wherein:
- (A) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:57)**; and
 - (B) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx (SEQ ID NO:63)**.
- E14. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E10-E11, wherein:
- (A) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**; and
 - (B) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx (SEQ ID NO:63)**.

- E15. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E10-E11, wherein:
- (A) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**; and
 - (B) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx (SEQ ID NO:63)**.
- E16. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E10-E11, wherein:
- (A) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69)**; and
 - (B) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx (SEQ ID NO:63)**.
- E17. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E10-E11, wherein:
- (A) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70)**; and
 - (B) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx (SEQ ID NO:63)**.
- E18. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E10-E11, wherein:
- (A) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71)**; and
 - (B) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx (SEQ ID NO:63)**.
- E19. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E10-E11, wherein:
- (A) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:57)**; and
 - (B) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:58)**.
- E20. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E10-E11, wherein:
- (A) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**; and
 - (B) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**.
- E21. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E6, wherein the **TA** is 5T4 and wherein:

- (A) (1) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-1 VL (SEQ ID NO:93)**; and
 - (2) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-1 VH (SEQ ID NO:92)**; or
 - (B) (1) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-2 VL (SEQ ID NO:95)**; and
 - (2) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-2 VH (SEQ ID NO:96)**.
- E22. The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of E21, wherein the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **5T4 MAB-1 VH (SEQ ID NO:92)**.
- E23. The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of E21 or E22 wherein the second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **5T4 MAB-1 VL (SEQ ID NO:93)**.
- E24. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E6, wherein the **TA** is HER2 and wherein:
- (A) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL_x (SEQ ID NO:79)**; and
 - (B) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH_x (SEQ ID NO:78)**;
- E25. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E24, wherein:
- (A) (1) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:83)**;
 - (2) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:84)**;
 - or
 - (3) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:85)**;
- and
- (B) (1) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:80)**;

- (2) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:81)**; or
 - (3) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:82)**.
- E26. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E25, wherein said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
- (A) **hHER2-MAB-1 VHx (SEQ ID NO:78)**;
 - (B) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:80)**;
 - (C) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:81)**; or
 - (D) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:82)**.
- E27. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E25 or 26, wherein said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
- (A) **hHER2-MAB-1 VLx (SEQ ID NO:79)**;
 - (B) **hHER2-MAB-1 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:83)**;
 - (C) **hHER2-MAB-1 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:84)**; or
 - (D) **hHER2-MAB-1 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:85)**.
- E28. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E24-E26, wherein:
- (A) (1) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hHER2-MAB-1 VHx (SEQ ID NO:78)**; and
 - (2) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hHER2-MAB-1 VLx (SEQ ID NO:79)**;
- or
- (B) (1) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hHER2-MAB-1 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:80)**; and
 - (2) said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hHER2-MAB-1 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:85)**.
- E29. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E29, which is an antibody, a bispecific antibody, a bispecific bivalent Fc-bearing diabody, or a bispecific tetravalent Fc-bearing diabody, or a bispecific trivalent molecule.

- E30 The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E29, wherein said molecule is bispecific and bivalent, and comprises a first, a second, and a third polypeptide chain, wherein said polypeptide chains form a covalently bonded complex.
- E31. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E29, wherein said molecule is bispecific and tetravalent, and comprises a first, a second, a third, and a fourth polypeptide chain, wherein said polypeptide chains form a covalently bonded complex.
- E32. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E29, wherein said molecule is bispecific and trivalent, and comprises a first, a second, a third, and a fourth, polypeptide chain, wherein said polypeptide chains form a covalently bonded complex.
- E33. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E31, wherein said **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:
- (A) said first and third polypeptide chains comprise in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
- (i) **SEQ ID NO:63—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:39—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;**
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:63—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:37—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;**
 - (iii) **SEQ ID NO:58—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:39—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;**
 - (iv) **SEQ ID NO:58—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:37—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;**
 - (v) **SEQ ID NO:72—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:39—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;** or
 - (vi) **SEQ ID NO:72—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:37—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;**

and

- (B) said second and fourth polypeptide chains comprise in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
- (i) **SEQ ID NO:54—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:59—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;**
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:54—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:59—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;**
 - (iii) **SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:57—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;**

- (iv) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:57—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
- (v) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:67—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
- (vi) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:67—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
- (vii) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:68—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
- (viii) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:68—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
- (ix) SEQ ID NO:55—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:68—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
- (x) SEQ ID NO:55—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:68—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
- (xi) SEQ ID NO:56—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:68—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
- (xii) SEQ ID NO:56—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:68—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
- (xiii) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:69—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
- (xiv) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:69—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
- (xv) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:70—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
- (xvi) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:70—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
- (xvii) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:71—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
- (xviii) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:71—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
- (xix) SEQ ID NO:56—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:69—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40; or
- (xx) SEQ ID NO:56—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:69—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38.

- E34. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E31 or E33, wherein said **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:
- (A) said first and third polypeptide chains comprise the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:116**, **SEQ ID NO:118**, or **SEQ ID NO:120**; and
 - (B) said second and fourth polypeptide chains comprise the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:117**, **SEQ ID NO:119**, **SEQ ID NO:121**, **SEQ ID NO:122**, **SEQ ID NO:123**, **SEQ ID NO:124**, **SEQ ID NO:125**, **SEQ ID NO:126**, or **SEQ ID NO:139**.
- E35. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E34, wherein said molecule comprises:
- (A) **SEQ ID NO:116** and **SEQ ID NO:117**;
 - (B) **SEQ ID NO:118** and **SEQ ID NO:119**;
 - (C) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:119**;
 - (D) **SEQ ID NO:118** and **SEQ ID NO:121**;
 - (E) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:121**;
 - (F) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:122**;
 - (G) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:123**;
 - (H) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:124**;
 - (I) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:125**;
 - (J) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:126**; or
 - (K) **SEQ ID NO:120** and **SEQ ID NO:139**.
- E36. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E32, wherein said **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:
- (A) said first polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
 - (i) **SEQ ID NO:54**—**SEQ ID NO:16**—**SEQ ID NO:46**—**SEQ ID NO:18**
—**SEQ ID NO:37**—**SEQ ID NO:21**—**SEQ ID NO:146**;
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:54**—**SEQ ID NO:16**—**SEQ ID NO:46**—**SEQ ID NO:18**
—**SEQ ID NO:39**—**SEQ ID NO:21**—**SEQ ID NO:146**;
 - (iii) **SEQ ID NO:50**—**SEQ ID NO:16**—**SEQ ID NO:46**—**SEQ ID NO:18**
—**SEQ ID NO:37**—**SEQ ID NO:21**—**SEQ ID NO:146**;
 - (iv) **SEQ ID NO:50**—**SEQ ID NO:16**—**SEQ ID NO:46**—**SEQ ID NO:18**
—**SEQ ID NO:39**—**SEQ ID NO:21**—**SEQ ID NO:146**;
 - (v) **SEQ ID NO:55**—**SEQ ID NO:16**—**SEQ ID NO:46**—**SEQ ID NO:18**
—**SEQ ID NO:37**—**SEQ ID NO:21**—**SEQ ID NO:146**;
 - (vi) **SEQ ID NO:55**—**SEQ ID NO:16**—**SEQ ID NO:46**—**SEQ ID NO:18**
—**SEQ ID NO:39**—**SEQ ID NO:21**—**SEQ ID NO:146**;

- (vi) SEQ ID NO:56—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:37—SEQ ID NO:21—SEQ ID NO:146; or
 - (vii) SEQ ID NO:56—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:39—SEQ ID NO:21—SEQ ID NO:146;
- (B) said second polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
- (i) SEQ ID NO:54—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
 - (ii) SEQ ID NO:54—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
 - (iii) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
 - (iv) SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
 - (v) SEQ ID NO:55—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38;
 - (vi) SEQ ID NO:55—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
 - (vi) SEQ ID NO:56—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38; or
 - (vii) SEQ ID NO:56—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;
- (C) said third polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
- (i) SEQ ID NO:59—SEQ ID NO:3—SEQ ID NO:7—SEQ ID NO:149;
 - (ii) SEQ ID NO:57—SEQ ID NO:3—SEQ ID NO:7—SEQ ID NO:149;
 - (iii) SEQ ID NO:67—SEQ ID NO:3—SEQ ID NO:7—SEQ ID NO:149;
 - (iv) SEQ ID NO:68—SEQ ID NO:3—SEQ ID NO:7—SEQ ID NO:149;
 - (v) SEQ ID NO:69—SEQ ID NO:3—SEQ ID NO:7—SEQ ID NO:149;
 - (vi) SEQ ID NO:70—SEQ ID NO:3—SEQ ID NO:7—SEQ ID NO:149;
- or
- (vii) SEQ ID NO:71—SEQ ID NO:3—SEQ ID NO:7—SEQ ID NO:149;

and

(D) said fourth polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:

- (i) **SEQ ID NO:63 — SEQ ID NO:1**; or
- (ii) **SEQ ID NO:72 — SEQ ID NO:1**.

E37. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E32, wherein said **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:

(A) said first polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:

- (i) **SEQ ID NO:54 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:59 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146**; or
- (ii) **SEQ ID NO:54 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:59 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146**;

(B) said second polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:

- (i) **SEQ ID NO:63 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38**; or
- (ii) **SEQ ID NO:63 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40**;

(C) said third polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:

- (i) **SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:3 — SEQ ID NO:7 — SEQ ID NO:149**;

and

(D) said fourth polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:

- (i) **SEQ ID NO:54 — SEQ ID NO:1**; or
- (ii) **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:1**.

E38. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E32 or E36, wherein said **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:

(A) said first polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:127**, **SEQ ID NO:133**, or **SEQ ID NO:135**;

(B) said second polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:128**, **SEQ ID NO:134**, or **SEQ ID NO:136**;

(C) said third polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:129**, or **SEQ ID NO:131**; and

(D) said fourth polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:130**, **SEQ ID NO:132**.

- E39. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E38, wherein said molecule comprises:
- (A) **SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:129, and SEQ ID NO:130;**
 - (B) **SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:132;**
 - (C) **SEQ ID NO:133, SEQ ID NO:134, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:132;**
or
 - (D) **SEQ ID NO:135, SEQ ID NO:136, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:132.**
- E40. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E31, wherein said **TA** is HER2 and wherein:
- (A) said first and third polypeptide chains comprise in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
 - (i) **SEQ ID NO:79—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:39—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;** or
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:79—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:37—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;**
 - (iii) **SEQ ID NO:85—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:39—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;** or
 - (iv) **SEQ ID NO:85—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:37—SEQ ID NO:30—SEQ ID NO:43;**
- and
- (B) said second and fourth polypeptide chains comprise in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
 - (i) **SEQ ID NO:54—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:78—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;**
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:54—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:78—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38.**
 - (iii) **SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:80—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:40;** or
 - (iv) **SEQ ID NO:50—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:80—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:38.**
- E41. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E32, wherein said **TA** is HER2 and wherein:
- (A) said first polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
 - (i) **SEQ ID NO:54—SEQ ID NO:16—SEQ ID NO:46—SEQ ID NO:18—SEQ ID NO:37—SEQ ID NO:21—SEQ ID NO:146;**

- (ii) **SEQ ID NO:54 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146;**
 - (iii) **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146;** or
 - (iv) **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146;**
- (B) said second polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
- (i) **SEQ ID NO:54 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38;**
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:54 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40;**
 - (iii) **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38;** or
 - (iv) **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40;**
- (C) said third polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
- (i) **SEQ ID NO:78 — SEQ ID NO:3 — SEQ ID NO:7 — SEQ ID NO:149;**
or
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:80 — SEQ ID NO:3 — SEQ ID NO:7 — SEQ ID NO:149;**
- and
- (D) said fourth polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
- (i) **SEQ ID NO:79 — SEQ ID NO:1;** or
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:85 — SEQ ID NO:1.**

E42. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of E32, wherein said **TA** is HER2 and wherein:

- (A) said first polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
- (i) **SEQ ID NO:54 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:78 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146;**
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:54 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:78 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146;**

- (iii) **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:80 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:37 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146;** or
 - (iv) **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:39 — SEQ ID NO:21 — SEQ ID NO:146;**
- (B) said second polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
 - (i) **SEQ ID NO:79 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38;**
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:79 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40;**
 - (iii) **SEQ ID NO:85 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:38;** or
 - (iv) **SEQ ID NO:85 — SEQ ID NO:16 — SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:18 — SEQ ID NO:40;**
- (C) said third polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
 - (i) **SEQ ID NO:46 — SEQ ID NO:3 — SEQ ID NO:7 — SEQ ID NO:149;**
- and
- (D) said fourth polypeptide chain comprises in the N-terminal to C-terminal direction:
 - (i) **SEQ ID NO:54 — SEQ ID NO:1;** or
 - (ii) **SEQ ID NO:50 — SEQ ID NO:1.**

E43. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E40-E42, wherein said molecule comprises:

- (A) **SEQ ID NO:151, and SEQ ID NO:152;**
- (B) **SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:153, and SEQ ID NO:154;**
or
- (C) **SEQ ID NO:143, SEQ ID NO:144, SEQ ID NO:155, and SEQ ID NO:165.**

E44. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one E1-43, and a physiologically acceptable carrier.

E45. Use of the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E6-E43, or the pharmaceutical composition of E44, in the treatment of a disease or condition associated with or characterized by the expression of said **TA**.

- E46. A **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** comprising a Light Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2} and CDR_{L3}, and a Heavy Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2} and CDR_{H3}; wherein:
- (A) said Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**;
- and
- (B) (1) said Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;
- (2) said Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**;
- (3) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69)**;
- (4) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70)**; or
- (5) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71)**.
- E47. The **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of E46, wherein said Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
- (A) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;
- (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**;
- (C) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69)**;
- (D) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70)**; or
- (E) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71)**.
- E48. The **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of E46-E47, wherein said Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**.
- E49. The **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one E46-E48, wherein said molecule is an antibody or an antigen binding fragment thereof.

- E50. The **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one E46-E48, wherein said molecule is a multispecific binding molecule.
- E51. The **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one E50, wherein said molecule is a bispecific diabody, a bispecific antibody, or a trivalent binding molecule.
- E52. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one E46-E51, and a physiologically acceptable carrier.
- E53. Use of the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of E46-E51, or the pharmaceutical composition of E52, in the treatment of a disease or condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of PD-L1.
- E54. The use of E53, wherein said disease or condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of PD-L1 is cancer.
- E55. The use of any one of E45, or E54, wherein said cancer is selected from the group consisting: bladder cancer, bone cancer, a brain and spinal cord cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, colorectal cancer, gallbladder or bile duct cancer, gastric cancer, glioblastoma, head and neck cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, pharyngeal cancer, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, skin cancer, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck (SCCHN), stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thymic carcinoma, and uterine cancer.
- E56. A method of enhancing the activity of a tumor targeting agent comprising administering said tumor target agent in combination with the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E43, the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of E46-E51, or the pharmaceutical composition of any one of E44 or E52.
- E57. A method of treating a disease or condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of a **TA** comprising administering to a subject in need thereof of the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E43, the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of E46-E53, or the pharmaceutical composition of E44 or E53.
- E58. The method of E57, wherein the condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of the **TA** is cancer.

- E59. The method of E57 or E58, further comprising administering a tumor targeting agent.
- E60. The method of E56 or E59, wherein said tumor target agent is an antibody, an epitope binding fragment of an antibody, or an agent that mediates T-cell redirected killing of a target cell.
- E61. The method of any one of E57-E60, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting: bladder cancer, bone cancer, a brain and spinal cord cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, colorectal cancer, gallbladder or bile duct cancer, gastric cancer, glioblastoma, head and neck cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, pharyngeal cancer, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, skin cancer, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck (SCCHN), stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thymic carcinoma, and uterine cancer.
- E62. A nucleic acid encoding the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of E1-E43, or the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of E46-E51.
- E63. An expression vector comprising a nucleic acid according to E62.
- E64. A cell comprising a nucleic acid according to E62 or an expression vector according to E63.
- E65. The cell according to E64, wherein said cell is a mammalian cell.

EXAMPLES

[00450] Having now generally described the invention, the same will be more readily understood through reference to the following Examples. The following examples illustrate various methods for compositions in the diagnostic or treatment methods of the invention. The examples are intended to illustrate, but in no way limit, the scope of the invention.

EXAMPLE 1

Methods

[00451] The ability of a test article (*e.g.*, antibody, diabody, or trivalent molecule) to mediate target-dependent signal transduction of NF/κB pathway was evaluated using a CD137 expressing reporter cell line (Jurkat-NF-κB-Luc) in a CD137 reporter assay performed essentially as follows: for bispecific molecules target cells (type and number indicated in figures and below) in 100 μL of assay media (RPMI-1640, 10% FBS)) were plated into sterile

assay microplates and incubated at 37°C overnight. On day 2, Jurkat-NF-κB-Luc reporter cells overexpressing CD137 (4×10^4 to 7.5×10^4 cells in 50 μL of assay media) and 50 uL of serially diluted test articles were added to each well containing target cells and to control wells without target cells in quick succession. The plates were incubated for 4-5 hours at 37°C. BioGlo Substrate (Promega) was then added to each well (50 μL) and the plates incubated for an additional 5-10 minutes at room temperature ("RT"), the signal transduction was measured by detecting luminescence for example using Perkin Elmer Envision device) with luminescence relative light unit (RLU) as the read-out. For mono-specific anti-CD137 antibodies, no target cells were used, instead a four-fold excess of goat anti-mouse or goat anti-human antibody was added to cross link the antibodies.

[00452] ELISA assays to evaluate the test articles for CD137 binding were performed essentially as follows: flat bottom maxisorb 96-well plates were coated with soluble human or cynomolgus monkey CD137 (the extracellular domain of human or cynomolgus monkey CD137 fused to a His tag (shCD137 His or scyCD137 His) or to a human Fc Region (shCD137 hFc or scyCD137 hFc)), each at 0.5 or 1 μg/mL. The plates were washed, blocked with PBS buffer containing 0.5% bovine serum albumin and 0.1% Tween20, and incubated with a test article (*e.g.*, cell supernatants or purified mAb). For the hybridoma supernatants anti-CD137 antibody was utilized at 1.0 μg/mL and six three-fold serial dilutions. The amount of test article binding to the immobilized CD137 (human or cynomolgus monkey) was assessed using a goat anti-mouse IgG-HRP secondary antibody. All samples were analyzed on a plate reader (Victor 2 Wallac, Perkin Elmer) and EC50 values were calculated from dose-response curves by nonlinear regression analysis.

[00453] The T cell cytokine release assays (using suboptimal stimulated primary T cells in the absence of target cells) were performed essentially as follows: 50 μL of serially diluted test article (antibodies (+/- cross-linking with anti-human Fc (Fab)₂)), 50 μL of prewashed Dynabeads αCD3 (REF 11151D; Invitrogen by Thermo Fisher Scientific, or similar) at 2×10^6 beads/mL, and 100 μL/well of human pan T cells (purified from donor PBMC using Dynabeads Untouched Human T Cells Kit (Invitrogen Cat# 11344D) or similar, per manufacture's protocol) at 10^6 cells/mL were added to each well of the assay plate. The final volume of each well on the plate was 200 μL. For those control wells that did not contain test article or αCD3 beads, assay media was added to bring up the total volume to 200 μL and the plates were incubated for 72 hours in a tissue culture incubator. The supernatants were then collected from each well and the released cytokines of IL-2, IL-10, TNF-α, and IFN-γ, were measured using

a Cytokine ELISA Kit (*e.g.*, R&D System Human IL-2 DuoSet ELISA (Cat: DY202), Human IFN-gamma DuoSet ELISA (Cat: DY285) and Human TNF-alpha DuoSet ELISA (Cat: DY210) or similar commercial reagents) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Microsoft Excel and SoftMax Pro were used for data analysis to extrapolate cytokine levels, which were plotted with Prism.

[00454] FACS analysis to evaluate the test articles for binding to cell surface CD137 was performed essentially as follows: 100 μ L of CHO cells expressing CD137 (CHO/CD137) (1.0×10^5 to 1×10^6 cells/well) and 100 μ L of serially diluted test article or control was added to each well of microtiter assay plate(s), mixed and incubated at RT for about 30 min. The cells were washed with FACS Buffer and secondary antibody (goat anti-human-APC, PE, or FITC) was then added to each well (1:1000), after which, the components were mixed and the wells were incubated at RT for about 30 min. Cells were washed and resuspended in 250 μ L FACS Buffer and analyzed by flow cytometry (BD LSR Fortessa or FACSCanto II) for cell events collection. Data analysis were performed via FloJo v10.

[00455] Competition between anti-CD137 antibodies and CD137 ligand for binding to CD137 was determined using a real-time, label-free biolayer interferometry assay on an Octet biosensor (Pall ForteBio) essentially as follows: Anti-CD137 antibodies were immobilized on an anti-human Fc biosensor and then associated with the extracellular domain of human CD137 fused to a murine Fc domain (shCD137 mFc; 10 μ g/mL) for 30 seconds. The sensors were then dipped into recombinant human CD137 ligand (R&D Systems; 5 μ g/mL) for 30 seconds to monitor if the ligand could bind to the preformed CD137/antibody complex or if its binding was blocked.

[00456] The binding kinetics of the anti-CD137 antibodies (having human Fc regions) were investigated using BIACORE™ SPR analysis. The anti-CD137 antibodies were captured on a Fab'2 goat-anti-human Fc surface. The association and dissociation of shCD137 His or scyCD137 His (12.5 nM, 50 nM, 200 nM) were monitored and sensograms were fitted using a 1:1 binding model to calculate association and dissociation rate constants and the K_D determined.

[00457] FACS analysis to evaluate the test articles for binding to cell surface PD-L1 was performed essentially as follows: 100 μ L of CHO cells expressing PD-L1 (CHO/PD-L1) (1.0×10^5 to 1.0×10^6 cells/well) and 100 μ L of serially diluted test article was added to each well of microtiter assay plate(s), mixed and incubated at RT for about 30 min. The cells were

washed with FACS Buffer and secondary antibody (goat anti-human-FITC, PE, or APC) was then added to each well, after which, the components were mixed and the wells were incubated at RT for about 30 min. Cells were washed and resuspended in 250 μ L FACS Buffer and analyzed by flow cytometry (BD LSR Fortessa or FACSCanto II) for cell events collection. Data analysis were performed via FloJo v10.

[00458] The ability of a test article to antagonize the PD-1/PD-L1 axis (*i.e.*, block the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction and prevent down-regulation of T-cell responses) was evaluated in a Jurkat-luc-NFAT/CHO/PD-L1 luciferase PD-L1 reporter assay, performed essentially as follows: CHO/PD-L1 cells were plated at 40,000/well in 100 μ L of culture medium (DMEM/F12 + 10% FBS + 200 μ g/mL Hygromycin B + 250 μ g/mL G418) and incubated overnight. The next day the media was removed and NFAT-luc2/PD-1 Jurkat cells (Promega) at 125,000 cells/well in 50 μ L assay buffer (RPMI + 2% FBS), and 50 μ L of serial diluted test articles were added to each well and incubated for 6 hours at 37°C. 80 μ L of BioGlo Substrate (Promega) was then added to each well and the plate was incubated for an additional 5-10 minutes at RT, PD-1/PD-L1 blockade was measured by detecting luminescence (for example using Perkin Elmer Envision device) with luminescence relative light unit (RLU) as the read-out.

[00459] The T cell cytokine release assay (using suboptimal stimulated primary T cells in the presence of target cells) were performed essentially as follows: human pan T cells (purified from donor PBMC, see above) were resuspended in assay media and placed in a tissue culture incubator overnight. TA positive target cells (*e.g.*, CHO/PD-L1 cells, JIMT-1 cells, N87 cells), and control TA negative cells (*e.g.*, CHO cells) were obtained from culture. After washing, target cells (number indicated in figures and below) were pre-seeded in flat-bottom bright 96-well plates and placed in a tissue culture incubator overnight. The next day, rested human pan T cells were measured for density and viability by trypan blue exclusion using a Beckman Coulter Vi-Cell counter and adjusted to a density of 2×10^6 cells/mL. The next day the supernatants were discarded and 50 μ L of serially diluted test article (antibodies, diabodies, trivalent molecules, *etc.*), 50 μ L of prewashed Dynabeads α CD3 (REF 11151D; Invitrogen by Thermo Fisher Scientific) at 2.0×10^6 beads/mL, 50 μ L/well of human pan T cells at 2.0×10^6 cells/mL, and 50 μ L of assay media were added to each well of the assay plate. The final volume of each well on the plate was 200 μ L. For control wells that did not contain test article or α CD3 beads, assay media was added to bring up the total volume to 200 μ L and the plates were incubated for 72 hours in a tissue culture incubator. The supernatants were then collected

from each well and the released cytokines of IFN- γ and IL-2 were measured using a Cytokine ELISA Kit (*e.g.*, R&D System (Human IL-2 DuoSet ELISA (Cat: DY202), Human IFN- γ DuoSet ELISA (Cat: DY285) or similar commercial reagents) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Microsoft Excel and SoftMax Pro were used for data analysis to extrapolate cytokine levels, which were plotted with Prism.

[00460] Quantification of **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** in cynomolgus monkey serum was performed essentially as follows: Assay Plates were coated with 2.0 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ of a His-tagged soluble human CD137 fusion protein (huCD137) (containing an extracellular portion of human CD137 fused to a histidine-containing peptide) overnight. After blocking the non-specific sites with 0.5% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) with 0.1% Tween-20 (PBST), the plate was incubated with **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** standard calibrators, quality controls and test samples. The immobilized huCD137-His captures the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** present in the standard calibrators, quality controls and test samples. The captured **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** was detected by the addition of 0.05 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ goat anti-human IgG(Fc)-HRP. The bound HRP activity was quantified by the luminescence light generation using Thermo Scientific SuperSignal ELISA Pico Chemiluminescent Substrate. The luminescence light intensity, expressed as relative light unit (RLU), was measured by the Victor X4 plate reader. The standard curve was generated by fitting RLU signal from AEX3370 standards with a five-parameter logistic model. The concentration of the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** in the serum samples was then interpolated from the samples' RLU signal and the equation describing the standard curve. Lower limit of quantification (LLOQ) for the assay was 6.1 ng/mL.

[00461] T cell and NK cell proliferation assays were performed essentially as follows: A panel T cell and NK cell marker antibodies including CD3, CD4, CD8, CD56 and CD159a was added into sample plate wells containing well-mixed anticoagulated whole blood samples obtained from the cynomolgus monkey studies, mixed thoroughly using a pipette, and incubated in the dark for 25-35 minutes at ambient temperature. 1x BD FACS lysing solution was then added to each well and mixed using a pipette; each plate was then incubated in the dark for an additional 10-20 minutes at ambient temperature. Each plate was centrifuged at $400 \times g$ for 5 minutes and the supernatant was discarded. FACS buffer was added in each well and mixed as a washing step. Each plate was then centrifuged at $400 \times g$ for 5 minutes and the supernatant was discarded. The cell pellet was resuspended with BD Cytofix/Cytoperm solution and incubated for 20-40 minutes at 2-8°C. At the end of incubation, each plate was

washed as in previous wash steps and the cell pellet was resuspended with Ki67 antibody or isotype control and incubated for 30-60 minutes at 2-8°C. Each plate was again washed as in previous wash steps and the cell pellet was finally resuspended in FACS buffer and the samples were analyzed with a BD FACSCanto II cell analyzer. The proliferation of T-cells and NK cells were quantified by monitoring CD3⁺CD8⁺Ki67⁺ and CD56⁺CD159a⁺Ki67⁺ populations, respectively.

EXAMPLE 2

The Isolation and Characterization of A Human Non-Blocking Anti-CD137 mAb

[00462] To identify a CD137 binding domain having improved characteristics, particularly when incorporated into different **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules**, a panel of monoclonal antibodies having fully human variable domains specific for human CD137 were generated using the TRIANNI MOUSE® platform by immunizing mice with a His-tagged soluble human CD137 fusion protein (huCD137) (containing an extracellular portion of human CD137 fused to a histidine-containing peptide). The supernatants from the resulting hybridomas were evaluated for CD137 binding, ability to mediate dose dependent T-cell signal transduction in a CD137 reporter assay, and for the ability to induce cytokine (*e.g.*, IFN- γ , TNF- α) release from T cells. The VH and VL Domains of several hybridomas were cloned and expressed in CHO cells as human IgG1 (L234A/L235A) antibodies and evaluated for binding affinity, ligand blocking activity, binding to CD137 on the cell surface and again in both the CD137 reporter and cytokine release assays. An irrelevant negative control antibody and/or the previously described chimeric anti-CD137 antibody chCD137 MAB-3 (see, WO 2018/156740 and above) were included in these evaluations. The methods used for such evaluations are provided above. One antibody designated CD137 MAB-6 (1.1), was selected for further study. The amino acid sequences of the VH and VL Domains CD137 MAB-6 (1.1) are provide above and representative results from these evaluations are summarized in **Tables 7A-D**.

Table 7A – Hybridoma Supernatants				
	Reporter Assay (RLU)		ELISA (EC50 ng/mL)	
	IgG conc			
Antibody (conc.)	0.02 µg/mL	0.1 µg/mL	huCD137	cyCD137
CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	3280	11670	38	49
chCD137 MAB-3	5540	18650	34	44
non-specific mAb	1020	1240	-	-

Table 7B – Hybridoma Supernatants								
T cell assay – cytokine release								
	IL-2				IL-10			
	Donor 1		Donor 2		Donor 1		Donor 2	
(conc.)	0.1	1	0.1	1	0.1	1	0.1	1
Antibody	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL
CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	25	307	172	402	35	393	204	973
chCD137 MAB-3	124	223	313	628	52	63	225	391
non-specific mAb	16	29	27	29	33	35	45	54

	TNF-α				IFN-γ			
	Donor 1		Donor 2		Donor 1		Donor 2	
(conc.)	0.1	1	0.1	1	0.1	1	0.1	1
Antibody	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL
CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	76	908	355	702	116	2901	546	2573
chCD137 MAB-3	275	368	370	508	194	303	287	455
non-specific mAb	35	113	68	102	33	92	56	99

Table 7C – CHO cell Supernatants						
Antibody	Ligand Blocking	SPR			Surface	Binding
		kon, 1/(Ms)	koff, 1/s	KD, nM	MFI max	EC50 ng/mL
CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	no	4.2E+5	6.7E-3	16	5745	21
chCD137 MAB-3	yes	6.6E+5	2.5E-2	38	6046	10
non-specific mAb	-		-	-	149	-

Table 7D – CHO cell Supernatants			
	Reporter Assay (RLU)	Primary T cell assay	
		Donor 1	
		INF γ	TNF-α
(conc.)	0.08	0.1	0.1
Antibody	µg/mL	µg/mL	µg/mL
CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)	8530	174	101
chCD137 MAB-3	9170	63	45
non-specific mAb	1250	0	6

[00463] Epitope binning was performed by cross-competition studies. The results of these and ligand binding competition studies indicate that CD137 MAB-6 binds an epitope distinct from a comparator antibody comprising the variable domains of utomilumab, a comparator antibody comprising the variable domains of urelumab, and all of the anti-CD137 antibodies

described in WO 2018/156740 including chCD137 MAB-3. In sum, these studies demonstrate that CD137 MAB-6 binds a unique non-blocking epitope and exhibits better binding affinity than the previously described chCD137 MAB-3 as determined by ELISA, FACS and BIACORE™ assays. CD137 MAB-6 also exhibits higher activity in T-cell cytokine release assay.

EXAMPLE 3

Characterization of CD137 x TA Binding Molecules

[00464] **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** capable of binding to CD137 and to the representative TA, PD-L1, were generated incorporating the VH and VL Domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and **hPD-1 MAB-2(1.1)**. In particular, a tetravalent bispecific diabody designated “**DART-A**,” comprising two identical bispecific diabody binding domains and having the antibody-like Y structure shown in **Figure 1B**, and a trivalent binding molecule designated “**TRIDENT-A**,” comprising one mono-specific diabody-type binding domain, and a non-diabody-type binding domain having the structure shown in **Figure 3A**, were generated. The domain attributes of these molecules, and certain bispecific control and comparator molecules having the same structures are discussed above (see *e.g.*, **Tables 5-6**).

[00465] **DART-A**, **TRIDENT-A**, a comparator molecule **TRIDENT-2** (comprising the binding domain of **hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3)**), and a negative control (**hIgG1** - an irrelevant antibody as an isotype control) were evaluated for their ability to bind to cell surface CD137 by FACS analysis performed essentially as described-above, test articles were used at 10 µg/mL and five-fold serial dilutions. The results of a representative assay shown in **Figure 4** demonstrate that all the **CD137 x PD-L1** bispecific molecules were capable of efficiently binding to CD137 expressed on the cell surface. In this assay the comparator molecules appear to exhibit better binding.

[00466] **DART-A**, **TRIDENT-A**, **hPD-1 MAB-2(1.1)**, and the negative control, **hIgG1**, were evaluated for their ability to bind to the surface of CHO cells expressing PD-L1 (CHO/PD-L1) by FACS analysis, and for their ability to antagonize the PD-1/PD-L1 axis (*i.e.*, block the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction and prevent down-regulation of T-cell responses) in the Jurkat-luc-NFAT/CHO/PD-L1 luciferase reporter assay, both assays were performed essentially as described above. Test articles were used at 10 µg/mL and five-fold serial dilutions for the FACS analysis and at 50 µg/mL and five-fold serial dilutions for the PD-L1 reporter assay. The results of a representative assay shown in **Figures 5A-5B** demonstrate that **DART-A** and **TRIDENT-A** were capable of efficiently binding to PD-L1 expressed on the

cell surface (**Figure 5A**), and of blocking PD-1/PD-L1 interactions (**Figure 5B**). It will be noted that the binding curves of molecules having two PD-L1 binding sites (**DART-A**, and **hPD-1 MAB-2(1.1)**) reach saturation sooner indicating that some of the molecules are exhibiting bivalent binding (*i.e.*, binding two PD-L1 molecules on the surface). Bivalent bonding is more likely in the presence of high concentrations of target ligand expressed on the CHO/PD-L1 cells. It was also observed that the molecules, possessing two PD-L1 binding sites, exhibited greater PD-L1 blocking activity relative to the trivalent molecules.

[00467] The functional activity of **DART-A**, **TRIDENT-A**, the comparator molecules: **DART-2**, and **TRIDENT-2** (each comprising the binding domain of **hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3)**), **DART-3** (comprising the binding domain of utomilumab), a replica of the agonistic anti-CD137 mAb urelumab (**r-urelumab**), and the negative controls: **DART-1** (an RSV x PD-L1 binding molecule) and **hIgG1** was evaluated in a CD137 reporter assay performed essentially as described above in the presence and absence of PD-L1 expressing JIMT-1 cells (10,000 cells per well), test articles were used at 1 ug/mL and five-fold serial dilutions. The results of a representative assay shown in **Figure 6** demonstrate that both the tetravalent and trivalent **CD137 x PD-L1** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domain **CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)** (**DART-A** and **TRIDENT-A**, respectively) mediated target-dependent signal transduction, in contrast only the trivalent molecule comprising the binding domain of **hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3)** (**TRIDENT-2**) exhibited activity while the corresponding tetravalent molecule **DART-2**, did not exhibit any activity in the presence of target cells. Additionally, **DART-A** exhibited the highest activity of all the tetravalent molecules tested. None of the **CD137 x TA** Bispecific Molecules exhibited activity in the absence of target cells. As expected, the agonist **r-urelumab** exhibited activity in the presence and absence of PD-L1 expressing target cells, and the negative controls did not exhibit activity at all.

[00468] The functional activity of **DART-A**, **TRIDENT-A**, comparator molecules: **DART-2**, **TRIDENT-2**, **DART-3**, **r-urelumab**, and the negative controls: **DART-1** and **hIgG1** was also evaluated in the primary T cell cytokine release assay presence of PD-L1 expressing JIMT-1 cells (10,000 cells per well) performed essentially as described above, test articles were used at 1 µg/mL and five-fold serial dilutions. The results of a representative assay for the representative cytokines INF-γ and IL-2 are shown in **Figures 7A** and **7B**, respectively. As was seen in the CD137 reporter assay, both the tetravalent and trivalent **CD137 x PD-L1** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domain **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** (**DART-A** and **TRIDENT-A**, respectively) mediated cytokine release, in contrast only the trivalent molecule

comprising the binding domain of **hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3)** (**TRIDENT-2**) exhibited activity while the tetravalent molecule **DART-2**, did not exhibit any activity. Again **DART-A** exhibited the highest activity of all the tetravalent molecules tested and the negative controls did not exhibit activity.

[00469] These studies demonstrate that the fully human binding domain **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** is active in both tetravalent and trivalent **CD137 x TA** bispecific molecules, and does not exhibit agonist activity in the absence of a PD-L1 expressing target cell. Although **TRIDENT-2** exhibited higher binding to CHO/CD137 cells, the activity of **TRIDENT-A** and **TRIDENT-2** were comparable while **DART-2** exhibited no activity in either of the functional assays. Indeed, **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** is more active in the tetravalent antibody-like structure shown in **Figure 1B** than molecules comprising the binding domains of **hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3)** or utomilumab.

EXAMPLE 4

Pharmacokinetics of CD137 x TA Molecules

[00470] The pharmacokinetics of the trivalent **CD137 x TA** bispecific molecules **TRIDENT-A** (comprising the binding domain of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)**) and **TRIDENT-2** (comprising the binding domain of **hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3)**) were evaluated in Cynomolgus monkeys. Briefly, two cynomolgus monkeys (females) were infused with a single dose of each test article at 1 mg/kg or 10 mg/kg (four groups) and the animals were monitored for 22 days, no necropsies were performed. Animals were monitored for food consumption, body weight, and full hematology, and clinical chemistry were performed during the study. Transient increases in liver enzymes (ALT, AST, and bilirubin) were observed. The test articles were well tolerated and no adverse effects were observed.

[00471] The serum concentration of the molecules was monitored over time, essentially as described above. The C_{max}, AUC, t_{1/2}β and CL values are presented in **Table 8** and show that the trivalent **CD137 x TA** bispecific molecule comprising the binding domain of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** exhibits a serum half-life about two-fold longer than the one comprising **hCD137 MAB-3(1B.3)**. The serum concentration of **TRIDENT-A** over the first 10 days (240 hours) is plotted in **Figure 8A**. In addition, the proliferation of CD8⁺ T cells (**Figure 8B**), and NK cells (**Figure 8C**) was examined essentially as described above. This study shows that the representative **CD137 x TA** bispecific molecule **TRIDENT-A**, comprising CD137 binding domains of the novel anti-CD137 antibody **CD137 MAB-6** exhibited slow clearance and

administration correlated with a temporary induction in the proliferation of both CD8⁺ T cells and NK cells indicating a stimulation of these immune cells. In addition, as noted above **CD137 MAB-6** is more active in the tetravalent antibody-like structures. Thus, the **CD137 MAB-6** binding domain provides several advantages as compared to previously described CD137 binding domains.

Table 8: Pharmacokinetics						
Molecule	Dose	Animal	Cmax	AUC	t1/2 Beta	CL
	(mg/kg)	ID	(ug/mL)	(hr*ug/mL)	(hr)	(mL/hr/kg)
TRIDENT-A	1	1F001	28	1598	98	0.48
		1F002	32	1968	148	0.32
TRIDENT-A	10	2F003	242	18752	217	0.30
		2F004	293	21333	167	0.27
TRIDENT-2	1	5F009	31	1227	29	0.81
		5F010	26	945	42	0.97
TRIDENT-2	10	6F011	282	10313	100	0.78
		6F012	293	11486	99	0.69

EXAMPLE 5

Deimmunization and Optimization of hPD-1 MAB-2 (1.1) Variable Domains

[00472] Intact **hPD-1 MAB-2(1.1)** antibody was analyzed using an MAPPs assay (performed by Abzena), to identify peptide clusters that could be presented by antigen presenting cells. This was followed by iTope™ in silico analysis of the amino acid sequence of the VH and VL Domains of **hPD-1 MAB-2(1.1)**, in which peptide clusters were divided into overlapping 9-mer peptides (8 aa overlap between adjacent peptides) and binding affinity of the 9-mer peptides to HLA-DR proteins was predicted and the 9-mer peptides were crosschecked against a database of peptides which have been experimentally shown to stimulate T cell responses. A potential T cell epitope within Kabat residues 72-88 of the framework region 2 of **hPD-1 MAB-2 VH1** (corresponding to residues 73-92 of **SEQ ID NO:57**) was identified. Further analysis identified three non-germline amino acids: T77, K83, and T84, numbered according to Kabat (corresponding to residues T78, K87, and T88 of **SEQ ID NO:57**) in this region and the following substitutions were introduced: T77S; K83R and T84A; or T77S, K83R and T84A, numbered according to Kabat. The binding of antibodies comprising these substitutions were evaluated for binding to a soluble PD-L1- fused to a His

tag (shPD-L1) using an ELISA assay essentially as described above for CD137 binding except the plates were coated with shPD-L1 at 0.5 µg/mL and a goat anti-human IgG-HRP secondary antibody was used. The results are summarized in **Table 9**.

Table 9: Summary of shPD-L1 ELISA	
Antibody	Binding
hPD-1 MAB-2 VH1	++++
hPD-1 MAB-2 VH1 + T77S	++
hPD-1 MAB-2 VH1 + K83R and T84A	+++
hPD-1 MAB-2 VH1 + T77S, K83R and T84A	++++

[00473] All the deimmunized variants bound to shPD-L1, with the variant comprising the T77S, K83R and T84A substitutions exhibiting binding that was indistinguishable from the parental antibody. The VH comprising these mutations was designated **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2**.

[00474] In addition, a mutational analysis was undertaken to identify amino acid substitutions in the CDRs of the VH and/or VL domains of **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)** that enhanced binding to shPD-L1. A number of substitutions that resulted in improved binding were identified and are provided in **Table 10** with the substitution presented using the Kabat numbering system and the corresponding amino acid residue in the sequences presented above indicated. The binding of Fab fragments comprising different combinations of these substitutions to shPD-L1-his was evaluated by ELISA essentially as described above except a goat anti-human kappa-HRP secondary antibody was used. Representative variants evaluated are summarized in **Table 11**, and the binding curves are presented in **Figures 9A-9B**. These studies show that Fabs comprising each of the variants (**hPD-L1 MAB-2B**, **hPD-L1 MAB-2D**, and **hPD-L1 MAB-2F** plotted in **Figure 9A**; **hPD-L1 MAB-2A**, **hPD-L1 MAB-2C**, and **hPD-L1 MAB-2E** plotted in **Figure 9B**) exhibited higher affinity than the Fab comprising the parental **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)**.

Table 10: CDR Substitutions			
VH Domain		VL Domain	
Kabat*	SEQ ID NO:57^	Kabat*	SEQ ID NO:58^
S31G	31	T31E	31
G53K	54	D28H or D28V or D28L	28
Q95A or Q95G	99	S52E	52
F100aG	105		

* substitution numbering according to Kabat

^ corresponding amino acid residue number of the indicated sequence identification number

Table 11: hPD-L1 MAB-2 Variants Comprising CDR Substitutions	
Variant	Substitutions*
hPD-L1 MAB-2A	VH(S31G/G53K/Q95A) & VL(D28H)
hPD-L1 MAB-2B	VH(S31G/G53K/Q95G) & VL(D28V)
hPD-L1 MAB-2C	VH(S31G/G53K/F100aG) & VL(D28L)
hPD-L1 MAB-2D	VH(F100aG) & VL(D28L/S52E)
hPD-L1 MAB-2E	VH(G53K/Q95A) & VL(D28L)
hPD-L1 MAB-2F	VH(G53K/F100aG) & VL(T31E)

* substitution numbering according to Kabat

[00475] A number of variant VH and/or VL Domains of **hPD-L1 MAB-2** were used to generate **CD137 x TA** bispecific molecules (all comprising two **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** binding sites). The particular **hPD-L1 MAB-2** VL and VH variants used are summarized in **Table 12**, the amino sequences of these variants and the bispecific molecules comprising them are provided above. As noted above molecules comprising **PD-L1 MAB-2** VH/VL Domains are referred to by reference to the specific VH/VL Domains, for example, a molecule comprising the binding domains **PD-L1 MAB-2 VH3** and **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2** is specifically referred to as “**PD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**.”

Table 12: hPD-L1 MAB-2 Variant VH and VL Domains	
Variant	Substitutions*
hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2	T77S/K83R/T84A
hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3	T77S/K83R/T84A + G53K/F100aG
hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4	T77S/K83R/T84A + Q95A
hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5	T77S/K83R/T84A + G53K/Q95A
hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6	T77S/K83R/T84A + Q95A/ F100aG
hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2	VL(T31E)

* substitution numbering according to Kabat

[00476] The following molecules comprising two PD-L1 binding sites: **DART-A1** (comprising **hPD-L1 MAB-2(2.1)**); **DART-A4** (comprising **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**); and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)**, and the following molecules comprising one PD-L1 binding site: **TRIDENT-A** (detailed above); and **TRIDENT-A4** (comprising **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**), were evaluated for PD-L1 binding on the surface of JIMT-1 cells by FACS analysis essentially as described above, test articles were used at 1 µg/mL and four-fold serial dilutions. The results of representative assays are shown in **Figures 10A-10B**. These molecules were also examined for their ability to block the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction in a PD-L1 reporter assay essentially as described above test articles at 25 µg/mL and four-fold serial dilutions. The results of representative assays are shown in **Figures 11A-11B**. These data show that the **CD137 x TA** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domains of the deimmunized/optimized **hPD-L1**

MAB-2(3.2) exhibited improved binding (**Figures 10A-10B**) and more efficient blocking of PD-1/PD-L1 interactions (**Figures 11A-11B**). A modest improvement was seen in the tetravalent molecules comprising two PD-L1 binding domains (**DART-A4** in **Figures 10A** and **11A**), a larger improvement in activity was seen in the trivalent molecules comprising only one PD-L1 binding domain (**TRIDENT-A4** in **Figures 10B** and **11B**). Additional molecules comprising two PD-L1 binding sites: **DART-A4** (comprising **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**); **DART-A7** (comprising **hPD-L1 MAB-2(4.2)**); **DART-A8** (comprising **hPD-L1 MAB-2(5.2)**); and **DART-A9** (comprising **hPD-L1 MAB-2(6.2)**); were evaluated for their ability to block the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction in a PD-L1 reporter assay essentially as described above with the test articles at 1.5 µg/mL and two-fold serial dilutions. The results of a representative assay is shown in **Figure 11C**. This study shows that CD137 x TA bispecific molecules comprising the alternative deimmunized/optimized **hPD-L1 MAB-2(4.2)**, **hPD-L1 MAB-2(5.2)**, and **hPD-L1 MAB-2(6.2)** exhibit a blocking activity similar or improved as compared to that of **DART-A4** comprising **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)**.

EXAMPLE 6

Deimmunization of CD137 MAB-6

[00477] To minimize the likelihood of immunogenicity substitutions were introduced into the framework regions of the VL Domain of **CD137 MAB-6** to replace non-germline residues with those present in the human germline. In particular, combinations of the following substitutions were introduced T14S, F36Y and I39K, numbered according to Kabat (corresponding to residues 14, 37, and 40 of **SEQ ID NO:50**) the resulting **CD137 MAB-6** VL Domains are summarized in **Table 13** below and were used to generate **CD137 x TA** bispecific molecules capable of binding to CD137 and to the representative TA, PD-L1, the amino sequences of these variants and the bispecific molecules comprising them are provided above.

Table 13: CD137 MAB-6 Variant VL Domains	
Variant	Substitutions*
CD137 MAB-6 VL2	T14S/F36Y/I39K
CD137 MAB-6 VL3	T14S/I39K

* substitution numbering according to Kabat

[00478] The following molecules comprising two **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)** binding sites: **DART-A4** (comprising **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)**); **DART-A5** (comprising **CD137 MAB-6(1.2)**); **DART-A6** (comprising **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)**); and the following molecules comprising one **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)** binding site: **TRIDENT-A4** (comprising **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)**);

TRIDENT-A5 (comprising **CD137 MAB-6(1.2)**); and **TRIDENT-A6** (comprising **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)**, a replica of urelumab (**r-urelumab**), and the negative control **hIgG1**, were evaluated for their ability to bind to cell surface CD137 by FACS analysis performed essentially as described-above, test articles were used at 3 µg/mL and four-fold serial dilutions. The results of a representative assay shown in **Figures 12A-12B** demonstrate that the tetravalent (**Figure 12A**) and trivalent (**Figure 12B**) **CD137 x PD-L1** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)** exhibit binding profiles nearly identical to the same molecules comprising the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)**, while those comprising **CD137 MAB-6(1.2)** exhibited reduced binding.

[00479] The functional activity of **DART-A4**, **DART-A5**, **DART-A6**, **r-urelumab**, **TRIDENT-A4**, **TRIDENT-A5**, and **TRIDENT-A6**, and the negative control **hIgG1**, was examined in a CD137 reporter assay performed essentially as described above in the presence and absence of PD-L1 expressing N87 Target cells (10,000 cells per well,) or JIMT-1 cells (20,000 cells per well), test articles were used at 1 µg/mL and five-fold serial dilutions. The results of a representative assay shown in **Figures 13A-13B** demonstrate that all the molecules exhibiting activity in a target dependent manner with higher activity in the presence of JIMT-1 cells (PD-L1⁺⁺, **Figure 13B**) than in the presence of N87 cells (PD-L1⁺, **Figure 13A**). **CD137 x PD-L1** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)** exhibit activity profiles nearly identical to the same molecules comprising the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)**, while those comprising **CD137 MAB-6(1.2)** exhibited reduced activity. None of the **CD137 x PD-L1** bispecific molecules exhibited activity in the absence of target cells. As expected, the agonist **r-urelumab** exhibited activity in the presence and absence of PD-L1 expressing target cells, and the negative controls did not exhibit activity at all.

[00480] The functional activity of **DART-A4**, **DART-A5**, **DART-A6**, **r-urelumab**, **TRIDENT-A4**, **TRIDENT-A5**, and **TRIDENT-A6**, and the negative control **hIgG1**, was examined in the primary T cell cytokine release assay presence of PD-L1 expressing JIMT-1 cells (10,000 cells per well) performed essentially as described above, test articles were used at 1 µg/mL and five-fold serial dilutions. The results of a representative assay for the representative cytokines INF-γ and IL-2 are shown in **Figures 14A** and **14B**, respectively. As was seen in the CD137 reporter assay, **CD137 x PD-L1** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)** exhibit activity profiles nearly identical to, or slightly better than the same molecules comprising the binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)**, while those comprising **CD137 MAB-6(1.2)** exhibited reduced activity.

EXAMPLE 7**Additional Characterization of CD137 x TA Molecules**

[00481] Additional *in-vitro* studies were undertaken to evaluate the activity of the following representative **CD137 x PD-L1** bispecific molecules comprising the PD-L1 and CD137 binding domains of **PD-L1 MAB-2**, the novel **CD137 MAB-6**, or the deimmunized/optimized variants thereof: **DART-A**; **DART-A4**; **DART-A6**; **DART-A7**; **TRIDENT-A**; **TRIDENT-A4**; **TRIDENT-A6**; and an additional tetravalent molecule: **DART-A10** (comprising two **hPD-L1 MAB-2(4.2)** binding sites and two **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)** binding sites). The CD137 and PD-L1 binding domains of these molecule are summarized in **Table 5** above.

[00482] **DART-A**, **DART-A4**, **DART-A6**, **DART-A7**, **DART-A10**, the negative control **hIgG1**, and a replica of the anti-PD-L1 antibody atezolizumab (**r-atezolizumab**), **hPD-L1 MAB-2F** or **r-urelumab**, were evaluated for their ability to bind to the surface of CHO cells expressing PD-L1 (CHO/PD-L1) or expressing CD137 (CHO/CD137) by FACS analysis essentially as described above with the test articles used at a starting concentration of 3 µg/mL and 3 to 4-fold dilutions. The results of representative assays are shown in **Figures 15A-15B**. These binding studies demonstrate that the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising optimized PD-L1 binding domains (**DART-A4**, **DART-A6**, **DART-A7**, **DART-A10**) exhibit improved binding to PD-L1 as compared to **DART-A** (**Figure 15A**). Similar PD-L1 binding profiles were observed for binding to JIMT-1 (PD-L1+) cells. These studies also demonstrate that **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** comprising binding domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)** and **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** exhibit similar binding that is improved as compared to **r-uelumab** (**Figure 15B**).

[00483] **DART-A**, **DART-A4**, **DART-A6**, **DART-A7**, **DART-A10**, **TRIDENT-A**, **TRIDENT-A4**, **TRIDENT-A6**, **hPD-L1 MAB-2F**, **r-atezolizumab** and the negative control **hIgG1**, were evaluated for their ability to block the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction in a PD-L1 reporter assay essentially as described above test articles at 3 µg/mL and two-fold serial dilutions. The results of representative assays are shown in **Figures 16A-16B**. These studies again show that tetravalent (**Figure 16A**) and trivalent (**Figure 16B**) **CD137 x TA** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domains of the deimmunized/optimized **hPD-L1 MAB-2(3.2)** or **hPD-L1 MAB-2(4.2)**, exhibited more efficient blocking of PD-1/PD-L1 interactions as compared to molecules comprising the parental binding domain, **hPD-L1 MAB-2(1.1)**, the enhanced activity was independent of the CD137 binding domain. As noted above, in this assay a larger improvement in activity was observed in the trivalent molecules comprising one

PD-L1 binding domain, with activity approaching that observed with the anti-PD-L1 antibodies **hPD-L1 MAB-2F** and **r-atezolizumab** (each having two PD-L1 binding domains).

[00484] The functional activity of **DART-A**, **DART-A4**, **DART-A5**, **DART-A6**, **TRIDENT-A4**, **TRIDENT-A5**, and **TRIDENT-A6**, **r-urelumab**, and the negative control **hIgG1**, was examined in a CD137 reporter assay performed essentially as described above in the presence and absence of PD-L1 expressing JIMT-1 cells (10,000 cells per well), test articles were used at 1 ug/mL and five-fold serial dilutions (amounts are depicted at the bottom of Figure 14A, for example). The results of a representative assay are shown in **Figures 17A-17B** and demonstrate that all the bivalent molecules exhibit activity in a target dependent manner with high levels of activity in the presence of JIMT-1 cells (**Figure 17A**) and no activity in the absence of target cells (**Figure 17B**). Molecules comprising the deimmunized/optimized PD-L1 and CD137 binding domains exhibited higher activity (e.g., **TRIDENT-A6** and **DART-A10**) as compared to those comprising the parental domains. In this assay, the trivalent molecules exhibit higher activity and the increase in activity was greater for the trivalent molecules.

[00485] The functional activity of **DART-A**, **DART-A4**, **DART-A5**, **DART-A6**, **r-urelumab**, **TRIDENT-A4**, **TRIDENT-A5**, and **TRIDENT-A6**, a combination of **r-urelumab** and **r-atezolizumab**, and the negative control **hIgG1**, was also examined in the primary T cell cytokine release assay presence of PD-L1 expressing JIMT-1 cells (10,000 cells per well) performed essentially as described above, test articles were used at 1 µg/mL and five-fold serial dilutions (amounts are depicted at the bottom of Figure 14A, for example). The results of a representative assay for the representative cytokines INF-γ and IL-2 are shown in **Figures 18A** and **18B**, respectively. As was seen in the CD137 reporter assay, the trivalent **CD137 x PD-L1** bispecific molecules comprising the deimmunized/optimized PD-L1 and CD137 binding domains exhibited higher activity (e.g., **TRIDENT-A6**).

EXAMPLE 8

Murine Xenograft Models

[00486] As provided herein, the **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** of the present invention may be used in combination with other tumor targeting agents. The ability of the representative **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules **DART-A4**, **TRIDENT-A**, and **TRIDENT-A4** to enhance the anti-tumor active of a representative **TA x CD3** bispecific molecule, **5T4 x CD3** diabody (sequence provided below), was tested *in vivo* in a human PBMC-reconstituted murine

xenograft model. Briefly, freshly isolated PBMCs (8×10^6) were injected retro-orbitally on Study Day (SD) 0 into MHC1-/- mice. On SD7, RKO colon carcinoma cells (5×10^6) were injected subcutaneously in a 1:1 mixture with Matrigel. On SD7 the mice were treated with OKT4. On SD14 treatment (IV) with the **5T4 x CD3** diabody (twice weekly at 0.025 mg/kg), and treatment with the **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecule (weekly at 1 or 2 mg/kg) was initiated. Tumor growth was measured twice weekly with calipers (N=7/group). As shown in **Figures 19A-19C** the **TA x CD3** exhibited only minimal inhibition on tumor growth at the concentration tested. However, the combination of a **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecule and the **5T4 x CD3** diabody dramatically inhibited tumor growth. This study demonstrates that **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domain of the novel **CD137 MAB-6** antibody can inhibit tumor growth in-combination with a **TA x CD3** bispecific molecule *in vivo*.

[00487] In another study, the ability of the representative **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules **DART-A10**, and **TRIDENT-A6**, each comprising two **CD137 MAB-6(1.3)** binding sites, to enhance the anti-tumor active of the **5T4 x CD3** diabody, was examined. The study was performed essentially as described above except that the **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules were administered every 5 days (4 if over a weekend) at 0.5, 1, or 2.5 mg/kg. Tumor growth was measured twice weekly with calipers (N=8/group). As shown in **Figures 20A-20B** the **DART-A10**, and **TRIDENT-A6** also inhibited tumor growth in combination with the **5T4 x CD3** diabody. This study demonstrates that **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domain of the deimmunized **CD137 MAB-6** antibody can inhibit tumor growth in-combination with a **TA x CD3** bispecific molecule *in vivo*.

[00488] In additional combination treatment studies, the activity of the **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules **TRIDENT-A6**, **TRIDENT-A** (each comprising the VH/VL of a **CD137 MAB-6** binding domain), was compared to that of **TRIDENT-2**, and a **PD-L1 x CD137** DUOBODY® bispecific molecule designated “PD-L1-547-FEALxCD137-009-HC7LC2-FEAR” described in WO 2019/025545, abbreviated herein as **DUO-1** (amino acid sequence provided below). The studies were conducted essentially as described above except that the **PD-L1 x CD137** bispecific molecules were administered every 5 days (4 if over a weekend) at concentrations ranging between 0.1 mg/kg and 5 mg/kg in the different experiments. Tumor growth was measured twice weekly with calipers (N=8/group). Representative data from two studies (note – **TRIDENT-2** was only dosed at 1 mg/kg in study 1) are plotted in **Figures 21A**

and **21B** and show that **TRIDENT-A** and **TRIDENT-A6** exhibit anti-tumor activity that is comparable or slightly better than that of **TRIDENT-2**, and are more active than DUO-1.

[00489] The representative **TA x CD3** bispecific molecule, the **5T4 x CD3** diabody used in the above murine xenograft studies, is a bivalent diabody having one binding site for the 5T4 tumor antigen and one binding site for CD3. The molecule has the general structure shown in Figure 1D and comprises the following three polypeptide chains:

5T4 x CD3 diabody Chain 1	DIQMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCRASQGIS NYLAWFQQKP GKAPKSLIYR ANRLQSGVPS RFSGSGSGTD FTLTISSLQP EDVATYYCLQ YDDFPWTFGQ GTKLEIKGGG SGGGGEVQLV ESGGGLVQPG GSLRLSCAAS GFTFSTYAMN WVRQAPGKGL EWVGRIRSKY NNYATYYADS VKGRFTISR DSKNSLYLQM NSLKTEDTAV YYCVRHGNFG NSYVSWFAYW GQGTFLTVSS GCGGGEVAA LEKEVAALEK EVAALEKEVA ALEKGGGDKT HTCPPCPAPE AAGGPSVFLF PPKPKDTLMI SRTPEVTCVV VDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVE VHNATKPRE EQYNSTYRVV SVLTVLHGDW LNGKEYKCKV SNKALPAPIE KTISKAKQGP REPQVYTLPP SREEMTKNQV SLWCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWES NGQPENNYKT TPPVLDSDGS FFLYSKLTVD KSRWQQGNVF SCSVMHEALH NHYTQKSLSL SPGK (SEQ ID NO: 140)
5T4 x CD3 diabody Chain 2	QAVVTQEPSL TVSPGGTVTL TCRSSTGAVT TSNYANWVQQ KPGQAPRGLI GGTNKRAPWT PARFSGSLLG GKAALTITGA QAEDEADYYC ALWYSNLWVF GGGTKLTVLG GGGSGGGQV QLVQSGAEVK KPGASVKVSC KASGYTFTSF WMHWVRQAPG QGLEWMGRID PNRGGTEYNE KAKSRVTMTA DKSTSTAYME LSSLRSEDTA VYYCAGGNPY YPMDYWGQGT TVTVSSGGCG GGKVAALKEK VAALKEKVAA LKEKVAALKE (SEQ ID NO: 141)
5T4 x CD3 diabody Chain 3	DKTHTCPPCP APEAAGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVVDVSHED PEVKFNWYVD GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLSCAVK GFYPSDIAVE WESNGQPENN YKTTTPVLDS DGSFFLVSKL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVMHE ALHNRYTQKS LSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO: 142)

[00490] The PD-L1-547-FEALxCD137-009-HC7LC2-FEAR bispecific molecule used in the above murine xenograft studies is described in WO 2019/025545. The molecule comprises different PD-L1 and CD137 binding specificities from those provided herein and comprises the followings four polypeptide chains:

VH_CD137-009-H7 IgG1-FEAR-Fc	EVQLVESGGG LVQPGRSLRL SCTASGFSLN DYWMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVG IDVGGSLYYA ASVKGRFTIS RDDSKSIAYL QMNSLKTEDT AVYYCARGGL TYGFDLWGQG TLVTVSSAST KGPSVFPLAP SSKSTSGGTA ALGCLVKDYF PEPVTVSWNS GALTSGVHTF PAVLQSSGLY SLSSVTVPS SSLGTQTYIC NVNHKPSNTK VDKRVEPKSC DKHTCPCPCP APEFEGGPSV FLFPPKPKDT LMISRTPEVT CVVAVSHED PEVKFNWYVD GVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTY RVVSVLTVLH QDWLNGKEYK CKVSNKALPA PIEKTISKAK GQPREPQVYT LPPSREEMTK NQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVE WESNGQPENN YKTTTPVLDS DGSFFLYSRL TVDKSRWQQG NVFSCSVME ALHNHYTQKS LSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO:157)
VL_CD137-009-L2 Kappa-C	DIVMTQSPSS LSASVGDRVT ITCQASEDIS SYLAWYQQKP GKAPKRLIYG ASDLASGVPS RFSASGSGTD YTFTISLQF EDIATYYCHY YATISGLGVA FGGGTKVEIK RTVAAPSVFI FPPSDEQLKS GTASVCLLN NFYPREAKVQ WKVDNALQSG NSQESVTEQD SKDSTYSLSS TLTLKADYE KHKVYACEVT HQLSSPVTK SFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO:158)
VH-PD-L1-547 IgG1- FEAL-Fc	EVQLLEPGGG LVQPGGSLRL SCEASGSTFS TYAMSWVRQA PGKGLEWVSG FSGSGGFTFY ADSVRGRFTI SRDSSKNTLF LQMSSLRAED TAVYYCAIPA RGYNYGSFQH WGQGTTLTVS SASTKGPSVF PLAPSSKSTS GGTAALGCLV KDYPPEPVTV SWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQS SGLYSLSSV TVPSSSLGTQ TYICNVNHKP SNTKVDKRVK PKSCDKHTC PPCPAPEFEG GPSVFLFPPK PKDTLMISRT PEVTCVVAVV SHEDPEVKFN WYVDGVEVHN AKTKPREEQY NSTYRVVSVL TVLHQDWLNG KEYKCKVSNK ALPAPIEKTI AKAKGQPREP QVYTLPPSRE EMTKNQVSLT CLVKGFYPSD IAVEWESNGQ PENNYKTTTP VLDSGDSFLL YSKLTVDKSR WQQGNVFCSS VMHEALHNHY TQKSLSLSPGK (SEQ ID NO:159)
VL- PD-L1-547 Lambda-C	SYVLTQPPSV SVAPGQTARI TCGGNNIGSK SVHWYQQKPG QAPVLVYDD NDRPSGLPER FSGSNSGNTA TLTISRVEAG DEADYYCQVW DSSSDHVVFG GGTKLTVLGQ PKAAPSVTLF PPSSEELQAN KATLVCLISD FYPGAFTVAW KADSSPVKAG VETTTSPKQS NNKYAASSYL SLTPEQWKSH RSYSCQVTHE GSTVEKTVAP TECS (SEQ ID NO:160)

EXAMPLE 9

Characterization of Additional CD137 x TA Binding Molecules

[00491] **CD137 x TA Binding Molecules** capable of binding to CD137 and to the representative TA, HER2, were generated incorporating the VH and VL Domains of **CD137 MAB-6(1.1)** and the VH and VL Domains of **hHER2 MAB-1(1.3)**. In this study a number of additional bispecific configurations were examined. In particular, a bivalent bispecific diabody designated “**DART-B1**,” comprising bispecific diabody domains and having the asymmetric structure shown in **Figure 1D**, and a trivalent binding molecule designated “**TRIDENT-B2**,” comprising bispecific diabody-type binding domains (where Site A binds CD137, and site B binds the TA), and a non-diabody-type binding domain (Site C binding CD137), having the structure shown in **Figure 3A**, were generated. In addition, molecules having the same general configurations as those previously characterized were generated. In particular, a tetravalent bispecific diabody designated “**DART-B2**,” comprising identical bispecific diabody binding domains and having the antibody-like Y structure shown in **Figure 1B**, and a trivalent binding

molecule designated “**TRIDENT-B1**,” comprising mono-specific diabody-type binding domains (where Sites A and B bind CD137), and a non-diabody-type binding domain (Site C binding the **TA**), were generated. The domain attributes of these molecules, and certain bispecific control and comparator molecules having the same structures are discussed above (see *e.g.*, **Tables 5-6**).

[00492] The functional activity of **DART-B1**, **DART-B2**, **TRIDENT-B1**, **TRIDENT-B2**, the parental **CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)** and **HER2 MAB-1(1.3)** antibodies, and the negative controls: **DART-4**, **DART-5**, **TRIDENT-3**, and **TRIDENT-4** (CD137 x RSV binding molecules having structures comparable to each test article), was evaluated in a CD137 reporter assay performed essentially as described above in the presence and absence of HER2 expressing cells (JIMT-1 (HER2⁺⁺) or N87 (HER2⁺⁺⁺) 20,000 cells per well). Test articles were used at 1 ug/mL and five-fold serial dilutions. The results of a representative assay using JIMT-1 and N87 cells are shown in **Figures 22A** and **22B**, respectively, and demonstrate that all of **CD137 x HER2** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domain **CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)** mediated target-dependent signal transduction while the parental antibodies and the negative controls did not exhibit activity.

[00493] The functional activity of **DART-B1**, **DART-B2**, **TRIDENT-B1**, **TRIDENT-B2**, the parental **CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)** and **HER2 MAB-1(1.3)** antibodies, and the negative controls: **DART-4**, **DART-5**, **TRIDENT-3**, and **TRIDENT-4**, was also evaluated in the primary T cell cytokine release assay presence of HER2 expressing cells (JIMT-1 and N87 10,000 cells per well) performed essentially as described above. Test articles were used at 1 µg/mL and five-fold serial dilutions. The results of a representative assay using JIMT-1 cells are shown in **Figures 23A** (INF-γ) and **23C** (IL-2), and using N87 cells are shown in **Figures 23B** (INF-γ) and **23D** (IL-2). As was seen in the CD137 reporter assay, all of **CD137 x HER2** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domain **CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)** mediated target-dependent cytokine release, particularly with high HER2 expressing N87 cells, while the parental antibodies and the negative controls did not exhibit activity.

[00494] These studies demonstrate that bivalent, tetravalent, and trivalent **CD137 x TA** bispecific molecules comprising the binding domain **CD137 MAB-6 (1.1)** (**DART-B1**, **DART-B2**, **TRIDENT-B1/B2**, respectively) mediated target-dependent signal transduction. It will be noted that the position of the CD137 binding domains is shifted in **TRIDENT-B2** relative to **TRIDENT-B1**. This study demonstrates that **CD137 MAB-6** is functional when

paired with additional tumor antigens, in numerous configurations, and even when present as a single binding site.

[00495] All publications and patents mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference in its entirety. While the invention has been described in connection with specific embodiments thereof, it will be understood that it is capable of further modifications and this application is intended to cover any variations, uses, or adaptations of the invention following, in general, the principles of the invention and including such departures from the present disclosure as come within known or customary practice within the art to which the invention pertains and as may be applied to the essential features hereinbefore set forth.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

- Claim 1. A **CD137 Binding Molecule** comprising a first binding site that immunospecifically binds to an epitope of CD137, wherein said first binding site comprises a first Light Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2} and CDR_{L3}, and a first Heavy Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2} and CDR_{H3}; and wherein:
- (A) said first Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **CD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**; and
 - (B) said first Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **CD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**.
- Claim 2. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 1, wherein said first Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**.
- Claim 3. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 1-2, wherein said first Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
- (A) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:54)**;
 - (B) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:50)**;
 - (B) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:55)**; or
 - (C) **hCD137 MAB-6 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:56)**.
- Claim 4. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 1-3, wherein:
- (A) said first Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:46)**; and
 - (B) said first Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **hCD137 MAB-6 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:56)**.
- Claim 5. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 1-4, wherein said molecule is a bispecific molecule comprising a second binding site that immunospecifically binds a tumor antigen (**TA**), and wherein said second binding site comprises a second Light Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2} and CDR_{L3}, and a second Heavy Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2} and CDR_{H3}.

- Claim 6. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 5, wherein said **TA** is selected from the antigens presented in **Tables 1-2**.
- Claim 7. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 5, wherein said **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:
- (A) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VLx (SEQ ID NO:63)**; and
 - (B) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VHx (SEQ ID NO:59)**.
- Claim 8. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 7, wherein:
- (A)
 - (1) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:58)**; or
 - (2) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**;
- and
- (B)
 - (1) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:57)**;
 - (2) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;
 - (3) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**;
 - (4) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:69)**;

- (5) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:70)**; or
- (6) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:71)**.

Claim 9. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 8, wherein said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:

- (A) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:57)**;
- (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;
- (C) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**;
- (D) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69)**;
- (E) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70)**; or
- (F) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71)**.

Claim 10. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 8 or 9, wherein said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:

- (A) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:58)**; or
- (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**.

Claim 11. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 5, wherein the **TA** is 5T4 and wherein:

- (A) (1) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-1 VL (SEQ ID NO:93)**; and
- (2) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-1 VH (SEQ ID NO:92)**; or
- (B) (1) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-2 VL (SEQ ID NO:95)**; and
- (2) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **5T4 MAB-2 VH (SEQ ID NO:96)**.

- Claim 12. The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of claim 11, wherein the second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **5T4 MAB-1 VH (SEQ ID NO:92)**.
- Claim 13. The **CD137 x TA Binding Molecule** of claim 11 or 12 wherein the second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of: **5T4 MAB-1 VL (SEQ ID NO:93)**.
- Claim 14. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 5, wherein the **TA** is HER2 and wherein:
- (A) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VLx (SEQ ID NO:79)**; and
 - (B) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VHx (SEQ ID NO:78)**;
- Claim 15. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 14, wherein:
- (A)
 - (1) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:83)**;
 - (2) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:84)**; or
 - (3) said second Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:85)**;and
 - (B)
 - (1) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:80)**;
 - (2) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:81)**; or

- (3) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hHER2-MAB-1 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:82)**.

- Claim 16. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 15, wherein said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
- (A) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH1 (SEQ ID NO:80)**;
 - (B) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:81)**; or
 - (C) **hHER2-MAB-1 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:82)**.
- Claim 17. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 15 or 16, wherein said second Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:
- (A) **hHER2-MAB-1 VL1 (SEQ ID NO:83)**;
 - (B) **hHER2-MAB-1 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:84)**; or
 - (C) **hHER2-MAB-1 VL3 (SEQ ID NO:85)**.
- Claim 18. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 1-17, which is an antibody or a bispecific tetravalent Fc-bearing diabody, or a bispecific trivalent molecule.
- Claim 19. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 1-17, wherein said molecule is bispecific and tetravalent, and comprises a first, a second, a third, and a fourth polypeptide chain, wherein said polypeptide chains form a covalently bonded complex.
- Claim 20. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 1-17, wherein said molecule is bispecific and trivalent, and comprises a first, a second, a third, and a fourth, polypeptide chain, wherein said polypeptide chains form a covalently bonded complex.
- Claim 21. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 19, wherein said **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:
- (A) said first and third polypeptide chains comprise the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:116**, **SEQ ID NO:118**, or **SEQ ID NO:120**; and
 - (B) said second and fourth polypeptide chains comprise the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:117**, **SEQ ID NO:119**, **SEQ ID NO:121**,

SEQ ID NO:122, SEQ ID NO:123, SEQ ID NO:124, SEQ ID NO:125, SEQ ID NO:126, or SEQ ID NO:139.

Claim 22. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 21, wherein said molecule comprises:

- (A) **SEQ ID NO:116 and SEQ ID NO:117;**
- (B) **SEQ ID NO:118 and SEQ ID NO:119;**
- (C) **SEQ ID NO:120 and SEQ ID NO:119;**
- (D) **SEQ ID NO:118 and SEQ ID NO:121;**
- (E) **SEQ ID NO:120 and SEQ ID NO:121;**
- (F) **SEQ ID NO:120 and SEQ ID NO:122;**
- (G) **SEQ ID NO:120 and SEQ ID NO:123;**
- (H) **SEQ ID NO:120 and SEQ ID NO:124;**
- (I) **SEQ ID NO:120 and SEQ ID NO:125;**
- (J) **SEQ ID NO:120 and SEQ ID NO:126; or**
- (K) **SEQ ID NO:120 and SEQ ID NO:139.**

Claim 23. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 20, wherein said **TA** is PD-L1 and wherein:

- (A) said first polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:133, or SEQ ID NO:135;**
- (B) said second polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:134, or SEQ ID NO:136;**
- (C) said third polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:129, or SEQ ID NO:131; and**
- (D) said fourth polypeptide chain comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO:130, SEQ ID NO:132.**

Claim 24. The **CD137 Binding Molecule** of claim 23, wherein said molecule comprises:

- (A) **SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:129, and SEQ ID NO:130;**
- (B) **SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:132;**
- (C) **SEQ ID NO:133, SEQ ID NO:134, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:132; or**

(D) **SEQ ID NO:135, SEQ ID NO:136, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:132.**

Claim 25. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one claims 1-24, and a physiologically acceptable carrier.

Claim 26. Use of the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 6-24, or the pharmaceutical composition of claim 25, in the treatment of a disease or condition associated with or characterized by the expression of said **TA**.

Claim 27. A **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** comprising a Light Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2} and CDR_{L3}, and a Heavy Chain Variable Domain that comprises a CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2} and CDR_{H3}; wherein:

(A) said Light Chain Variable Domain CDR_{L1}, CDR_{L2}, and CDR_{L3} are the Light Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**;

and

(B) (1) said Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;

(2) said Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68)**

(3) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69)**

(4) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70)**; or

(5) said second Heavy Chain Variable Domain CDR_{H1}, CDR_{H2}, and CDR_{H3} are the Heavy Chain CDRs of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71)**.

Claim 28. The **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of claim 27, wherein said Heavy Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of:

(A) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH2 (SEQ ID NO:67)**;

- (B) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH3 (SEQ ID NO:68);**
- (C) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH4 (SEQ ID NO:69);**
- (D) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH5 (SEQ ID NO:70);** or
- (E) **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VH6 (SEQ ID NO:71).**

- Claim 29. The **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 27-28, wherein said Light Chain Variable Domain comprises the amino acid sequence of **hPD-L1 MAB-2 VL2 (SEQ ID NO:72)**.
- Claim 30. The **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one claims 27-29, wherein said molecule is an antibody or an antigen binding fragment thereof.
- Claim 31. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one claims 27-30, and a physiologically acceptable carrier.
- Claim 32. Use of the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 27-30, or the pharmaceutical composition of claim 31, in the treatment of a disease or condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of PD-L1.
- Claim 33. The use of claim 32, wherein said disease or condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of PD-L1 is cancer.
- Claim 34. The use of any one of claims 26, or 33, wherein said cancer is selected from the group consisting: bladder cancer, bone cancer, a brain and spinal cord cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, colorectal cancer, gallbladder or bile duct cancer, gastric cancer, glioblastoma, head and neck cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, pharyngeal cancer, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, skin cancer, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck (SCCHN), stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thymic carcinoma, and uterine cancer.
- Claim 35. A method of enhancing the activity of a tumor targeting agent comprising administering said tumor target agent in combination with the **CD137 Binding**

Molecule of any one of claims 1-24, the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 27-30, or the pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 25 or 31. Claim 36. A method of treating a disease or condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of a **TA** comprising administering to a subject in need thereof of the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 1-24, the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 27-30, or the pharmaceutical composition of claim 25 or 31.

- Claim 37. The method of claim 36, wherein the condition associated with a suppressed immune system or characterized by the expression of the **TA** is cancer.
- Claim 38. The method of claim 36 or 37, further comprising administering a tumor targeting agent.
- Claim 39. The method of claim 35 or 38, wherein said tumor target agent is an antibody, an epitope binding fragment of an antibody, or an agent that mediates T-cell redirected killing of a target cell.
- Claim 40. The method of any one of claims 36-38, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting: bladder cancer, bone cancer, a brain and spinal cord cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, colorectal cancer, gallbladder or bile duct cancer, gastric cancer, glioblastoma, head and neck cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, pharyngeal cancer, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, skin cancer, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck (SCCHN), stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thymic carcinoma, and uterine cancer.
- Claim 41. A nucleic acid encoding the **CD137 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 1-24, or the **PD-L1 Binding Molecule** of any one of claims 27-30.
- Claim 42. An expression vector comprising a nucleic acid according to claim 41.
- Claim 43. A cell comprising a nucleic acid according to claim 41 or an expression vector according to claim 42.

Claim 44. The cell according to claim 43, wherein said cell is a mammalian cell.

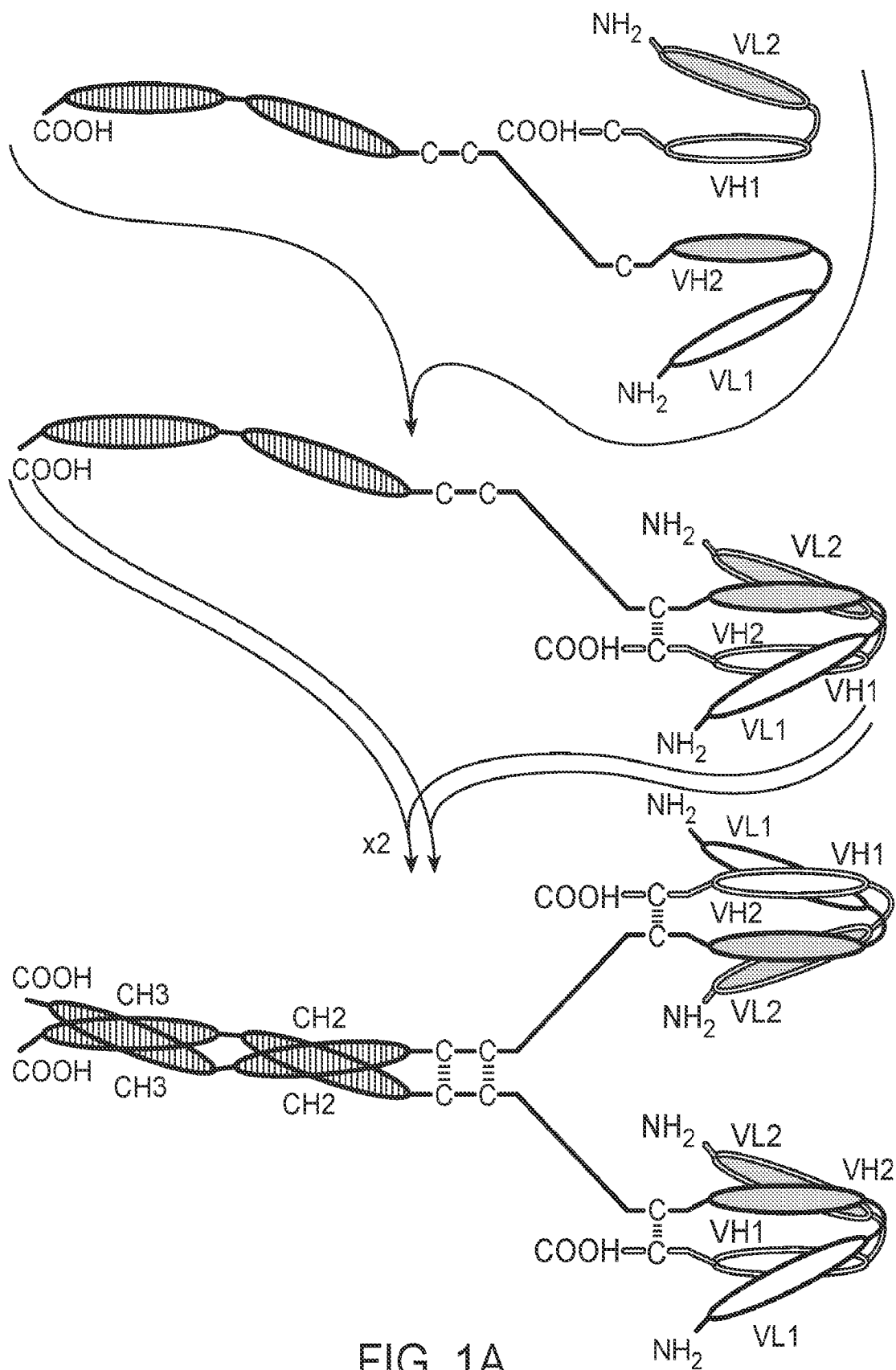


FIG. 1A

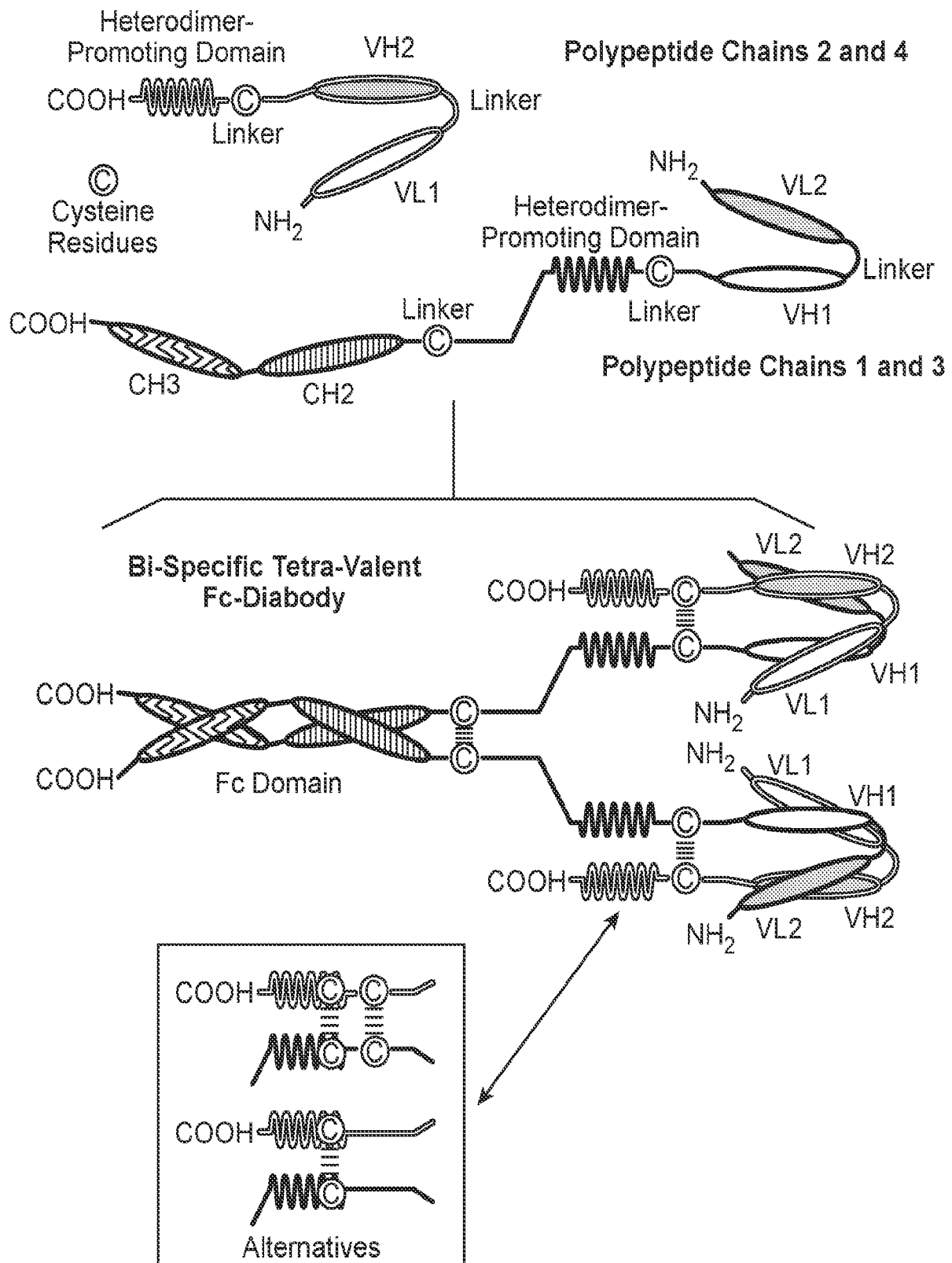


FIG. 1B

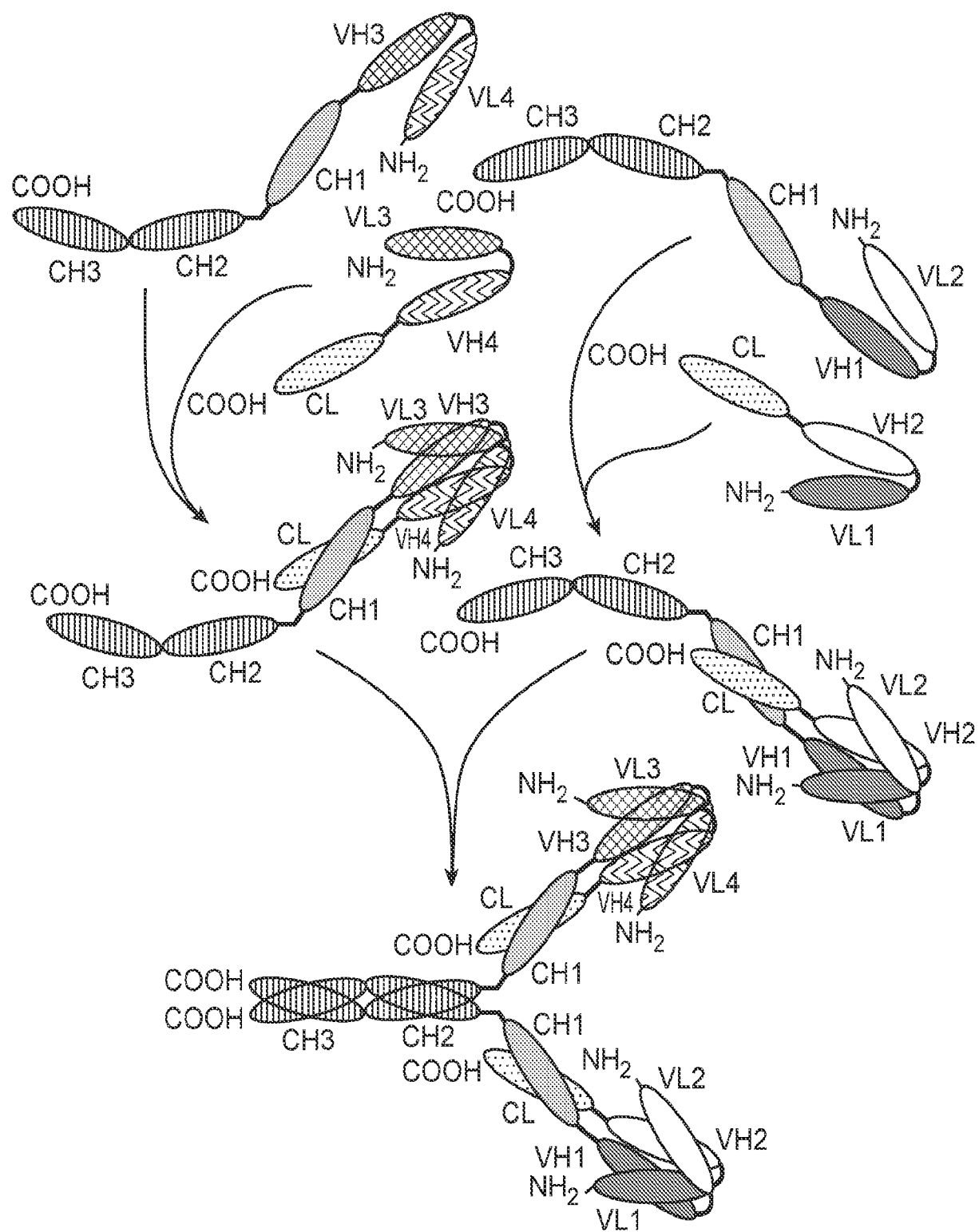


FIG. 1C

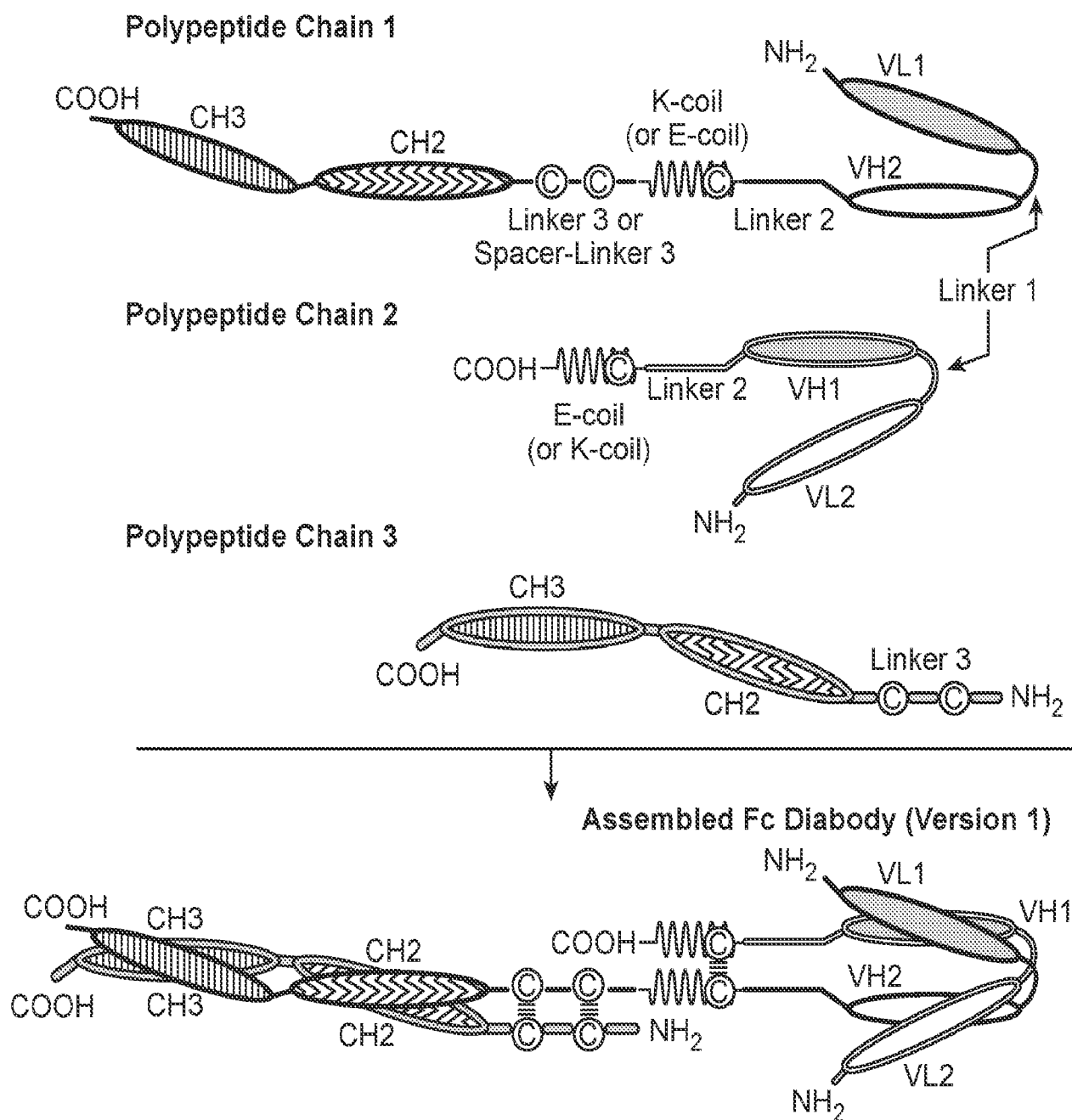
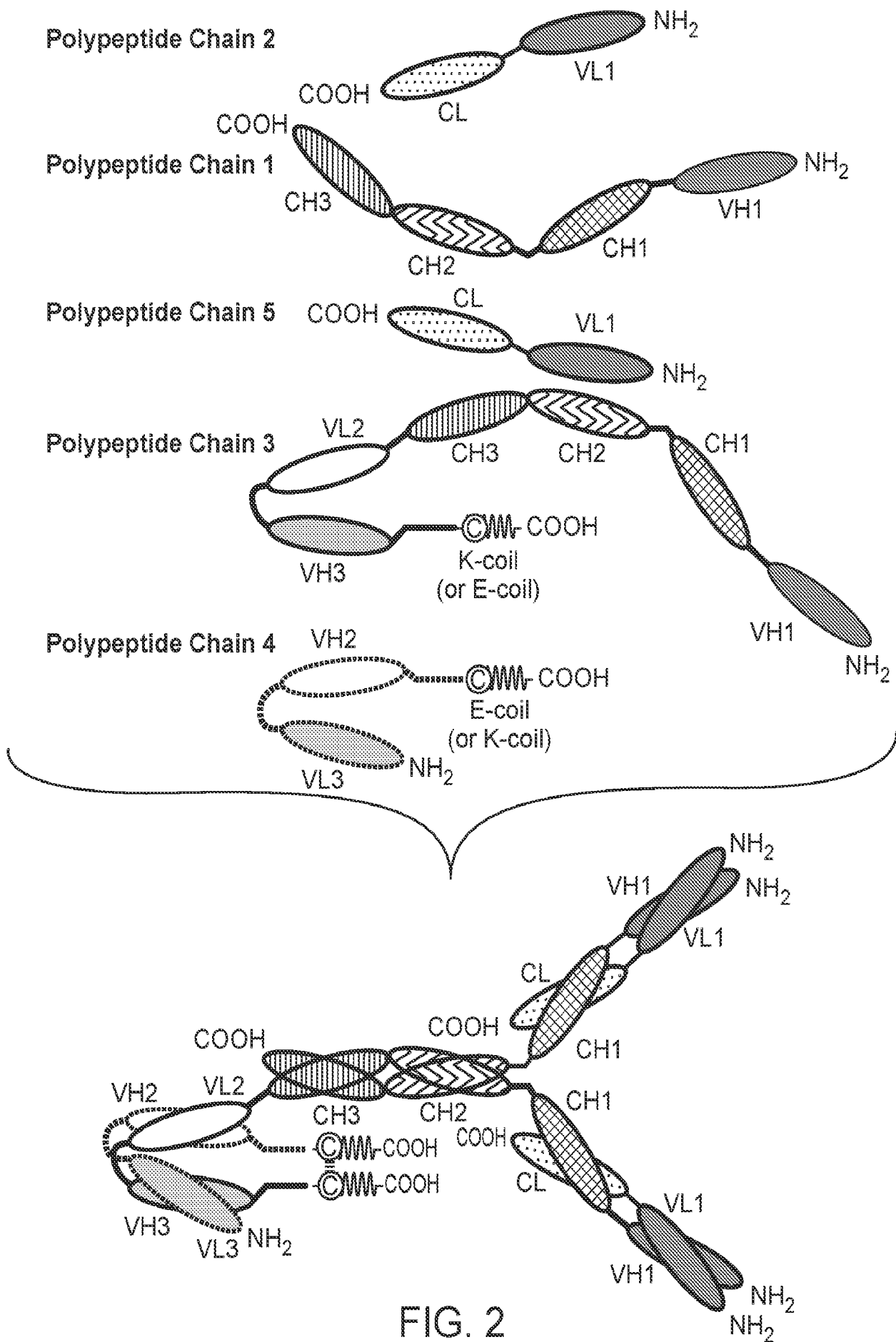


FIG. 1D



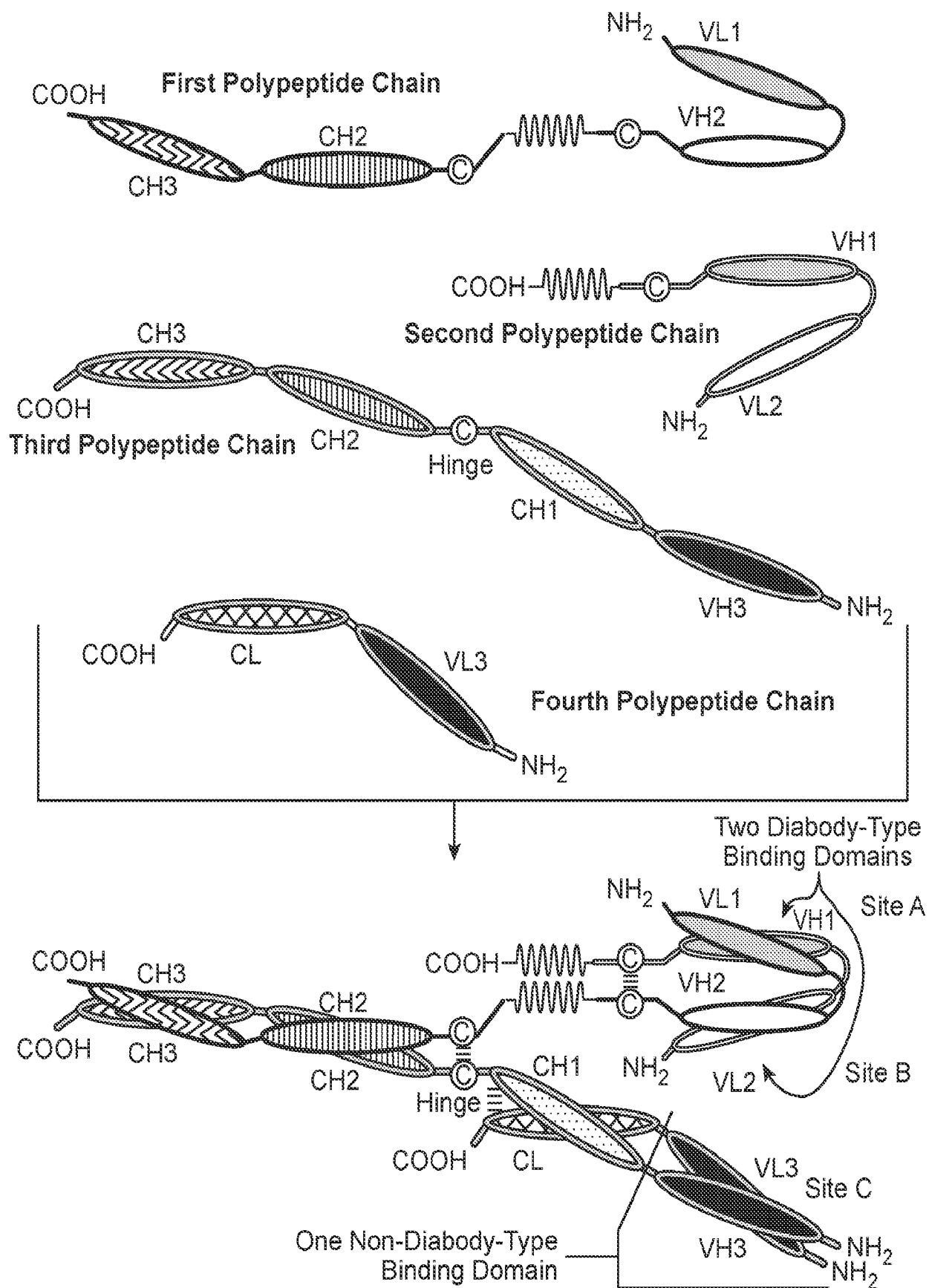


FIG. 3A

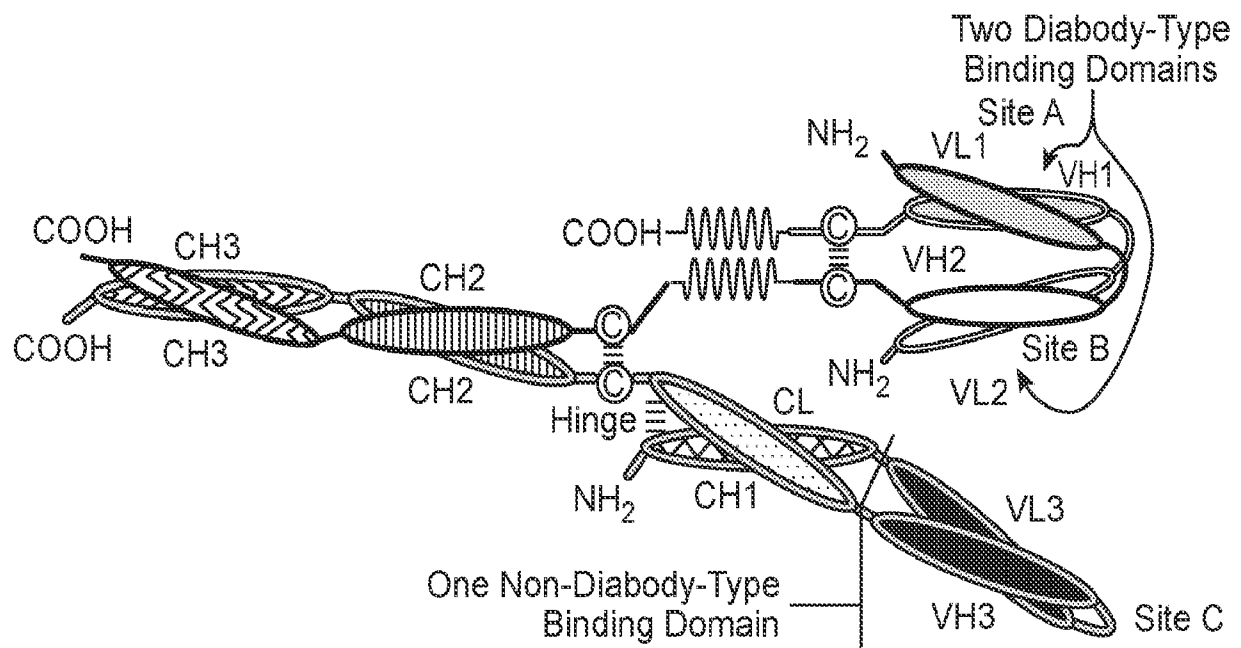


FIG. 3B

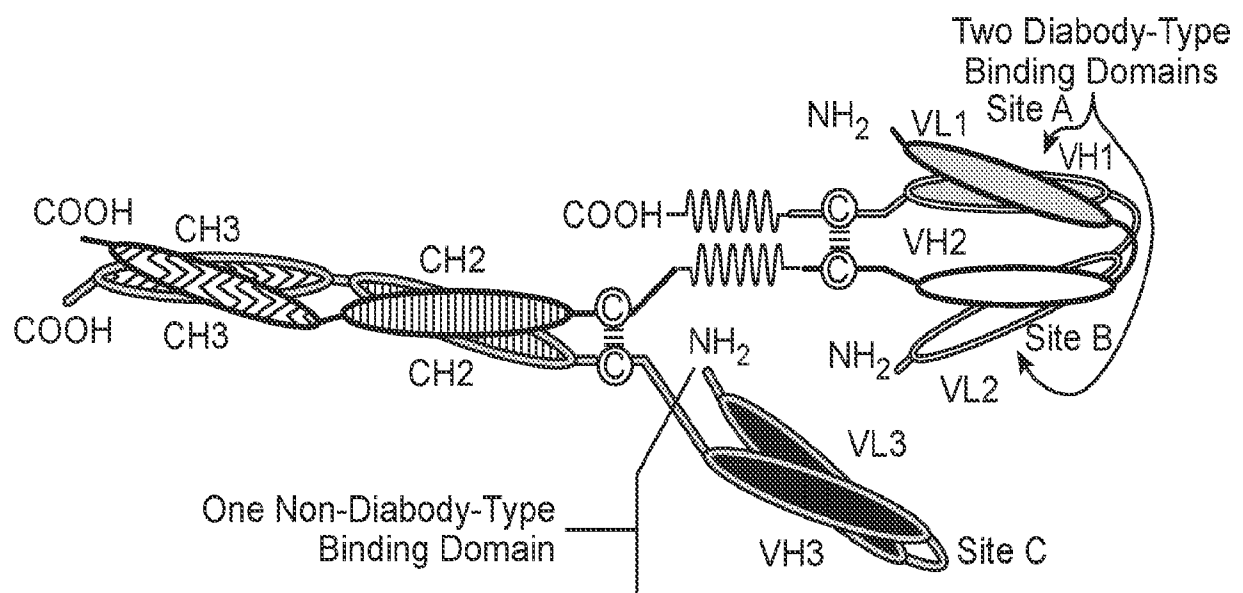


FIG. 3C

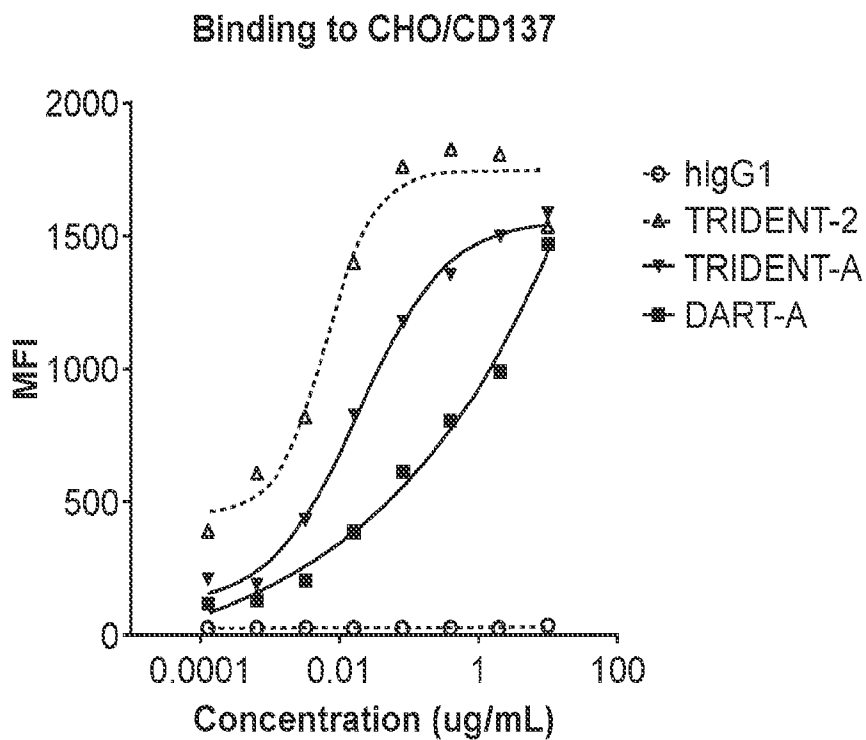


FIG. 4

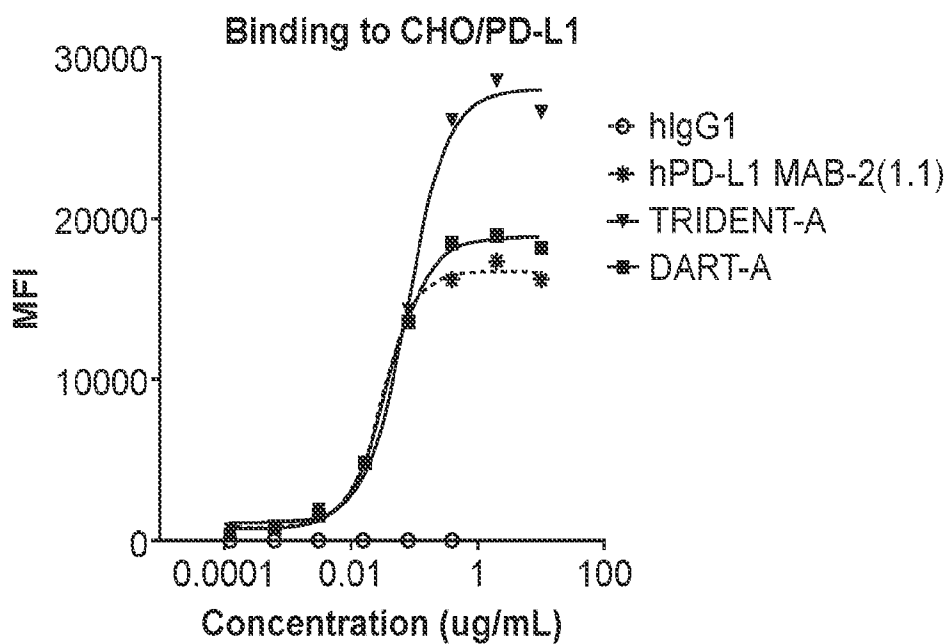


FIG. 5A

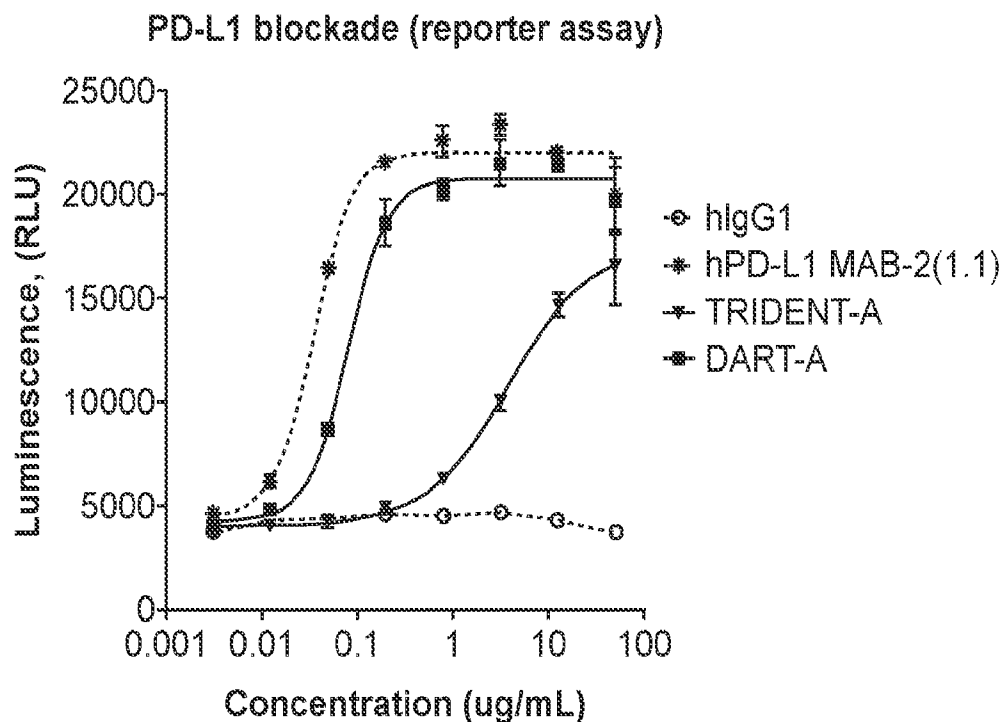


FIG. 5B

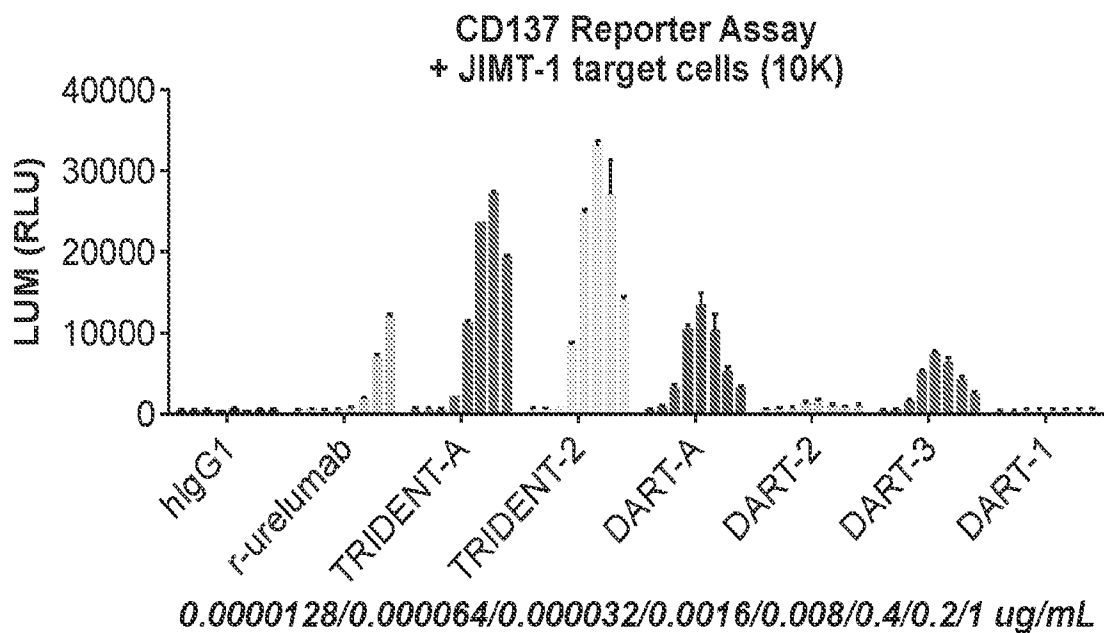


FIG. 6

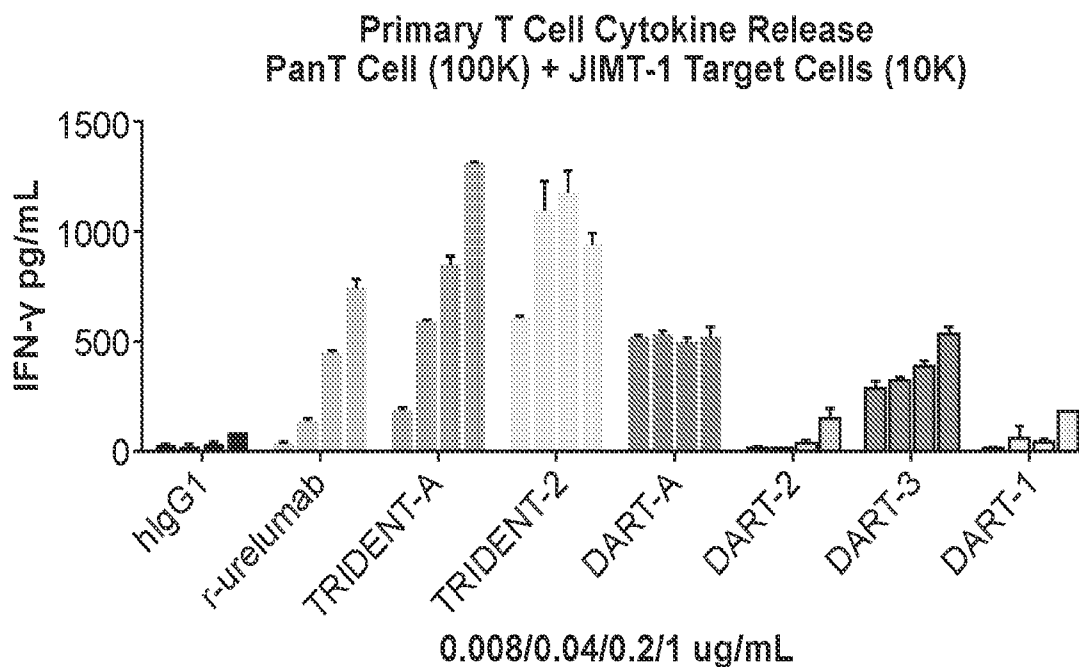


FIG. 7A

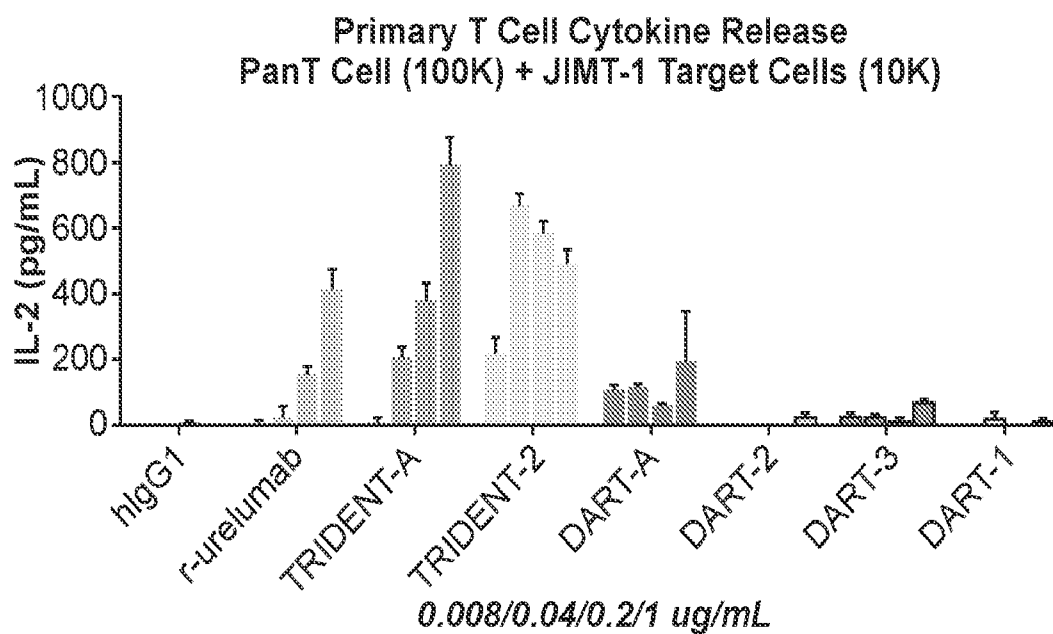


FIG. 7B

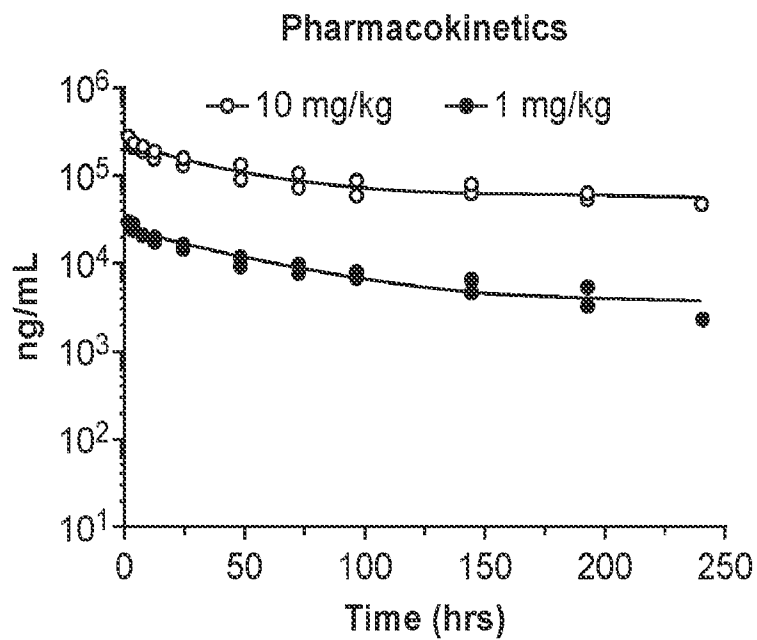


FIG. 8A

CD8⁺ T cell Proliferation

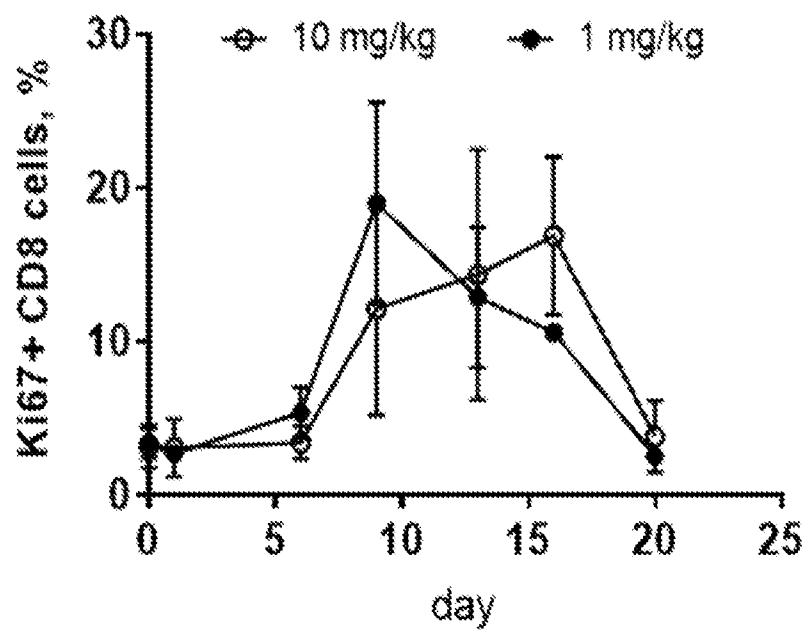


FIG. 8B

NK-cell Proliferation

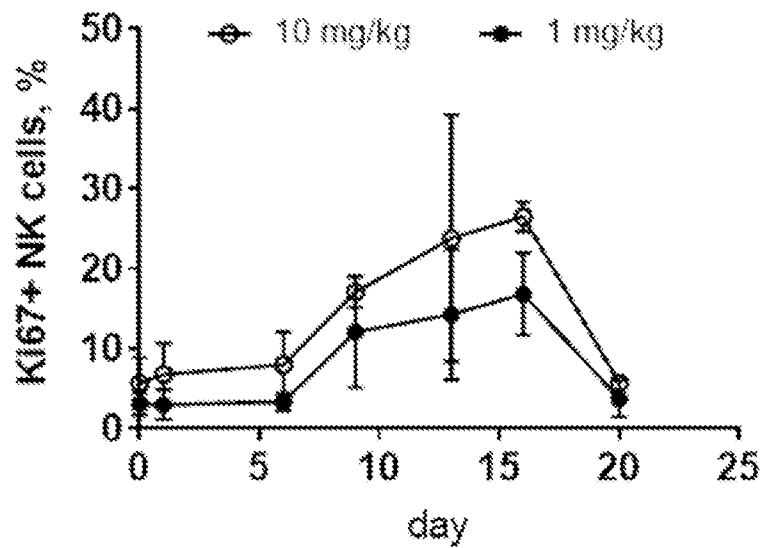


Figure 8C

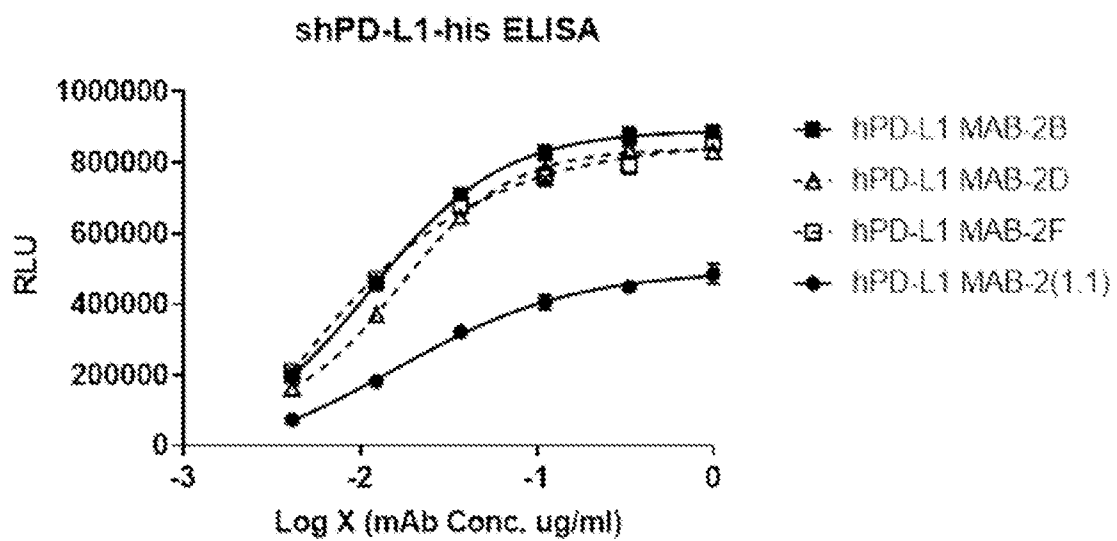


Figure 9A

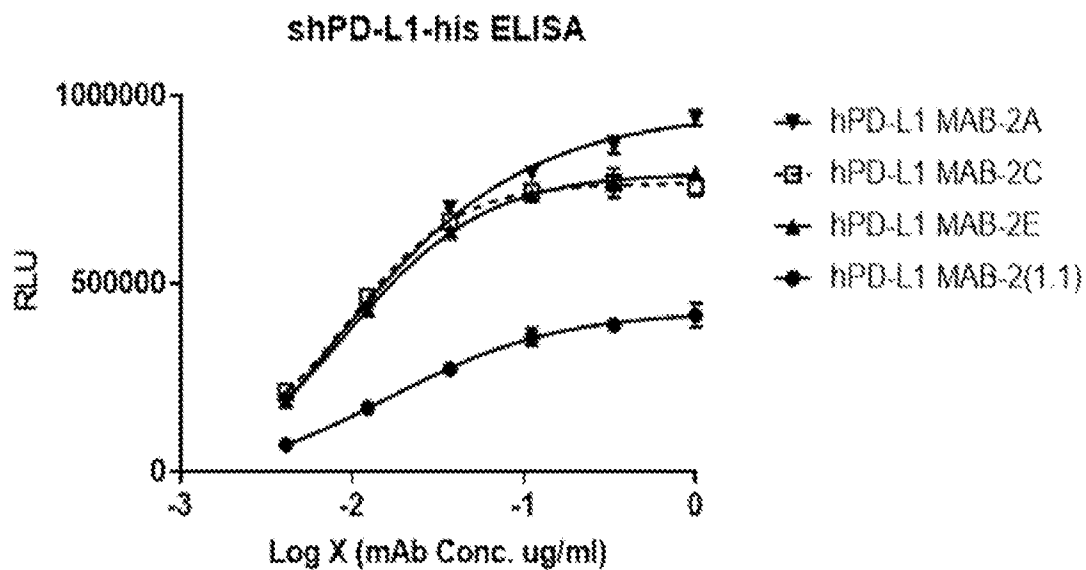


FIG. 9B

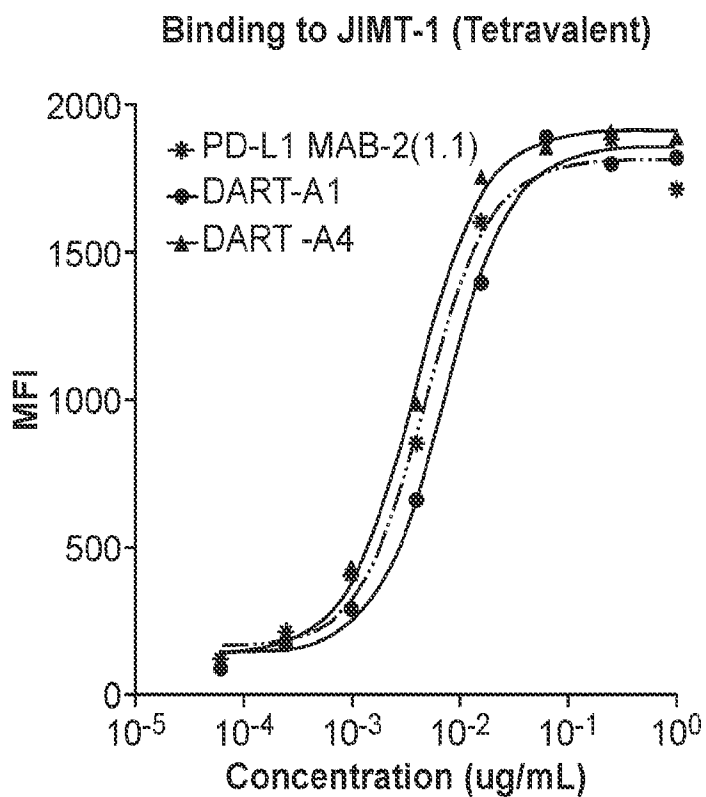


FIG. 10A

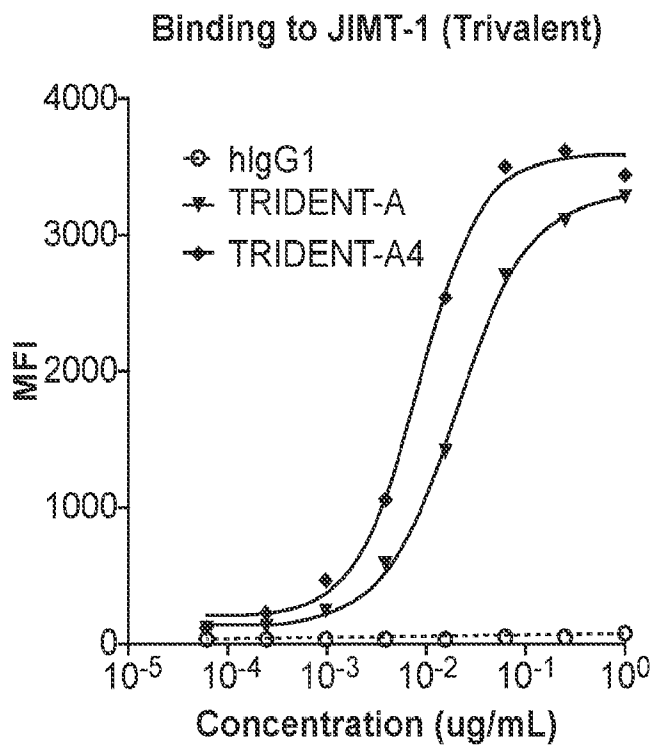


FIG. 10B

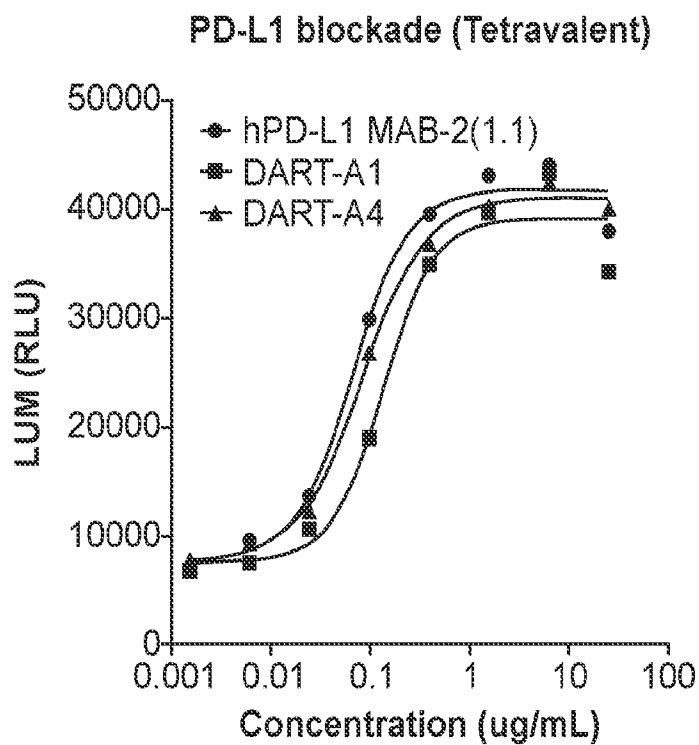


FIG. 11A

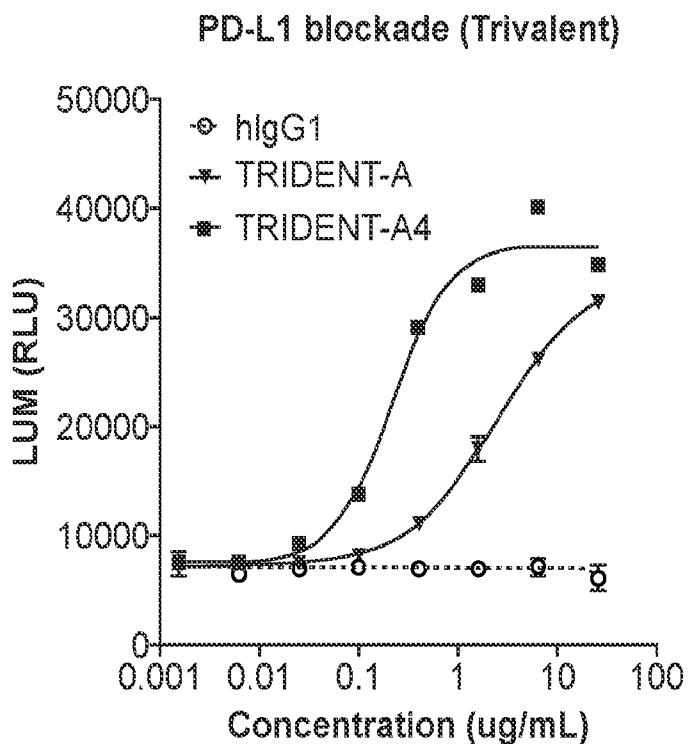


FIG. 11B

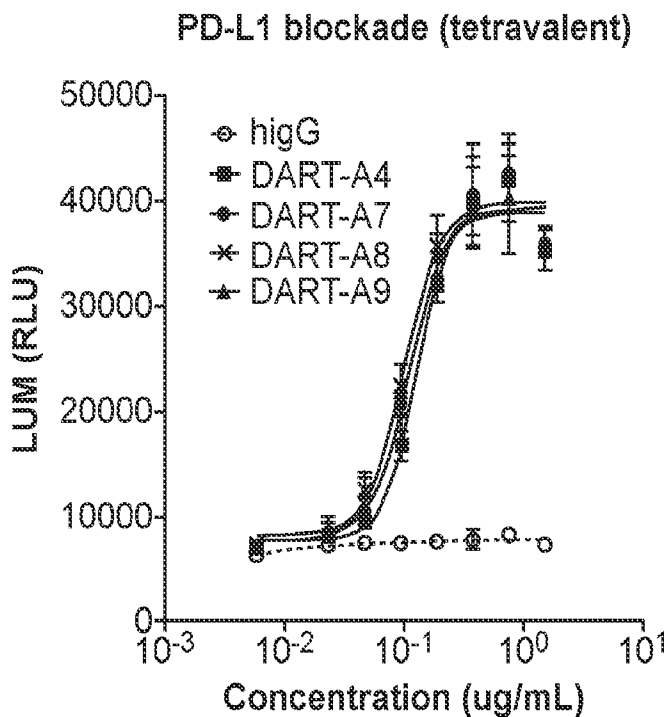
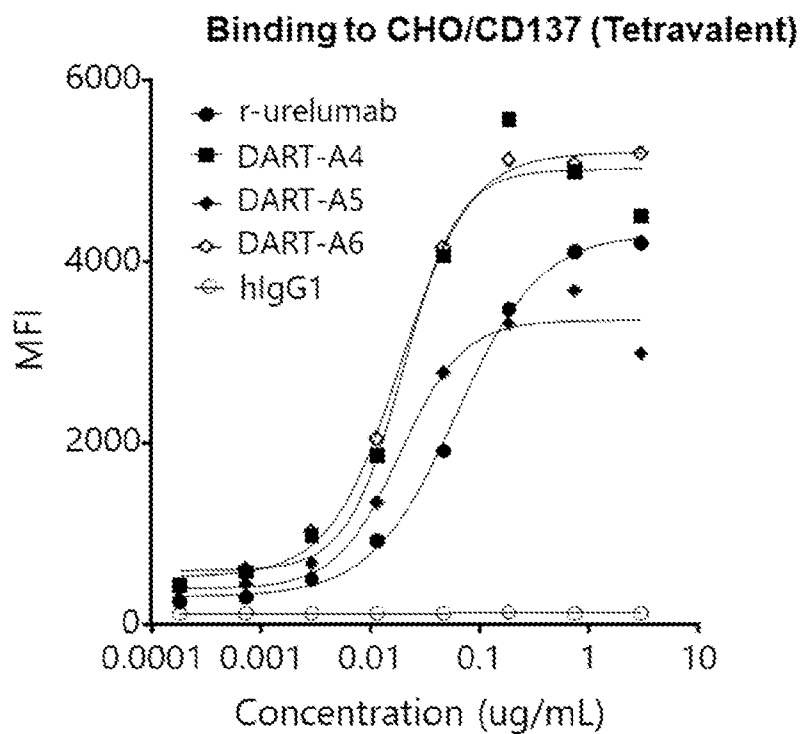
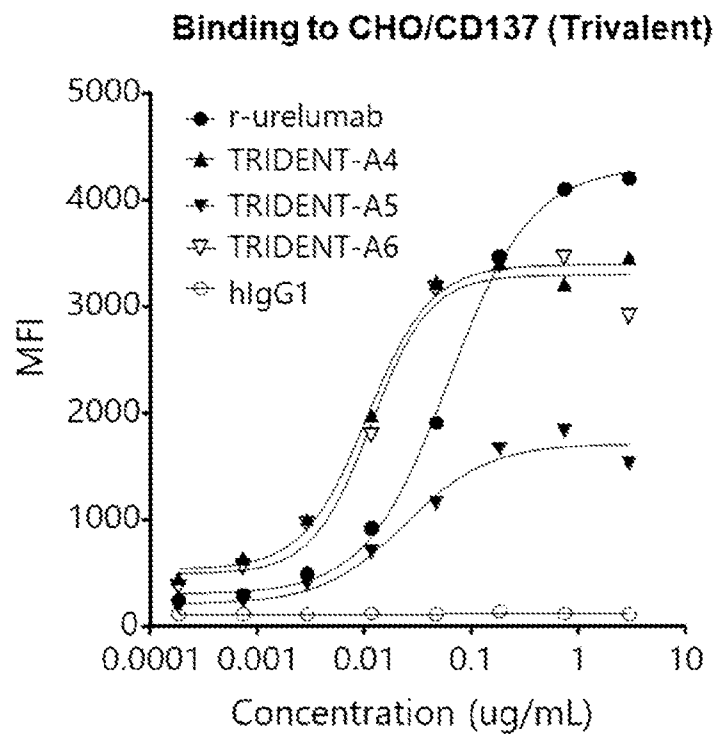


FIG. 11C

**Figure 12A****Figure 12B**

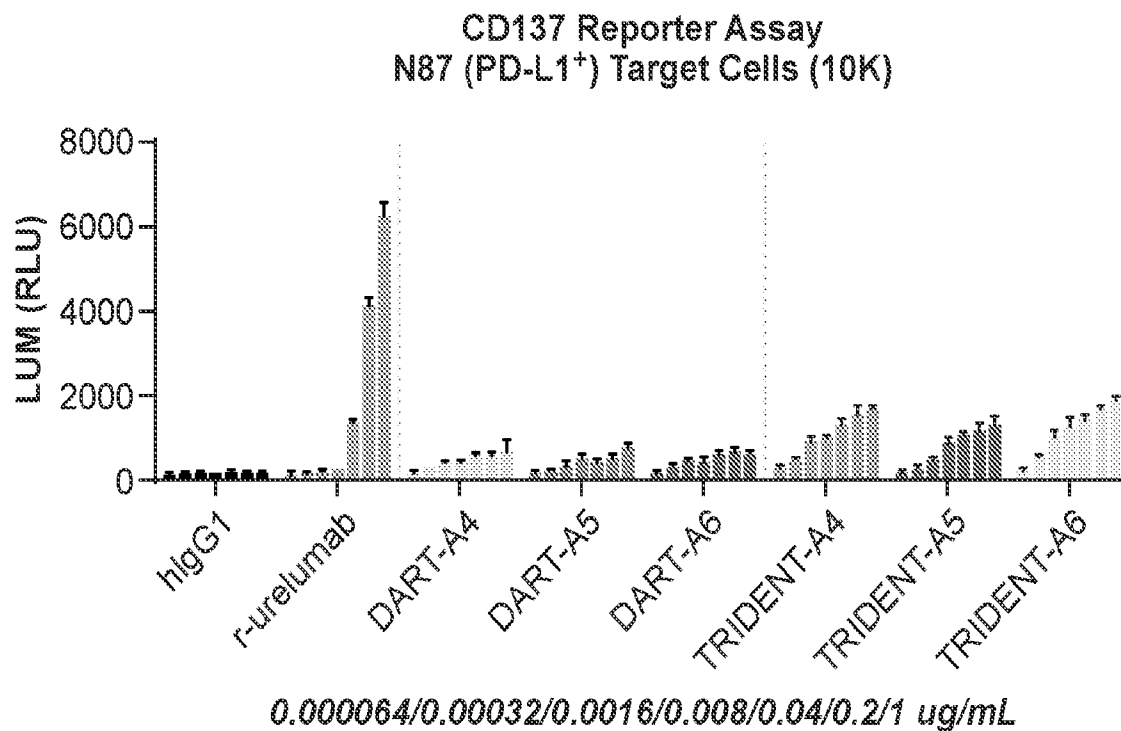


FIG. 13A

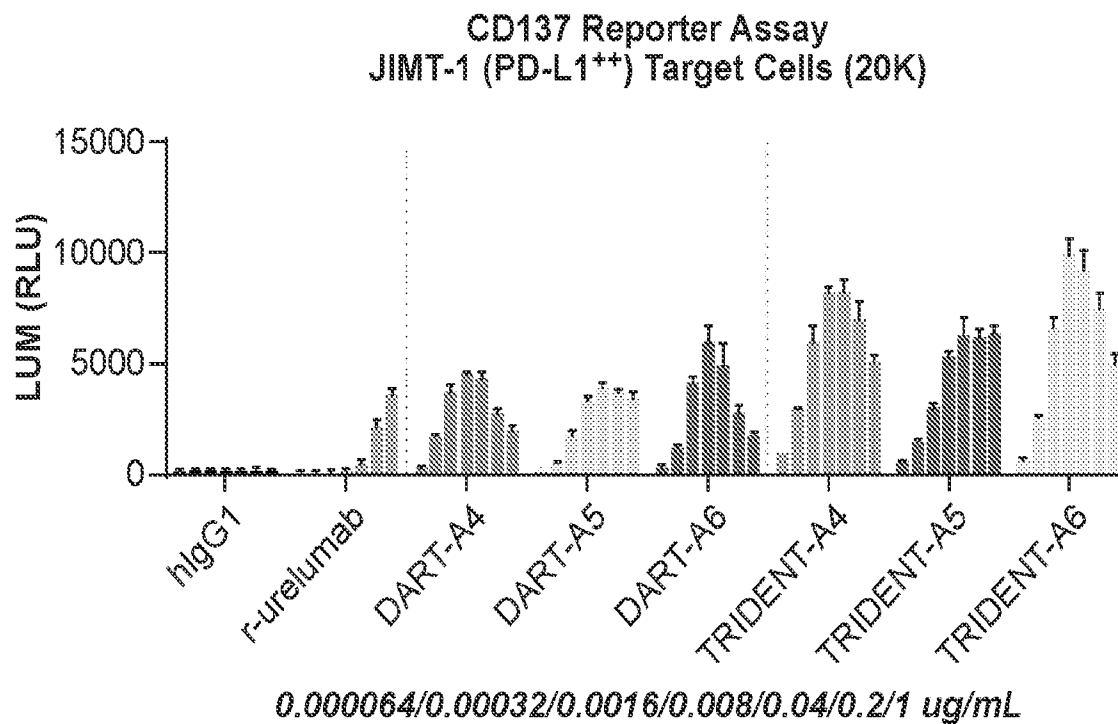


FIG. 13B

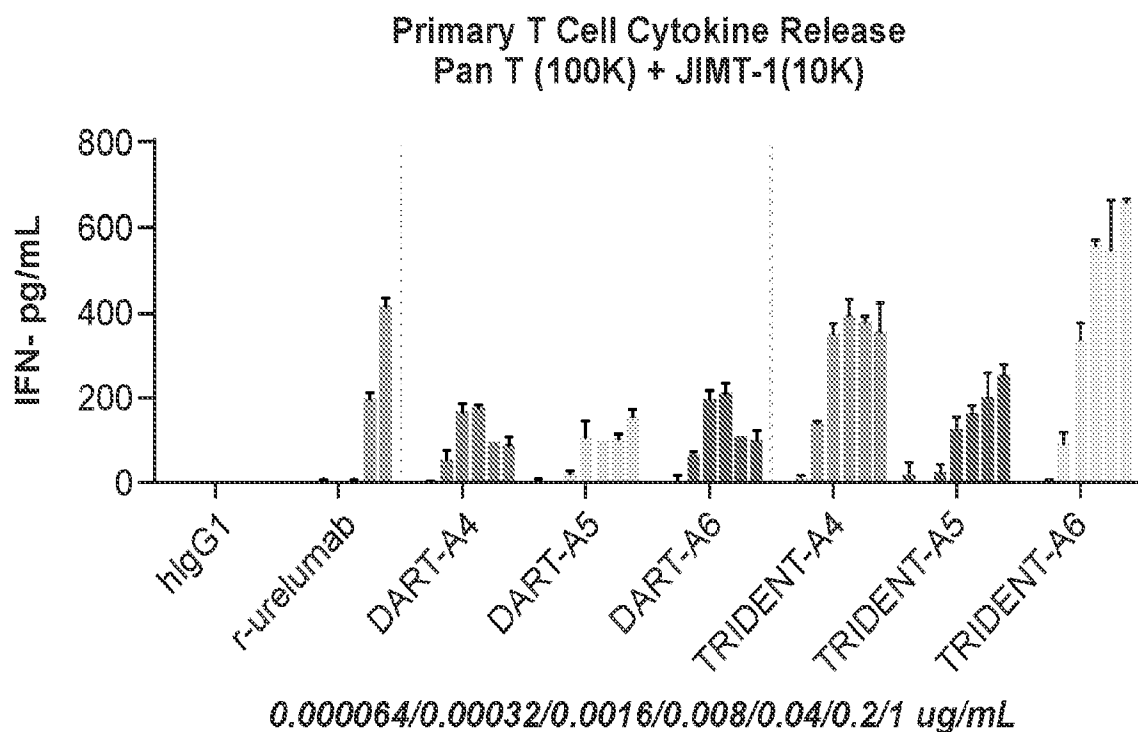


FIG. 14A

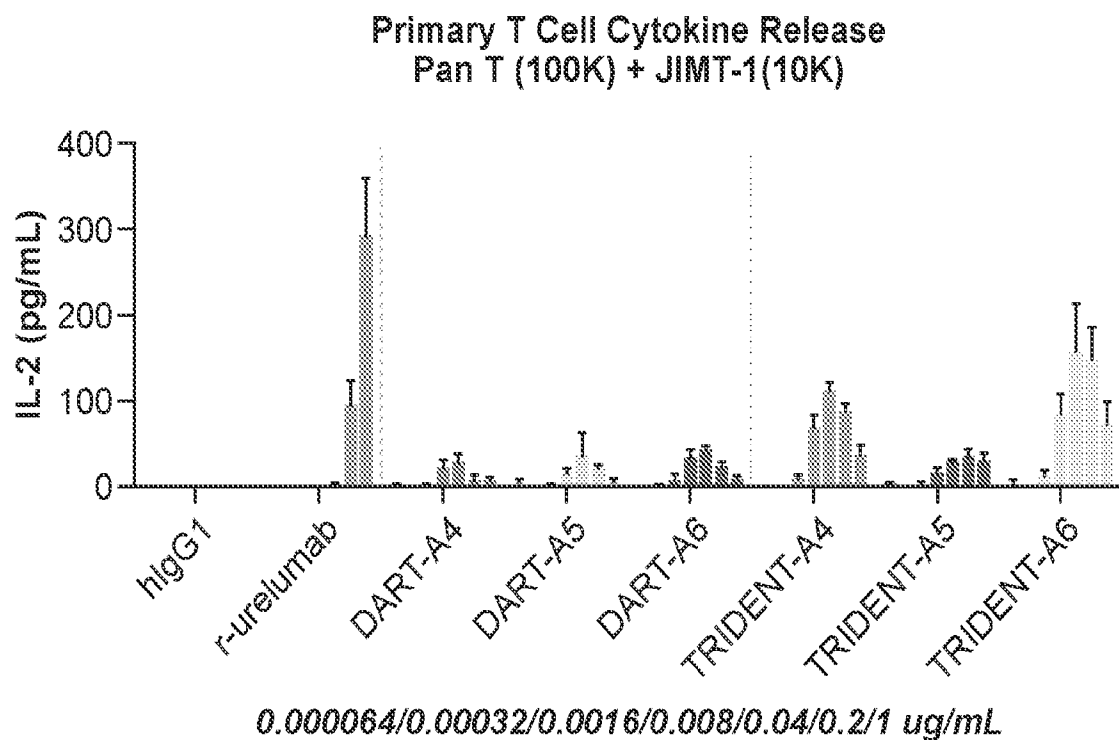


FIG. 14B

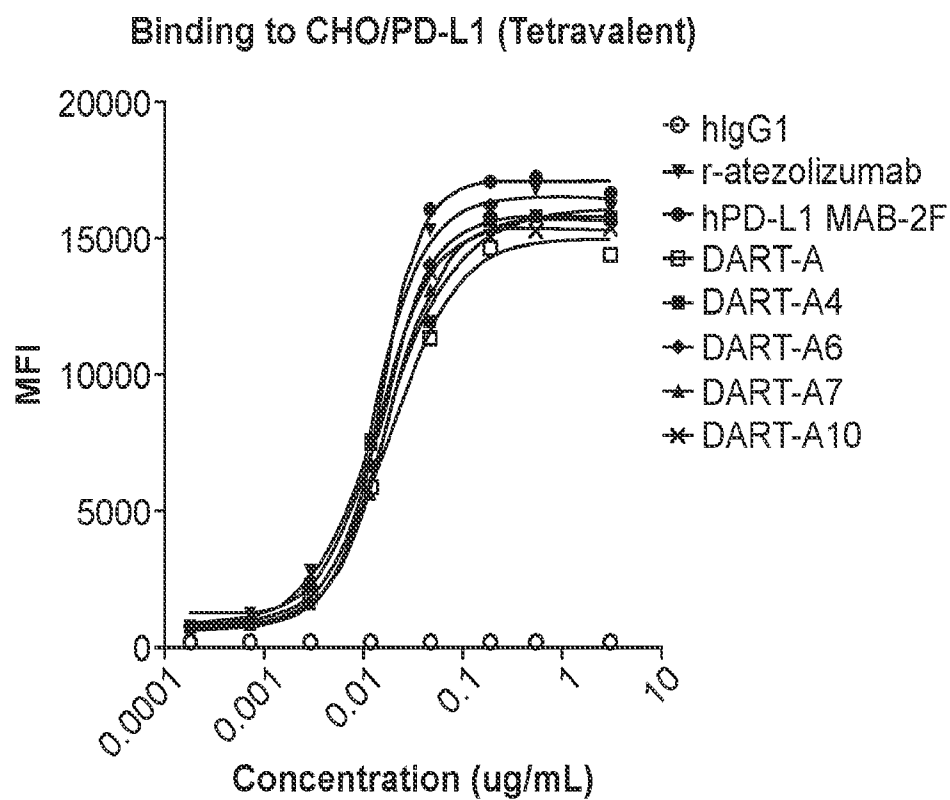


FIG. 15A

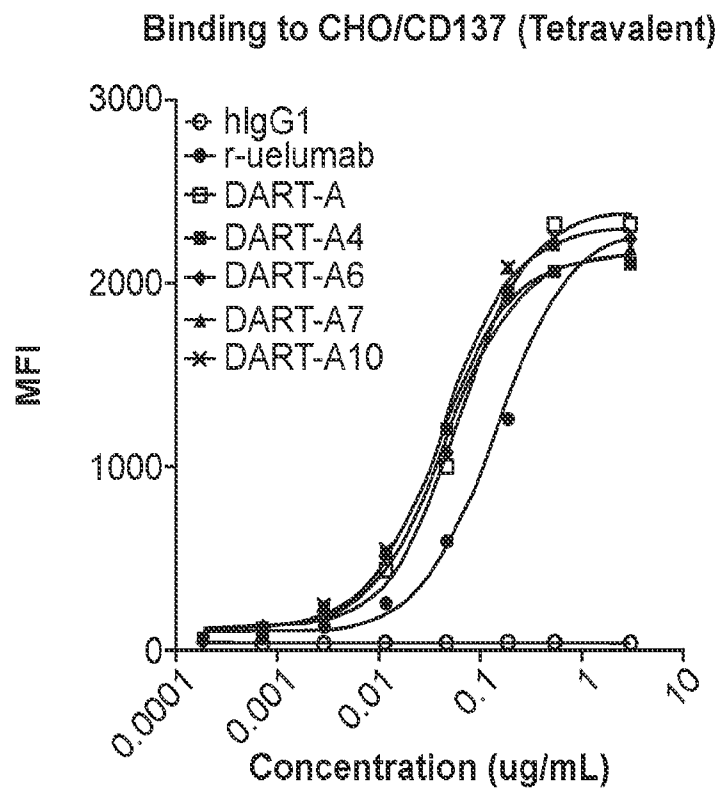


FIG. 15B

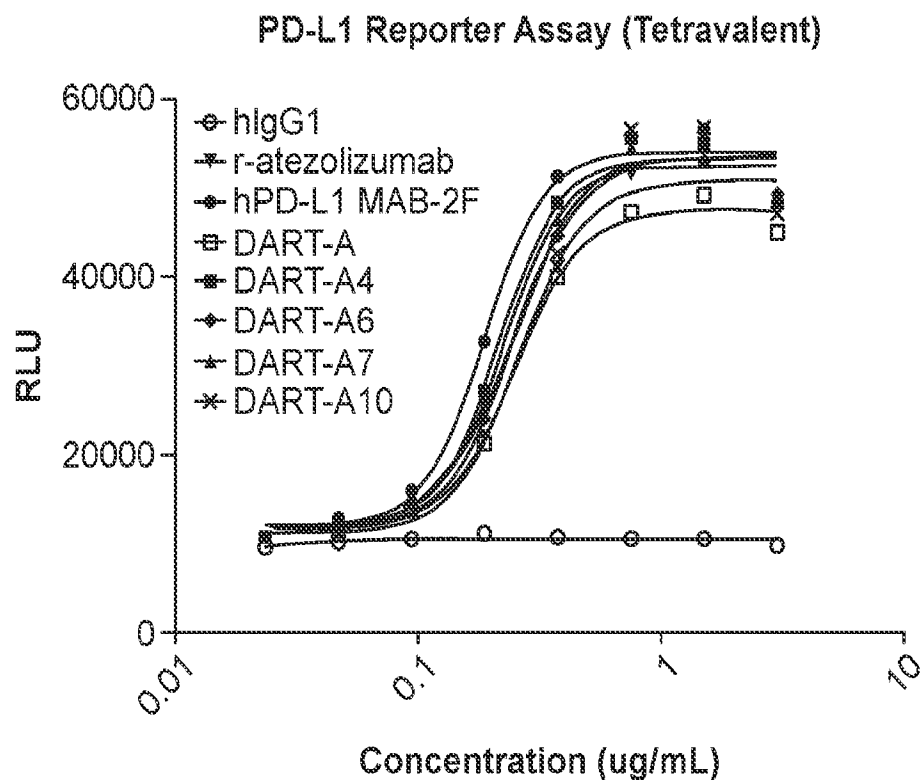


FIG. 16A

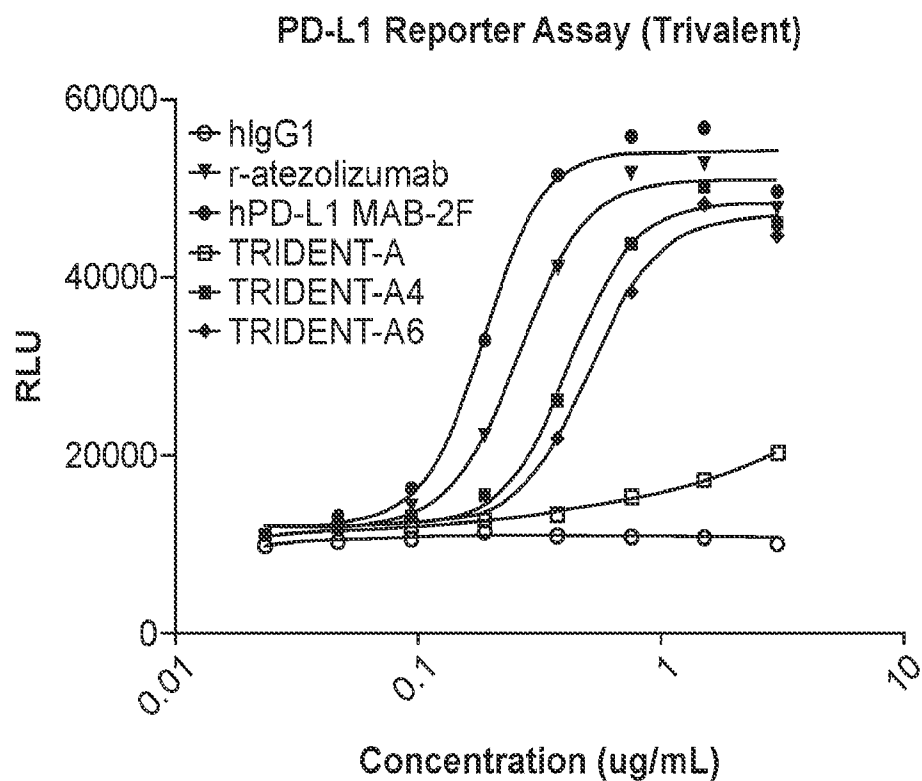


FIG. 16B

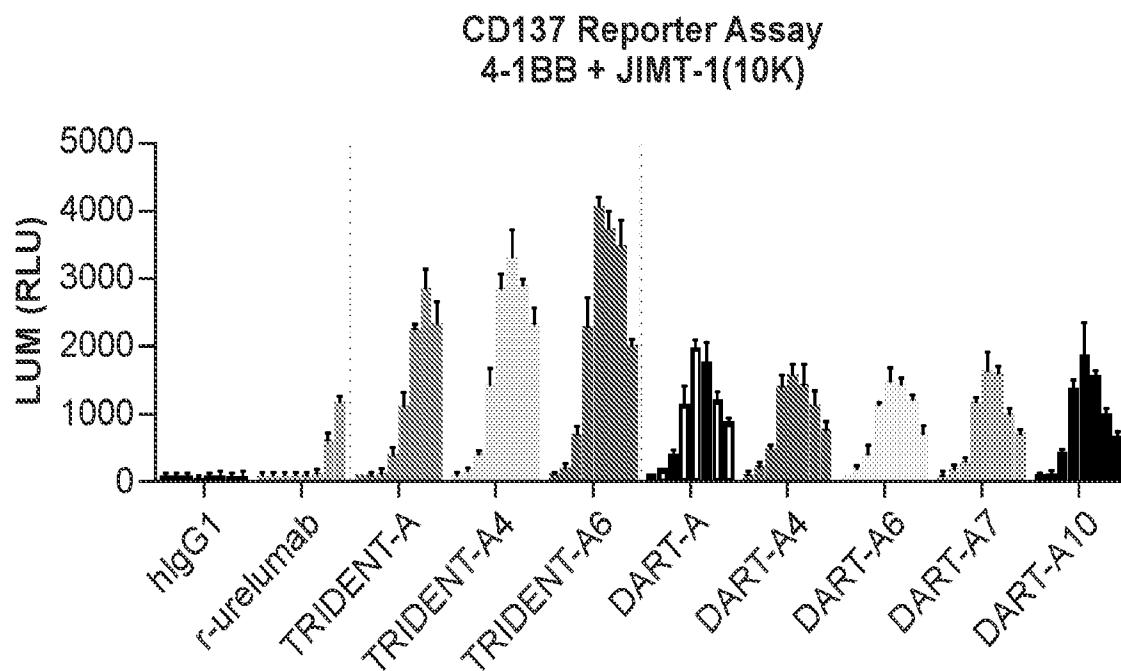


FIG. 17A

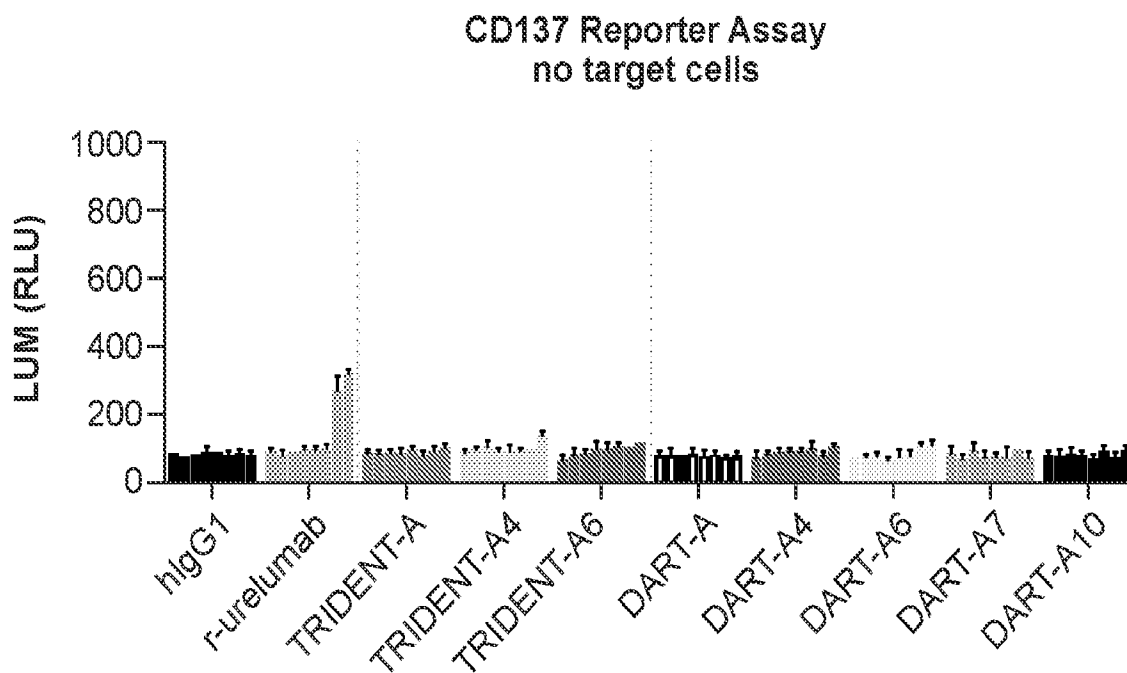
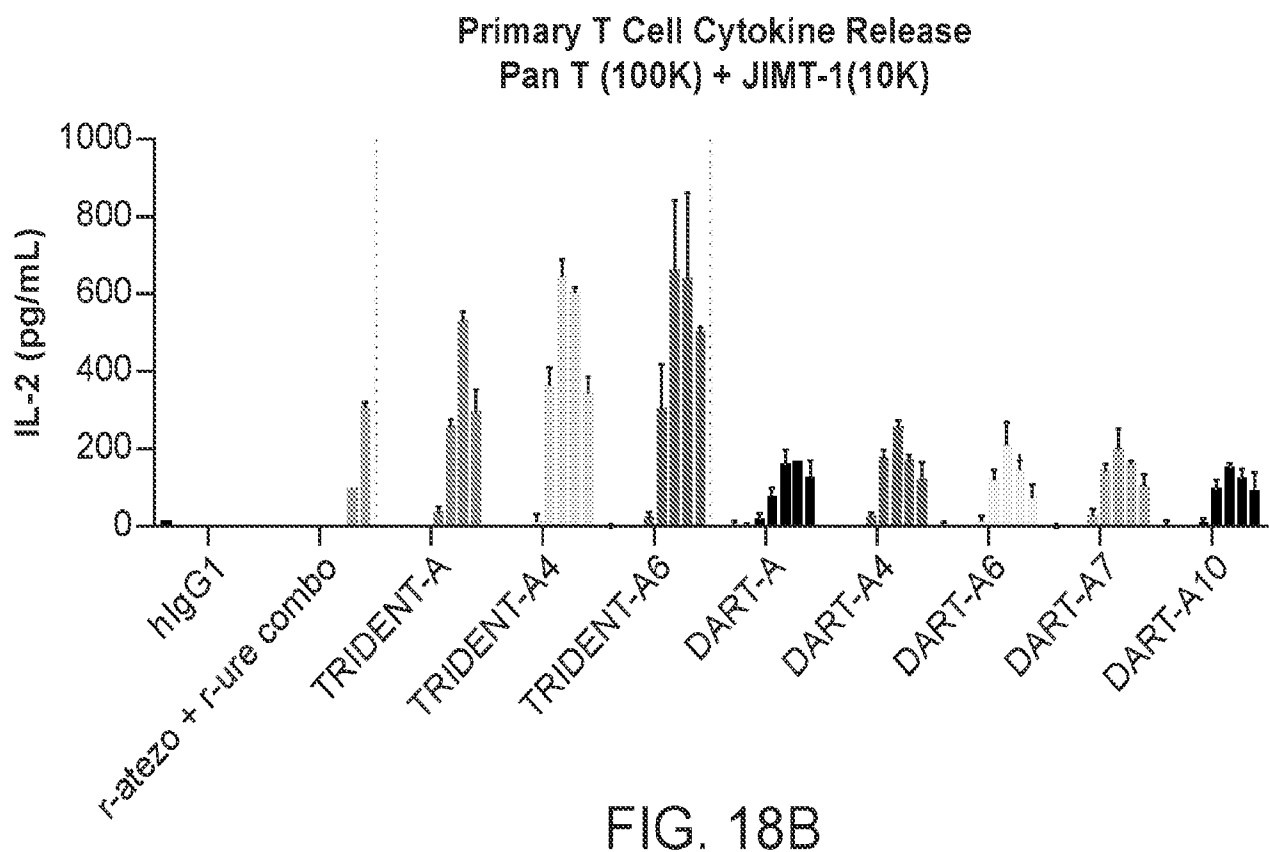
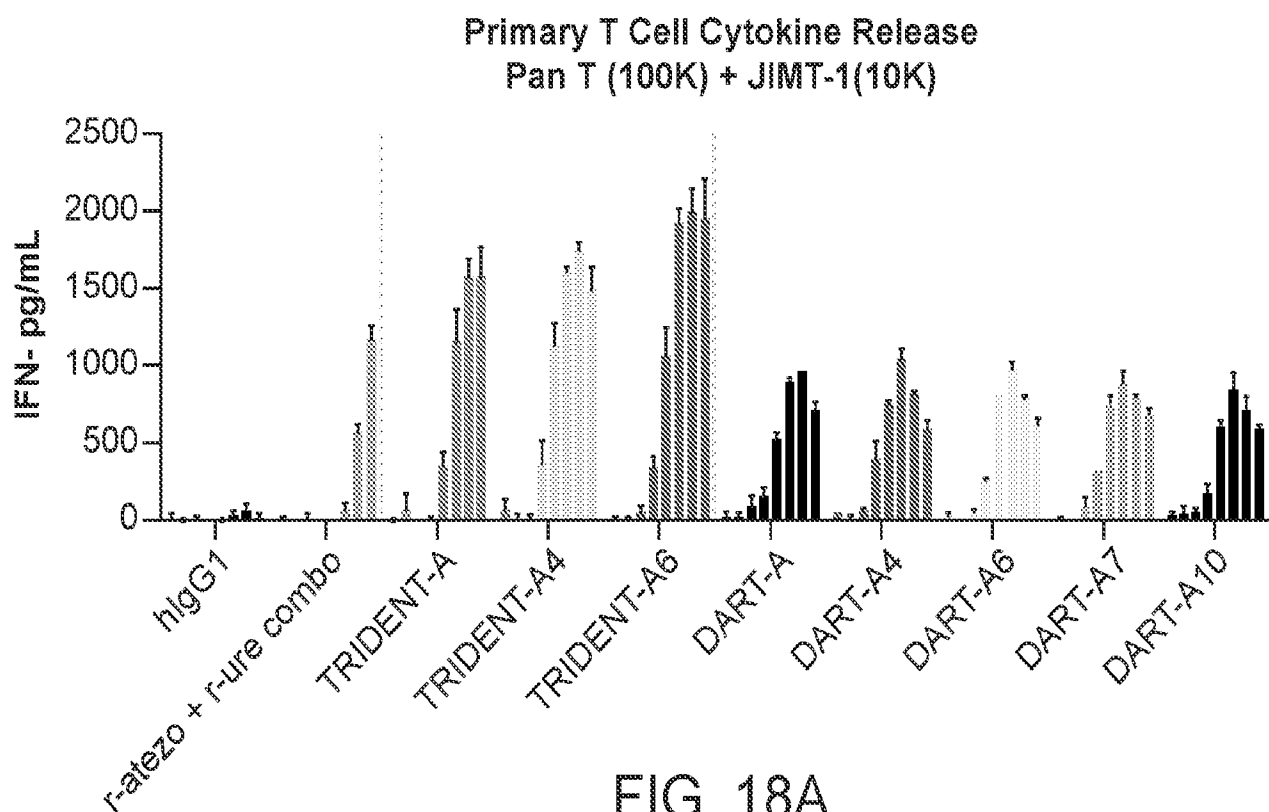
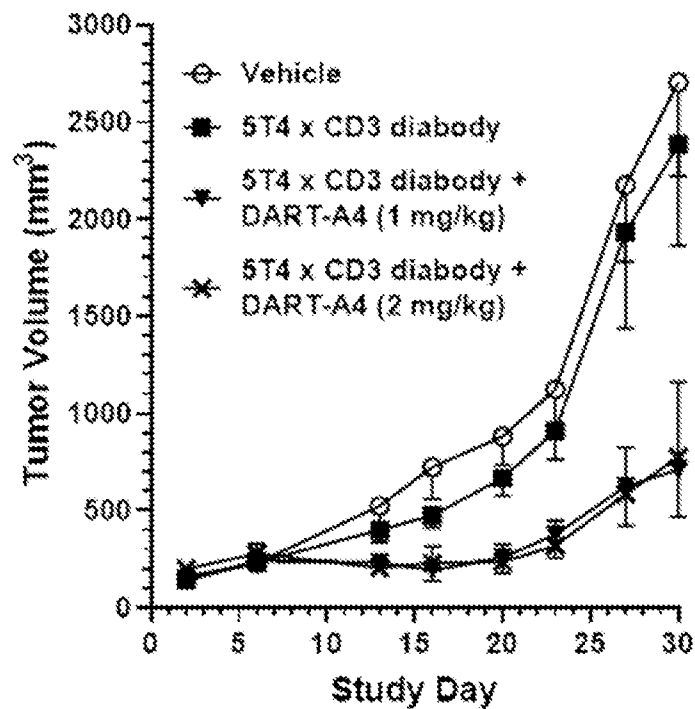
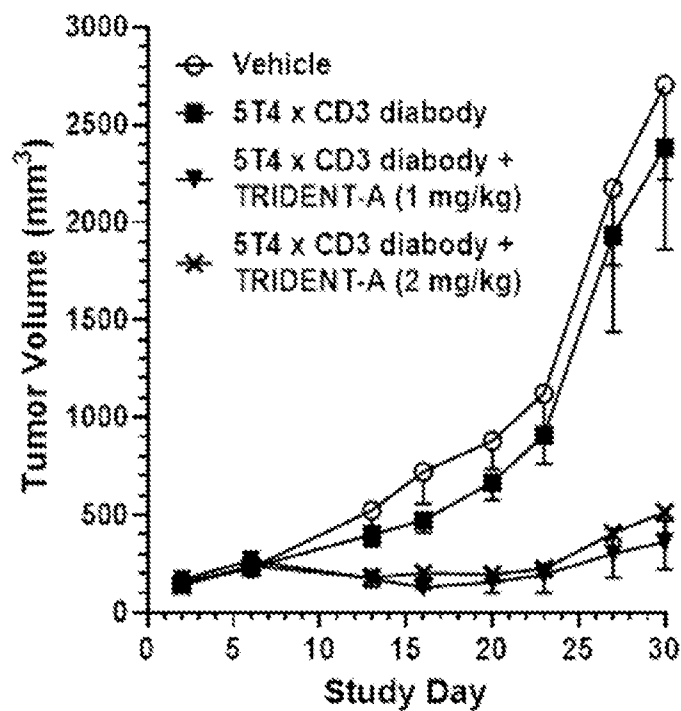
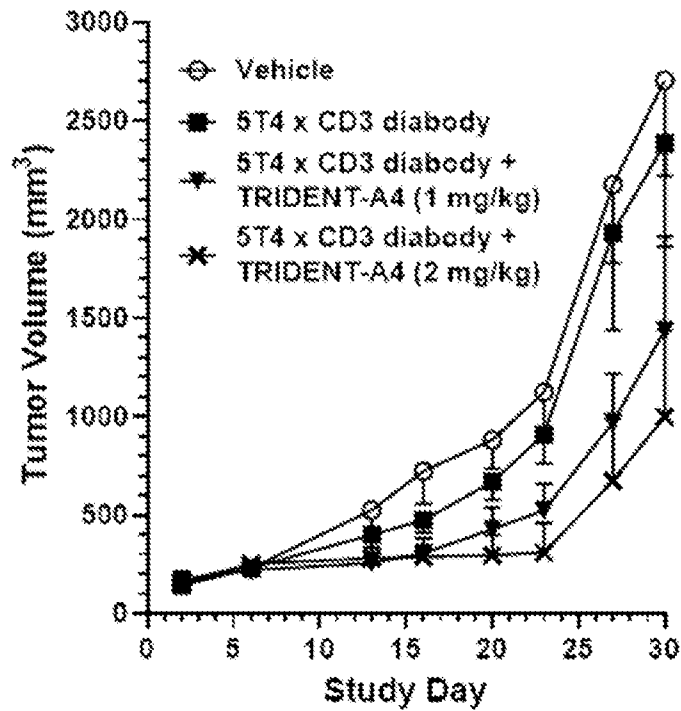
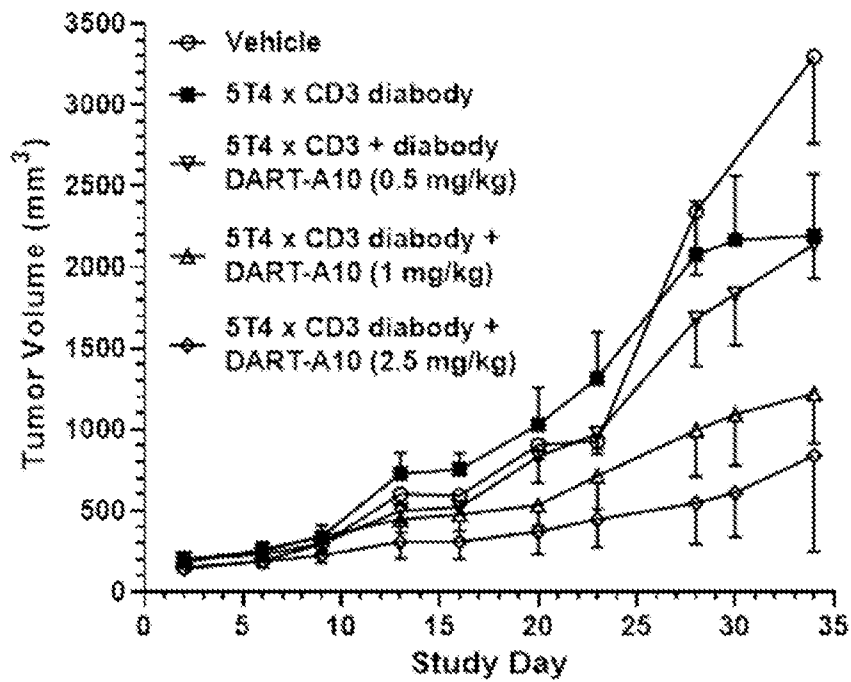
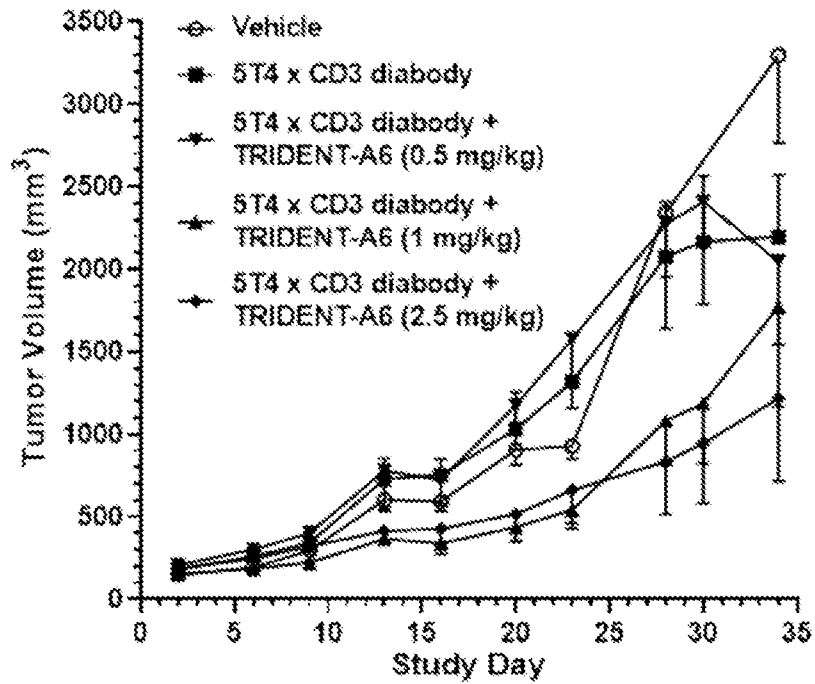
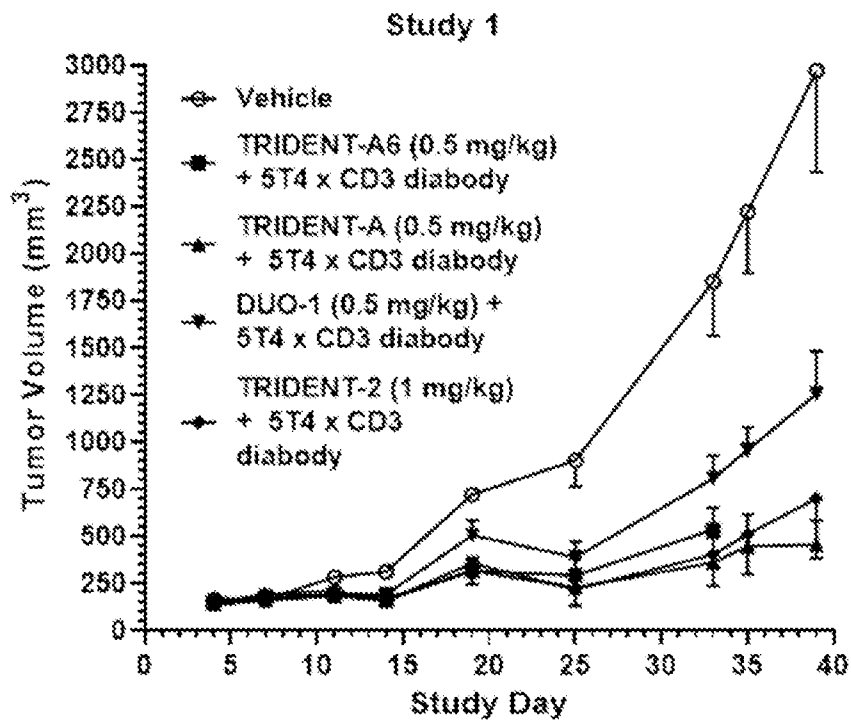


FIG. 17B



**Figure 19A****Figure 19B**

**Figure 19C****Figure 20A**

**Figure 20B****Figure 21A**

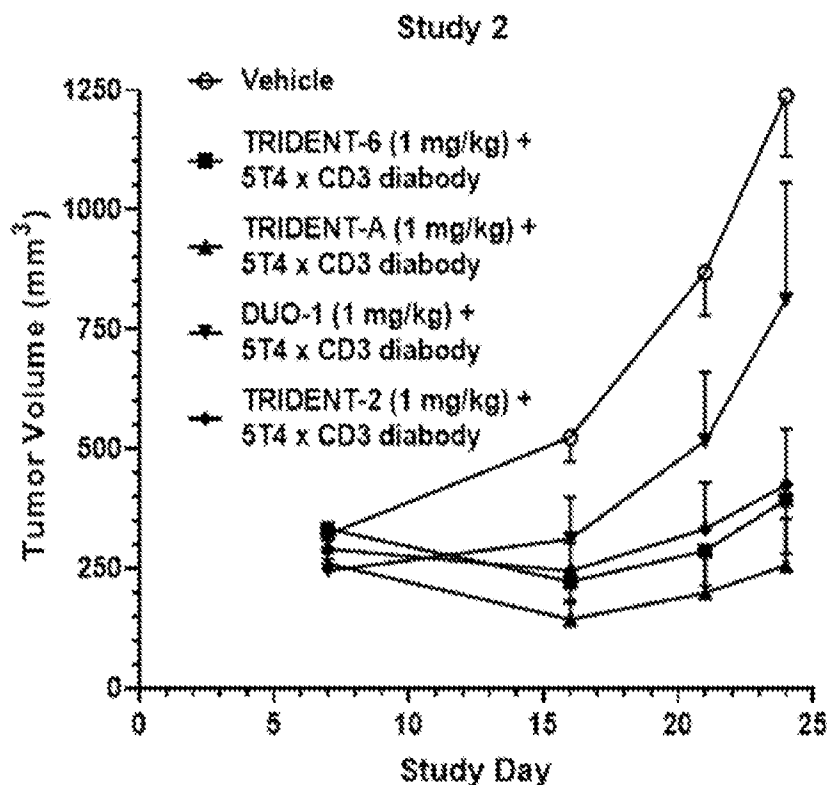


FIG. 21B

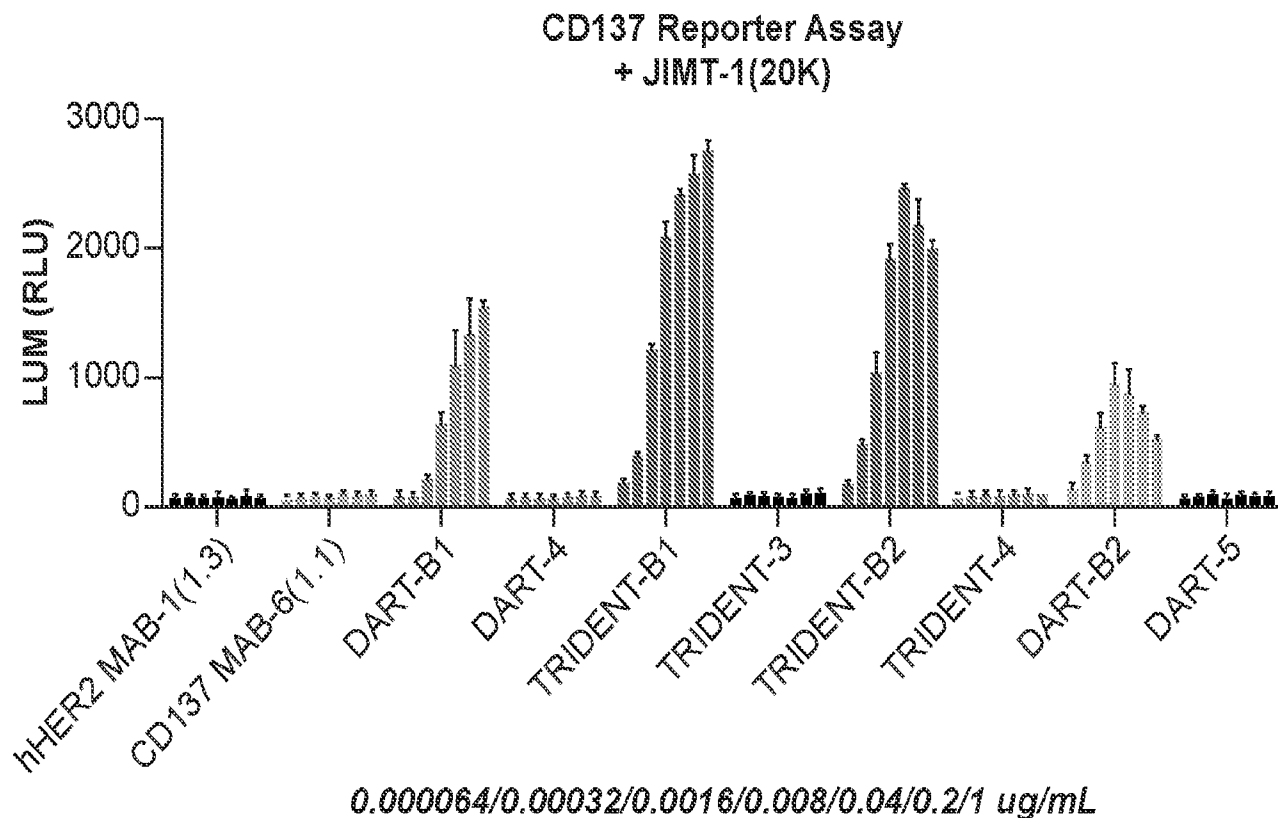


FIG. 22A

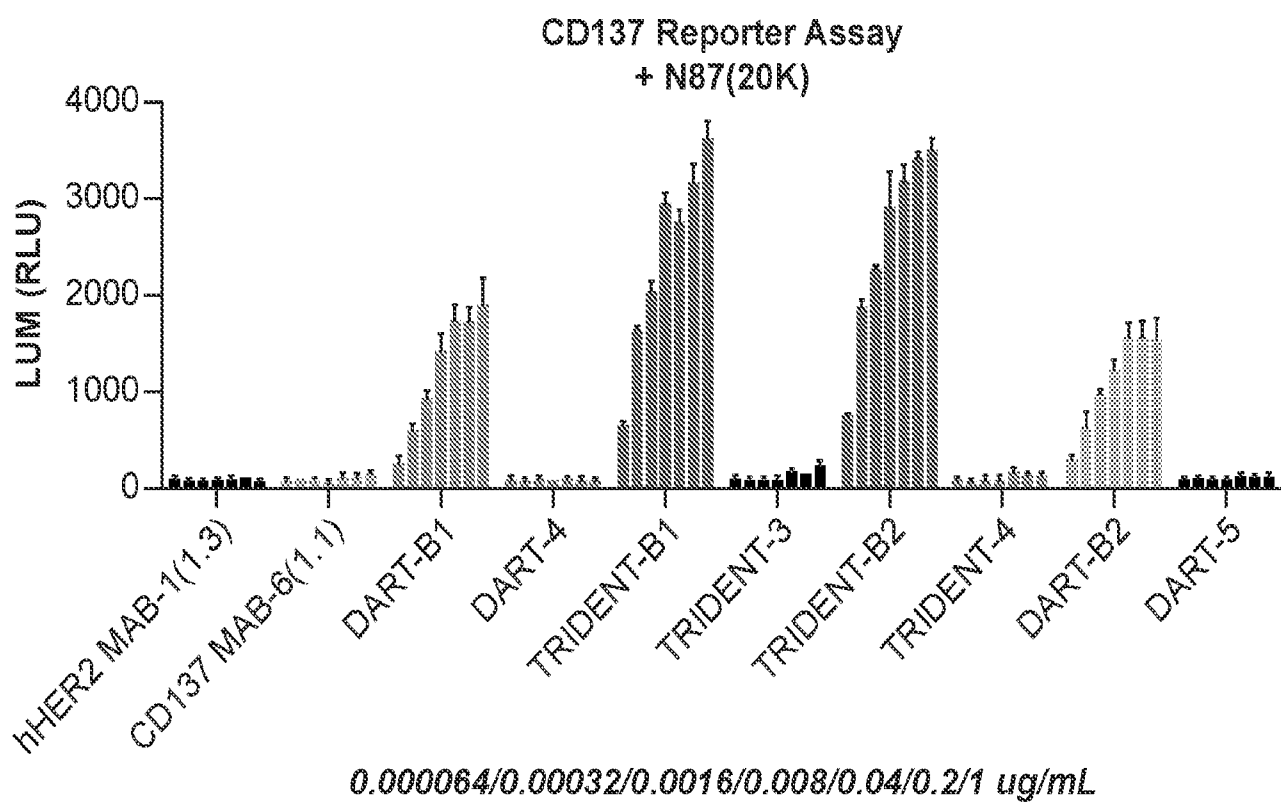


FIG. 22B

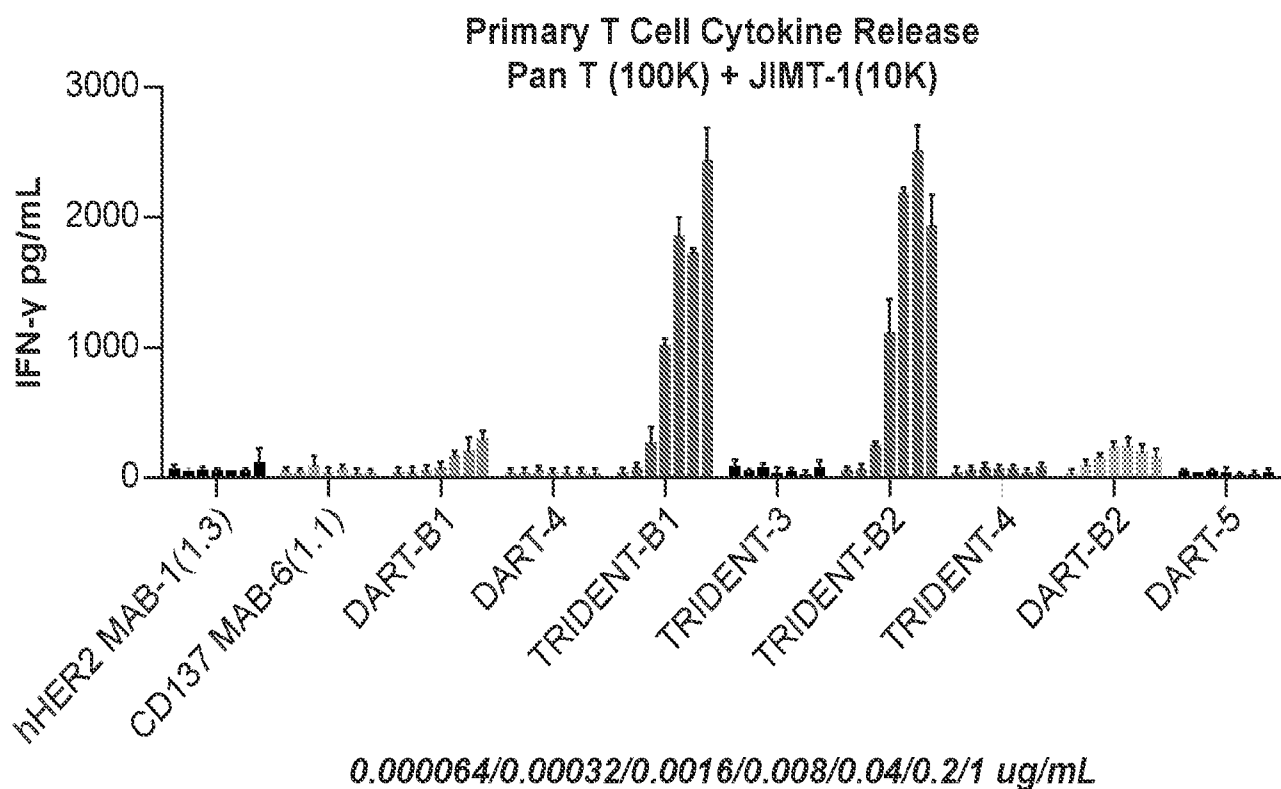


FIG. 23A

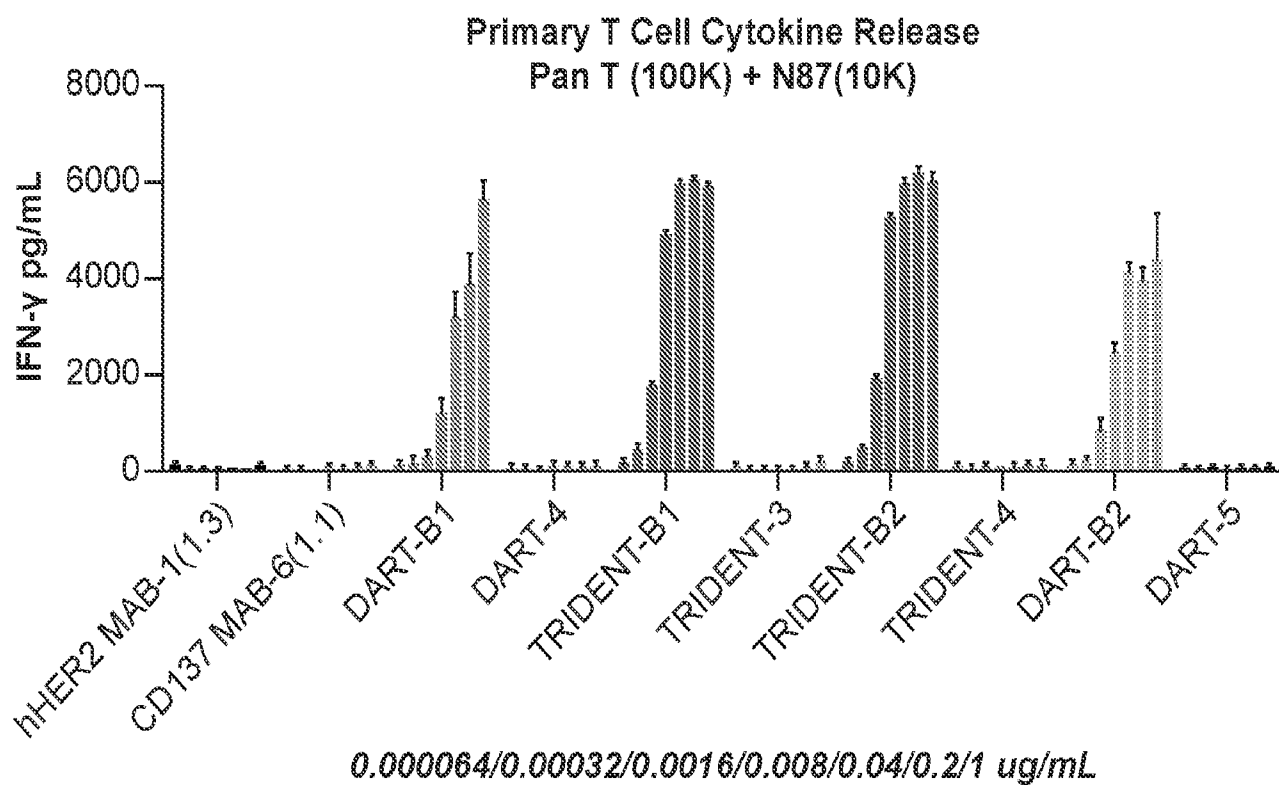


FIG. 23B

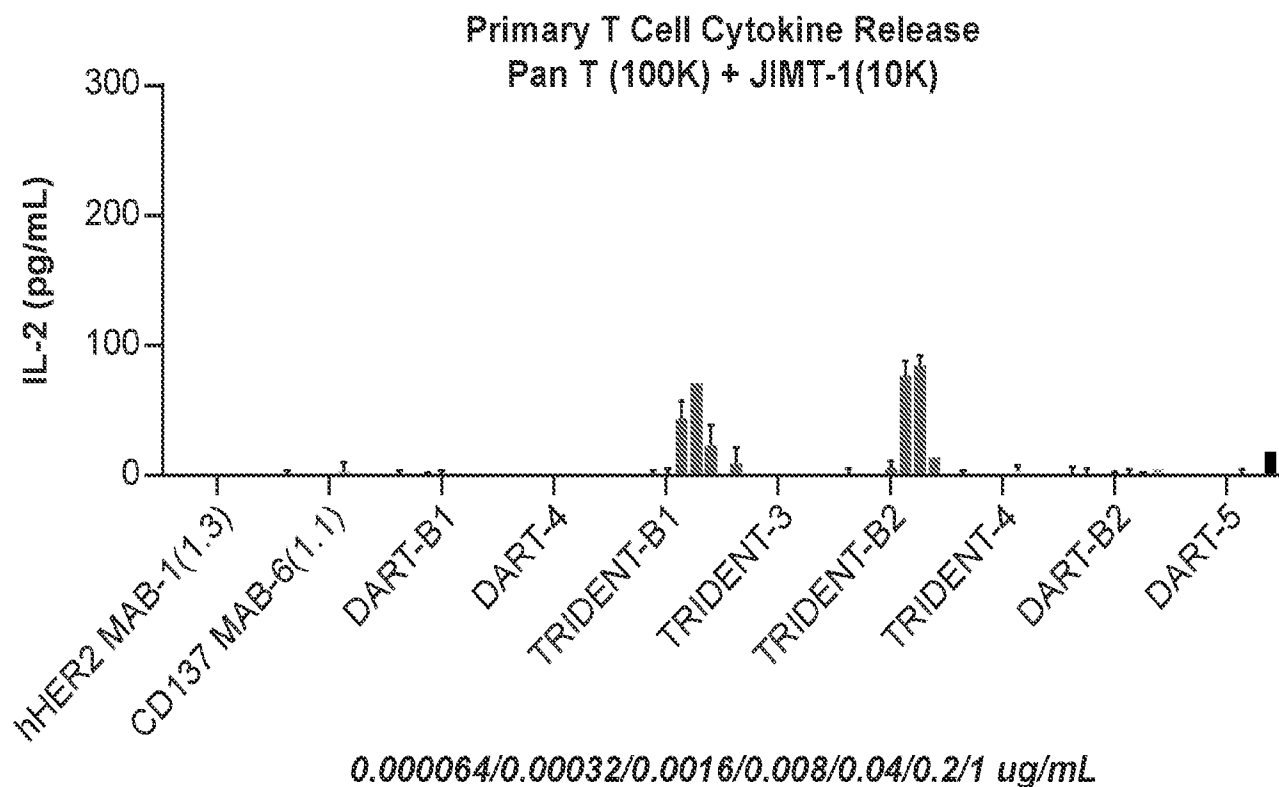


FIG. 23C

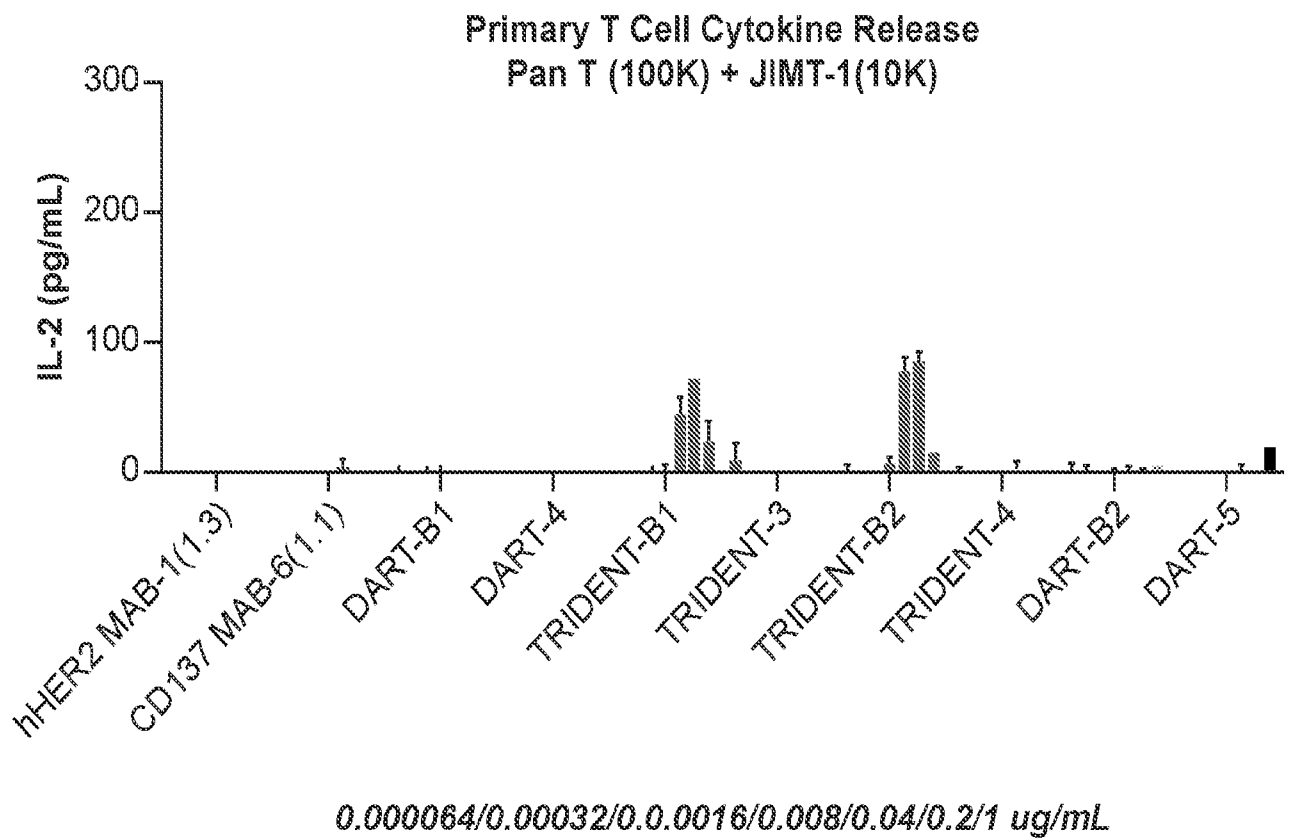


FIG. 23D

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2021/018177

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(8) - A61K 39/395; C07K 14/715; C07K 16/28; C12P 21/08 (2021.01)

CPC - A61K 39/3955; A61K 39/39558; C07K 14/70578; C07K 16/2875; C07K 2317/31 (2021.02)

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

see Search History document

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

see Search History document

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

see Search History document

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P, X	WO 2020/041404 A1 (MACROGENICS, INC.) 27 February 2020 (27.02.2020) entire document	27-29
A	US 2019/0161555 A1 (ALLIGATOR BIOSCIENCE AB) 30 May 2019 (30.05.2019) entire document	1-3, 27-29
A	US 2017/0247455 A1 (BRISTOL-MYERS SQUIBB COMPANY) 31 August 2017 (31.08.2017) entire document	1-3, 27-29
A	WO 2018/156740 A1 (MACROGENICS, INC.) 30 August 2018 (30.08.2018) entire document	1-3, 27-29
A	US 2020/0017595 A1 (MERUS N.V.) 16 January 2020 (16.01.2020) entire document	1-3, 27-29
A	WO 2020/028444 A1 (UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA) 06 February 2020 (06.02.2020) entire document	1-3, 27-29
A	US 2017/0204184 A1 (CB THERAPEUTICS, INC.) 20 July 2017 (20.07.2017) entire document	1-3, 27-29
A	WO 2017/220990 A1 (KYMAB LIMITED) 28 December 2017 (28.12.2017) entire document	1-3, 27-29

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"D" document cited by the applicant in the international application	"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date	"&" document member of the same patent family
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search

29 April 2021

Date of mailing of the international search report

MAY 12 2021

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
Facsimile No. 571-273-8300

Authorized officer

Blaine R. Copenheaver

Telephone No. PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2021/018177

Box No. 1 **Nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence(s) (Continuation of item 1.c of the first sheet)**

1. With regard to any nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence disclosed in the international application, the international search was carried out on the basis of a sequence listing:

- a. ☒ forming part of the international application as filed:
 ☒ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
 ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file.
- b. ☐ furnished together with the international application under PCT Rule 13ter.1(a) for the purposes of international search only in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
- c. ☐ furnished subsequent to the international filing date for the purposes of international search only:
 ☐ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file (Rule 13ter.1(a)).
 ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file (Rule 13ter.1(b) and Administrative Instructions, Section 713).

2. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that forming part of the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

3. Additional comments:

SEQ ID NOS: 46, 50, 54, 55, 56, and 67-72 were searched.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2021/018177

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☒ Claims Nos.: 4-26, 30-44
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.